

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO		
BASIC INSPECTION	9	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	9	
Work Flow	9	
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	11	
AUDIO SYSTEM	11	
System Diagram	11	
System Description	11	
Component Parts Location	11	
Component Description	12	
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	13	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	13	
AUDIO UNIT	13	
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	13	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	14	
Description	14	
Diagnosis Procedure	14	
FRONT TWEETER	16	
Description	16	
Diagnosis Procedure	16	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	18	
Description	18	
Diagnosis Procedure	18	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	20	
AUDIO UNIT	20	
Reference Value	20	
Wiring Diagram	22	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	28	
AUDIO SYSTEM	28	
AUDIO UNIT	28	
AUDIO UNIT : Symptom Table	28	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	29	
Description	29	
PRECAUTION	30	
PRECAUTIONS	30	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	30	
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	31	
AUDIO UNIT	31	
Removal and Installation	31	
FRONT TWEETER	33	
Removal and Installation	33	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	34	
Removal and Installation	34	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	35	
Removal and Installation	35	
AUDIO ANTENNA	36	
Window Antenna Repair	36	
MID AUDIO		
BASIC INSPECTION	38	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	38	
Work Flow	38	
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	40	
AUDIO SYSTEM	40	
System Diagram	40	
System Description	40	
Component Parts Location	42	
Component Description	42	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	44	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	65
System Diagram	44	Description	65
System Description	44	DTC Logic	65
Component Parts Location	44	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	66
Component Description	44	AV CONTROL UNIT	66
DVD PLAYER	45	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	66
System Diagram	45	DISPLAY UNIT	67
System Description	45	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	67
Component Parts Location	46	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	68
Component Description	46	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) ...	47	Procedure	68
AV CONTROL UNIT	47	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	69
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	47	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	53	dure	69
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	53	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	70
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-	
Function Check	53	sis Procedure	70
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	55	REAR VIEW CAMERA	70
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	55	REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	70
Description	55	DVD PLAYER	72
DTC Logic	55	DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	72
Diagnosis Procedure	55	VIDEO MONITOR	72
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	56	VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	73
Description	56	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	74
DTC Logic	56	Description	74
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Diagnosis Procedure	74
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	57	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	75
Description	57	Description	75
DTC Logic	57	Diagnosis Procedure	75
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	58	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	76
Description	58	Description	76
DTC Logic	58	Diagnosis Procedure	76
U1240 SWITCH CONN	59	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	77
Description	59	Description	77
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	60	Diagnosis Procedure	77
Description	60	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	78
DTC Logic	60	Description	78
Diagnosis Procedure	60	Diagnosis Procedure	78
U1248 DVD DECK CONN	62	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-	
Description	62	NAL CIRCUIT	79
DTC Logic	62	Description	79
Diagnosis Procedure	62	Diagnosis Procedure	79
U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	63	VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL	
Description	63	CIRCUIT	80
DTC Logic	63	Description	80
Diagnosis Procedure	63	Diagnosis Procedure	80
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	64		
Description	64		

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	81	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	134	A
Description	81	AV CONTROL UNIT	134	
Diagnosis Procedure	81	Removal and Installation	134	B
FRONT TWEETER	83	DISPLAY UNIT	136	
Description	83	Removal and Installation	136	C
Diagnosis Procedure	83	FRONT TWEETER	137	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	85	Removal and Installation	137	D
Description	85	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	138	
Diagnosis Procedure	85	Removal and Installation	138	E
STEERING SWITCH	87	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	139	
Description	87	Removal and Installation	139	F
Diagnosis Procedure	87	STEERING SWITCH	140	
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	89	Removal and Installation	140	G
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	89	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	141	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	89	Removal and Installation	141	H
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	89	AUDIO ANTENNA	142	
SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	92	Location of Antenna	142	I
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	92	Window Antenna Repair	142	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	92	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	144	J
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	92	Removal and Installation	144	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	94	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	145	K
AV CONTROL UNIT	94	Removal and Installation	145	
Reference Value	94	REAR VIEW CAMERA	146	
Wiring Diagram	102	Removal and Installation	146	L
DTC Index	120	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	147	
DISPLAY UNIT	122	Removal and Installation	147	M
Reference Value	122	BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION		
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	125	BASIC INSPECTION	148	
Reference Value	125	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	148	
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	127	Work Flow	148	
Reference Value	127	FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	150	
DVD PLAYER	129	AUDIO SYSTEM	150	AV
Reference Value	129	System Diagram	150	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	131	System Description	150	
AUDIO SYSTEM	131	Component Parts Location	152	O
Symptom Table	131	Component Description	153	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	132	REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	154	
Description	132	System Diagram	154	P
PRECAUTION	133	System Description	154	
PRECAUTIONS	133	Component Parts Location	154	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	133	Component Description	154	
		DVD PLAYER	155	
		System Diagram	155	
		System Description	155	
		Component Parts Location	156	

Component Description	156	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	178
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)	158	DISPLAY UNIT	179
AV CONTROL UNIT	158	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	179
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	158	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	180
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	164	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	164	Procedure	180
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		BOSE SPEAKER AMP	181
Function Check	164	BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	181
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	166	WOOFER	182
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	166	WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	182
Description	166	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	182
DTC Logic	166	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	
Diagnosis Procedure	166	dure	182
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	167	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	183
Description	167	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-	
DTC Logic	167	sis Procedure	183
Diagnosis Procedure	167	REAR VIEW CAMERA	184
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	168	REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	184
Description	168	DVD PLAYER	185
DTC Logic	168	DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	185
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	169	VIDEO MONITOR	186
Description	169	VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	186
DTC Logic	169	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	188
U1240 SWITCH CONN	170	Description	188
Description	170	Diagnosis Procedure	188
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	171	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	189
Description	171	Description	189
DTC Logic	171	Diagnosis Procedure	189
Diagnosis Procedure	171	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	190
U1248 DVD DECK CONN	173	Description	190
Description	173	Diagnosis Procedure	190
DTC Logic	173	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	191
Diagnosis Procedure	173	Description	191
U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	174	Diagnosis Procedure	191
Description	174	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	192
DTC Logic	174	Description	192
Diagnosis Procedure	174	Diagnosis Procedure	192
U1256 HAND FREE CONN	175	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-	
Description	175	NAL CIRCUIT	193
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	176	Description	193
Description	176	Diagnosis Procedure	193
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	177	VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL	
Description	177	CIRCUIT	194
DTC Logic	177	Description	194
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	178	Diagnosis Procedure	194
AV CONTROL UNIT	178	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	195
		Description	195

Diagnosis Procedure	195	AUDIO SYSTEM	261	A
FRONT TWEETER	198	Symptom Table	261	
Description	198	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	263	B
Diagnosis Procedure	198	Description	263	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	201	PRECAUTION	264	C
Description	201	PRECAUTIONS	264	
Diagnosis Procedure	201	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	264	D
REAR TWEETER	204	PREPARATION	265	E
Description	204	PREPARATION	265	
Diagnosis Procedure	204	Commercial Service Tools	265	F
WOOFER	207	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	266	G
Description	207	AV CONTROL UNIT	266	
Diagnosis Procedure	207	Removal and Installation	266	H
AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	210	DISPLAY UNIT	267	I
Description	210	Removal and Installation	267	
Diagnosis Procedure	210	FRONT TWEETER	268	J
STEERING SWITCH	211	Removal and Installation	268	
Description	211	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	269	K
Diagnosis Procedure	211	Removal and Installation	269	
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	213	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	270	L
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	213	Removal and Installation	270	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	213	STEERING SWITCH	271	M
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	213	Removal and Installation	271	
SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	216	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	272	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	216	Removal and Installation	272	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	216	WOOFER	273	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	216	Removal and Installation	273	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	218	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	274	
AV CONTROL UNIT	218	Removal and Installation	274	
Reference Value	218	AUDIO ANTENNA	275	
Wiring Diagram	226	Location of Antenna	275	AV
DTC Index	248	Window Antenna Repair	275	
DISPLAY UNIT	250	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	276	
Reference Value	250	Removal and Installation	276	O
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	253	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	277	
Reference Value	253	Removal and Installation	277	P
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	255	REAR VIEW CAMERA	278	
Reference Value	255	Removal and Installation	278	
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	257	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	279	
Reference Value	257	Removal and Installation	279	
DVD PLAYER	259	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION		
Reference Value	259			
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	261			

BASIC INSPECTION	280	U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	312
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	280	Description	312
Work Flow	280	DTC Logic	312
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	282	U1204 GPS COMM	313
AUDIO SYSTEM	282	Description	313
System Diagram	282	DTC Logic	313
System Description	282	U1205 GPS ROM	314
Component Parts Location	284	Description	314
Component Description	285	DTC Logic	314
NAVIGATION SYSTEM	286	U1206 GPS RAM	315
System Diagram	286	Description	315
System Description	286	DTC Logic	315
Component Parts Location	288	U1207 GPS RTC	316
Component Description	288	Description	316
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	289	DTC Logic	316
System Diagram	289	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	317
System Description	289	Description	317
Component Parts Location	289	DTC Logic	317
Component Description	289	U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	318
DVD PLAYER	290	Description	318
System Diagram	290	DTC Logic	318
System Description	290	U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	319
Component Parts Location	291	Description	319
Component Description	291	DTC Logic	319
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	293	U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	320
System Diagram	293	Description	320
System Description	293	DTC Logic	320
Component Parts Location	293	U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT	321
Component Description	293	Description	321
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)	295	DTC Logic	321
AV CONTROL UNIT	295	U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	322
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	295	Description	322
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	306	DTC Logic	322
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	308	U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	323
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		Description	323
Function Check	308	DTC Logic	323
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	309	U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	324
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	309	Description	324
Description	309	DTC Logic	324
DTC Logic	309	U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	325
Diagnosis Procedure	309	Description	325
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	310	DTC Logic	325
Description	310	U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	326
DTC Logic	310	Description	326
Diagnosis Procedure	310	DTC Logic	326
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	311	U121F AV CONTROL UNIT	327
Description	311	Description	327
DTC Logic	311		

DTC Logic	327	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	345	
Diagnosis Procedure	327	Description	345	A
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	328	Diagnosis Procedure	345	
Description	328	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	346	B
DTC Logic	328	Description	346	
Diagnosis Procedure	328	Diagnosis Procedure	346	
U1244 GPS ANTENNA	330	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	347	C
Description	330	Description	347	
DTC Logic	330	Diagnosis Procedure	347	
Diagnosis Procedure	330	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT ...	348	D
U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	331	Description	348	
Description	331	Diagnosis Procedure	348	
DTC Logic	331	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	349	E
Diagnosis Procedure	331	Description	349	
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	333	Diagnosis Procedure	349	F
Description	333	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-		
DTC Logic	333	NAL CIRCUIT	350	G
Diagnosis Procedure	333	Description	350	
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	334	Diagnosis Procedure	350	
Description	334	VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL		
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	335	CIRCUIT	351	H
Description	335	Description	351	
DTC Logic	335	Diagnosis Procedure	351	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	336	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	352	I
AV CONTROL UNIT	336	Description	352	
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	336	Diagnosis Procedure	352	J
DISPLAY UNIT	337	FRONT TWEETER	355	K
DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	337	Description	355	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	337	Diagnosis Procedure	355	
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis		REAR DOOR SPEAKER	358	L
Procedure	337	Description	358	
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	338	Diagnosis Procedure	358	
BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure ...	338	REAR TWEETER	361	M
WOOFER	339	Description	361	
WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	339	Diagnosis Procedure	361	
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	339	WOOFER	364	AV
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-		Description	364	
sis Procedure	340	Diagnosis Procedure	364	
REAR VIEW CAMERA	340	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	367	O
REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure ...	340	Description	367	
DVD PLAYER	342	Diagnosis Procedure	367	
DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	342	STEERING SWITCH	368	P
VIDEO MONITOR	342	Description	368	
VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	343	Diagnosis Procedure	368	
MICROPHONE	343	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	370	
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	343	Description	370	
		Diagnosis Procedure	370	

ECU DIAGNOSIS	372	Removal and Installation	424
AV CONTROL UNIT	372	FRONT TWEETER	425
Reference Value	372	Removal and Installation	425
Wiring Diagram	378	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	426
DTC Index	400	Removal and Installation	426
DISPLAY UNIT	402	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	427
Reference Value	402	Removal and Installation	427
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	405	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	428
Reference Value	405	Removal and Installation	428
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	407	WOOFER	429
Reference Value	407	Removal and Installation	429
DVD PLAYER	409	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	430
Reference Value	409	Removal and Installation	430
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	411	AUDIO ANTENNA	431
MULTI AV SYSTEM	411	Location of Antenna	431
Symptom Table	411	Window Antenna Repair	431
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	413	GPS ANTENNA	432
Description	413	Removal and Installation	432
PRECAUTION	421	NAVI CONTROL UNIT	433
PRECAUTIONS	421	Removal and Installation	433
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	421	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	434
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	421	Removal and Installation	434
Precaution for Harness Repair	421	STEERING SWITCH	435
PREPARATION	422	Removal and Installation	435
PREPARATION	422	MICROPHONE	436
Commercial Service Tools	422	Removal and Installation	436
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	423	TEL ANTENNA	437
AV CONTROL UNIT	423	Removal and Installation	437
Removal and Installation	423	REAR VIEW CAMERA	438
DISPLAY UNIT	424	Removal and Installation	438
		REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	439
		Removal and Installation	439

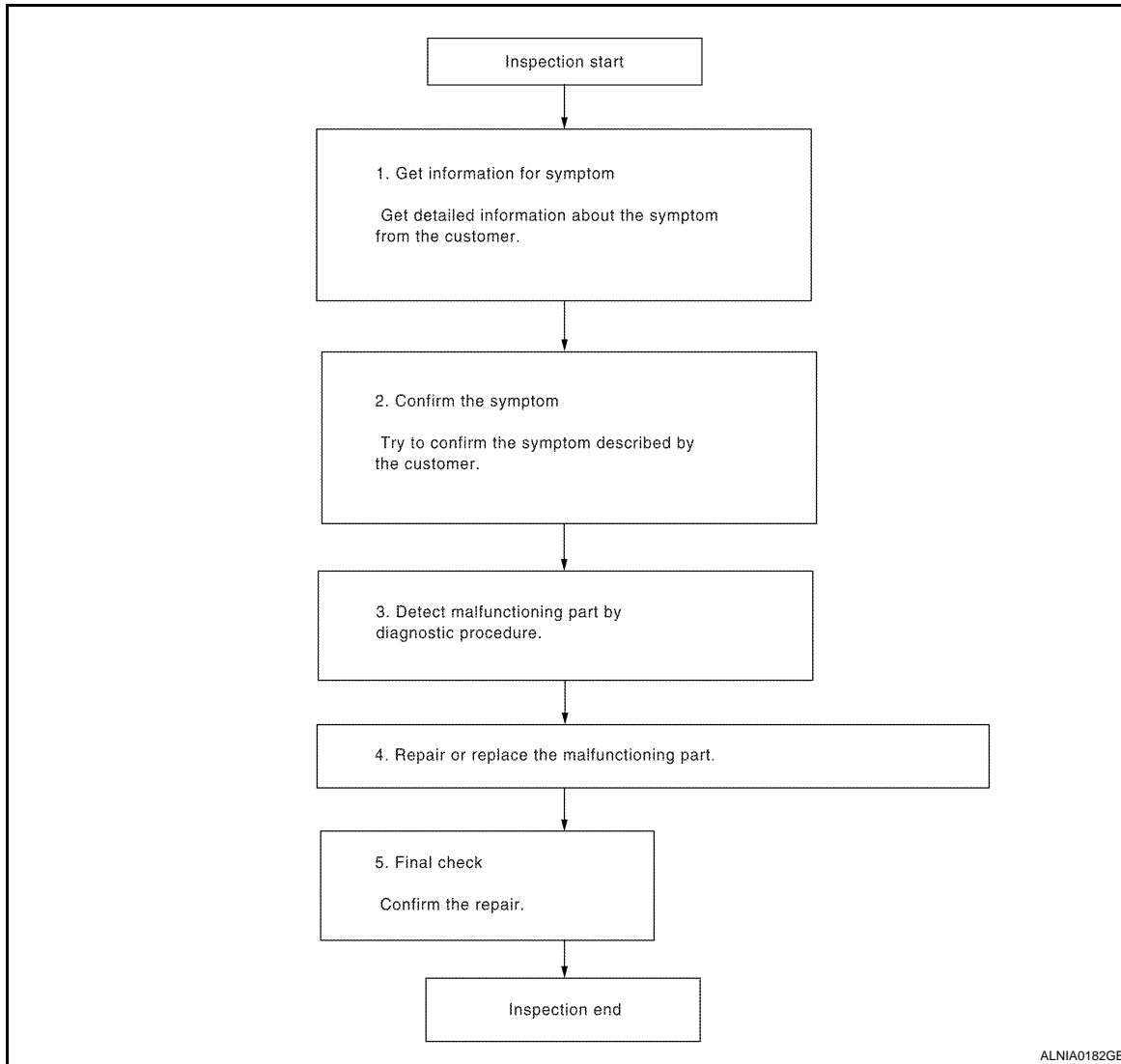
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001499922

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

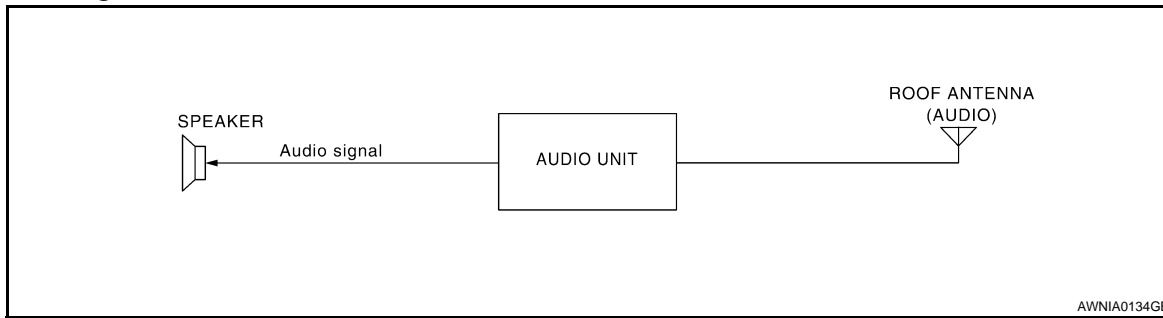
YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

AUDIO SYSTEM

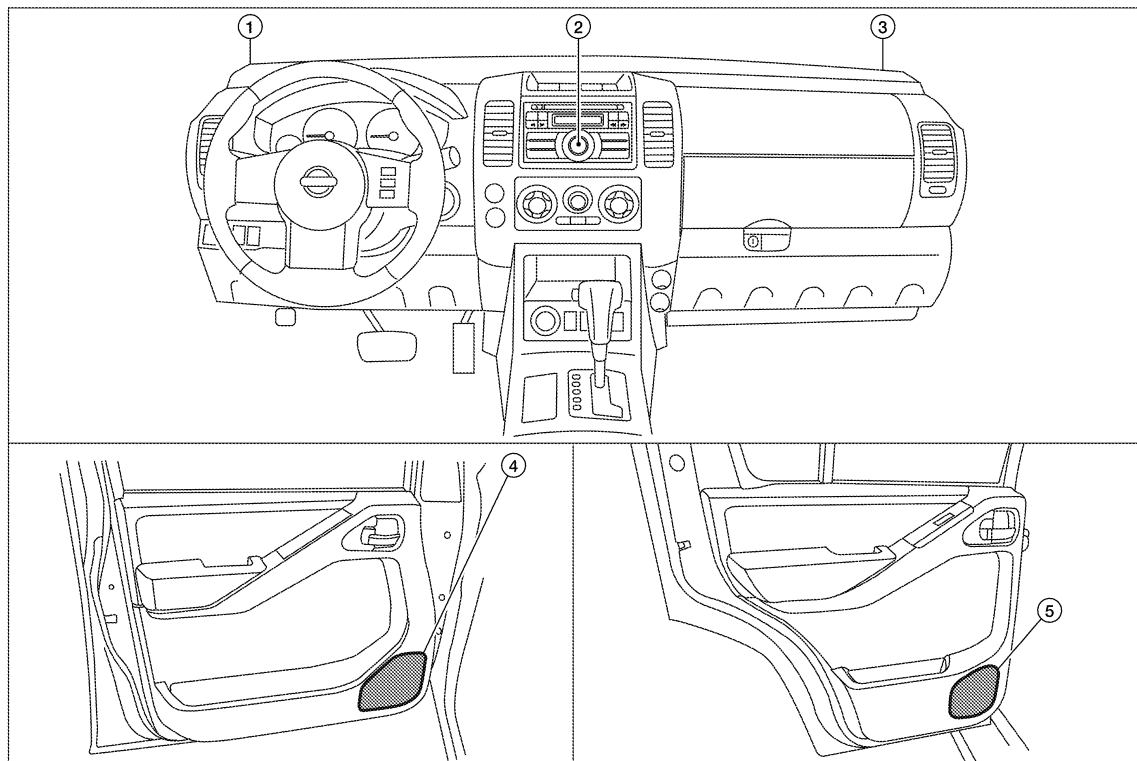
The audio system consists of the following components

- Audio unit
- Roof antenna (audio)
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear speakers

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

Component Parts Location



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

1. Front tweeter LH M109
2. Audio unit M42
3. Front tweeter RH M111
4. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112
5. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307

Component Description

INFOID:000000001499926

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001499928

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

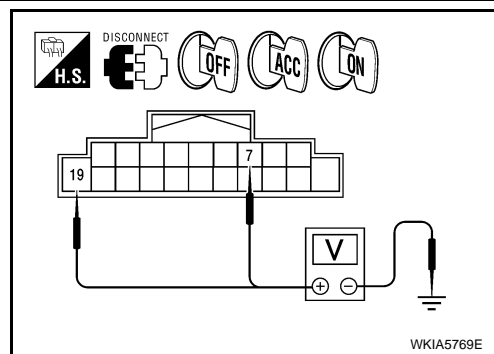
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M42.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M42 and ground.

Unit	Terminal No.			OFF	ACC	ON
	(+)		(-)			
	Connector	Terminal				
Audio unit	M42	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
		7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001499930

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001499931

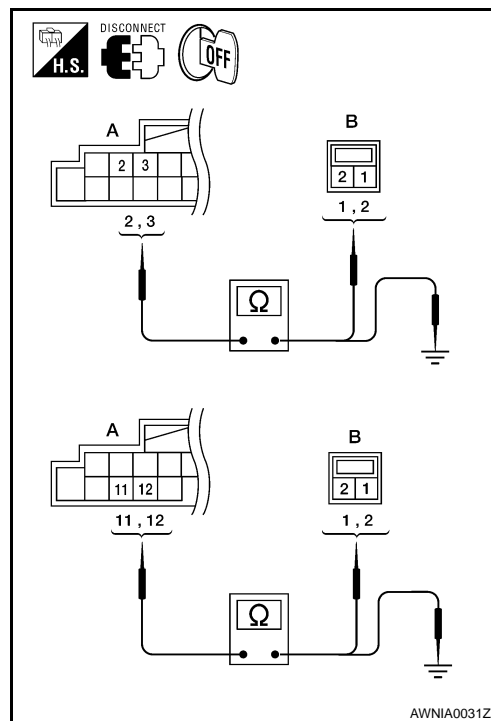
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M42 (A) and suspect speaker connector (B).
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



AVNIA0031ZZ

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

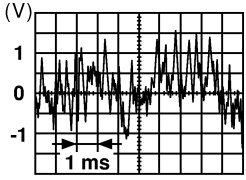
2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

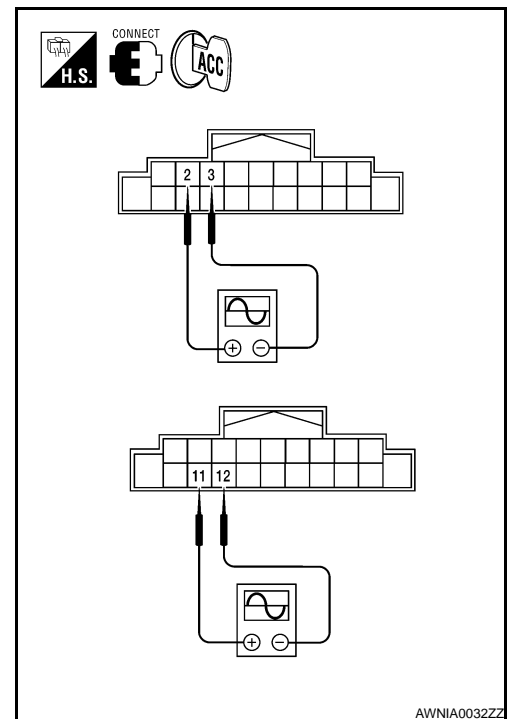
1. Connect audio unit connector and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001499932

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001499933

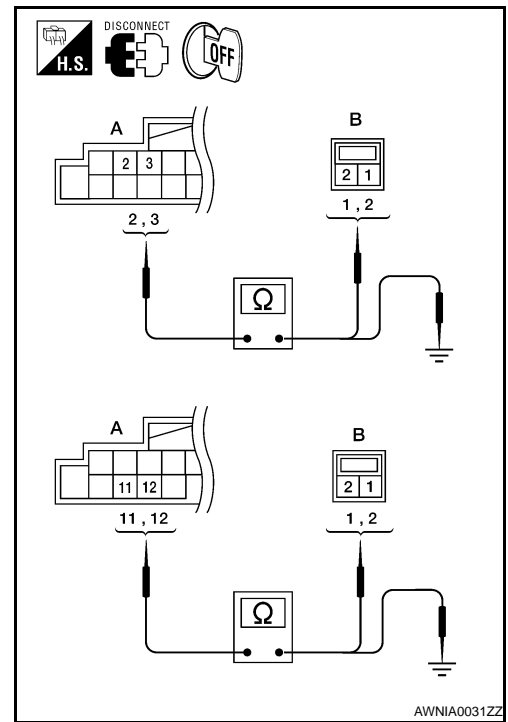
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M42 (A) and suspect front tweeter connector (B).
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



AVNIA0031ZZ

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

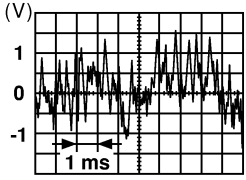
2. TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

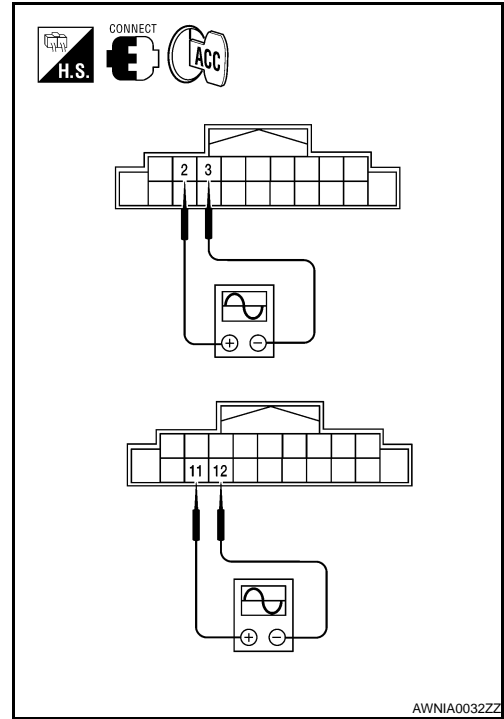
[BASE AUDIO]

1. Connect audio unit connector and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace tweeter. Refer to [AV-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001499934

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the rear door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001499935

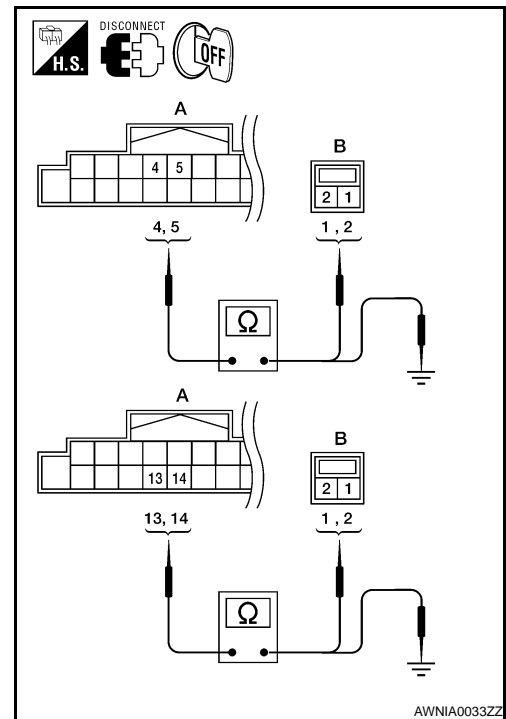
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M42 (A) and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	D207	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



AVNIA0033ZZ

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

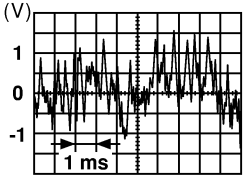
2. REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector and rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

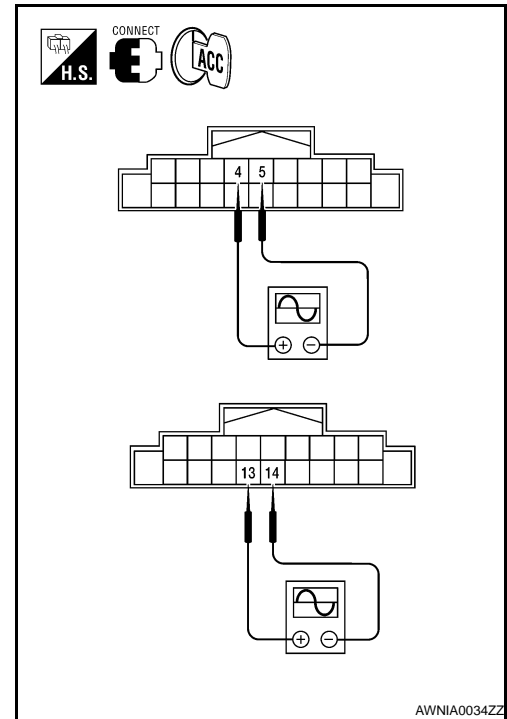
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	13	14		

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to [AV-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-31. "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA0034ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

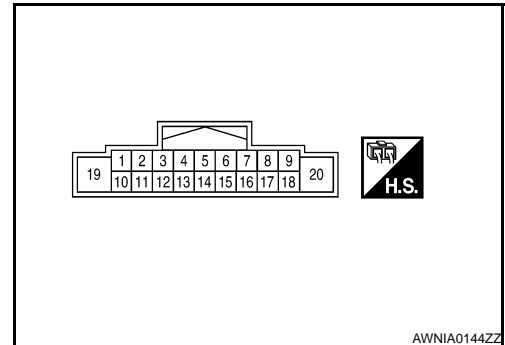
AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001499942

TERMINAL LAYOUT

PHYSICAL VALUES

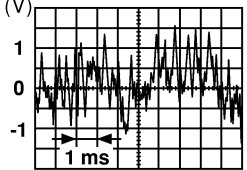


Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value
+	-					
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Audio signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIA0177E</p>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Audio signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIA0177E</p>
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
8 (GR)	—	Illumination control	—	—	—	—
9 (R)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch ON	12V
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Audio signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIA0177E</p>

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value
+	-					
13 (GR)	14 (O)	Audio signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

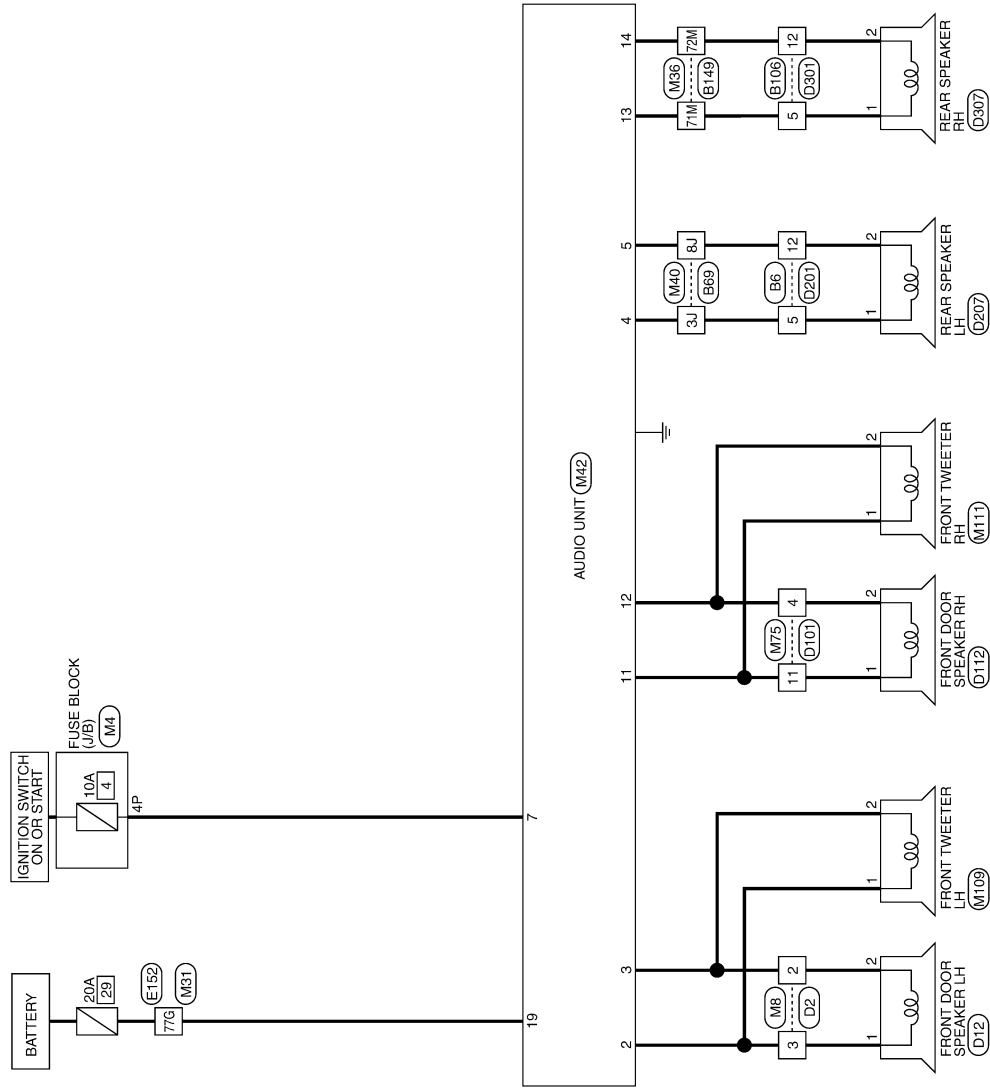
AV

O
P

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001450838

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM



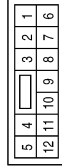
ALNWA0052GE

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

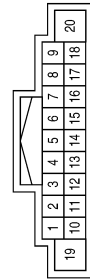
Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	-
11	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	R	TAIL/ILL_RLY
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	GR	RR SP RH (+)
14	O	RR SP RH (-)
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	BAT
20	-	-

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	-	-
7	G/B	ACC
8	GR	ILL_CONT_OUT

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-

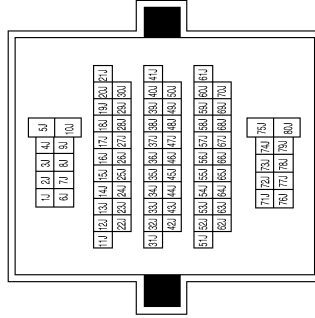
Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	L	-

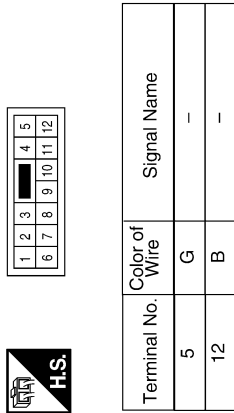
ALNIA0569GB

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



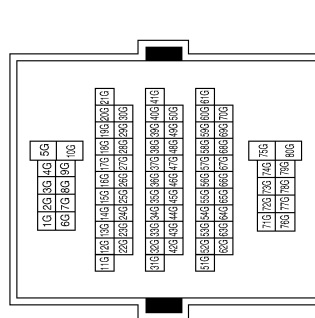
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	G	-
8J	B	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



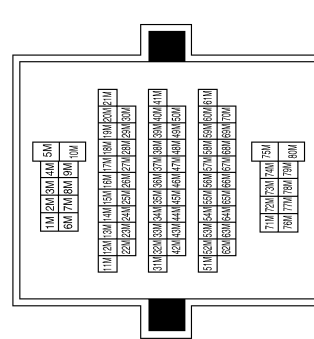
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



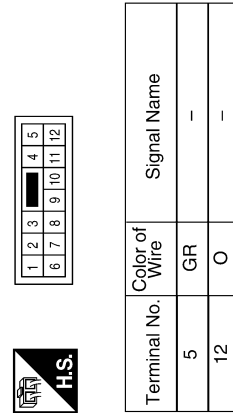
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

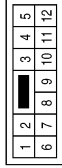
AV

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



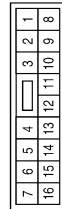
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

ALNIA0571GB

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

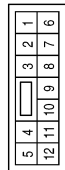
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

ALNIA0572GB

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Symptom Table

INFOID:00000000149946

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio unit power circuit • Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-13 • AV-31
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio unit power circuit • Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-13 • AV-31
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front door speaker • Front tweeter • Rear door speaker 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-14 • AV-16 • AV-18

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001499949

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001731048

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIRBAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

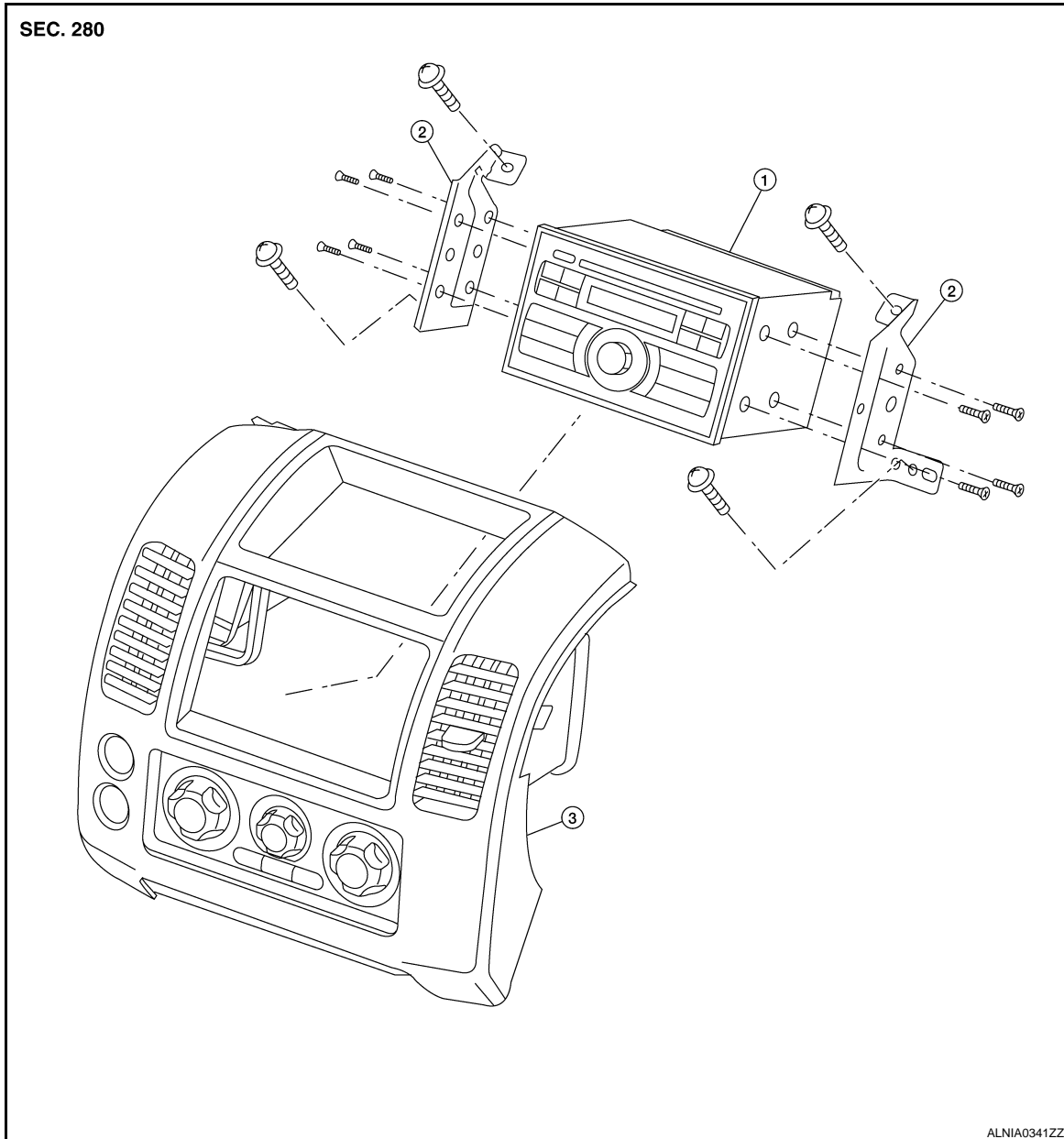
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AUDIO UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001315974

Removal and Installation



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Audio control unit | 2. Audio control unit brackets (LH) and (RH) | 3. Cluster lid C (RH) |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the audio control unit screws, using power tool.
3. Remove the audio control unit and disconnect audio control unit connectors.
4. Remove the audio control unit brackets screws and remove the audio control unit brackets.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

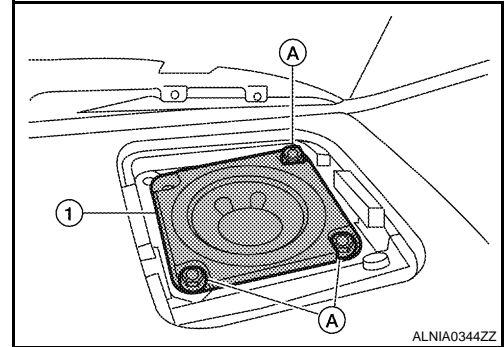
INFOID:000000001315978

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter speaker (1) and disconnect front tweeter connector, then remove the front tweeter speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

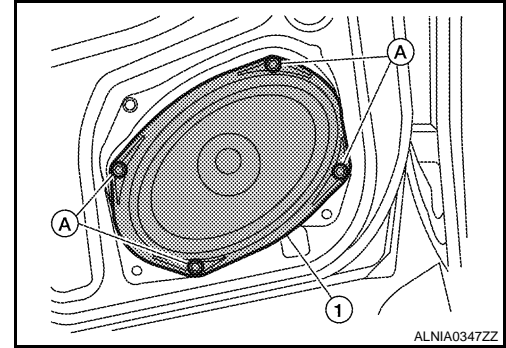
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001315979

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1), and disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

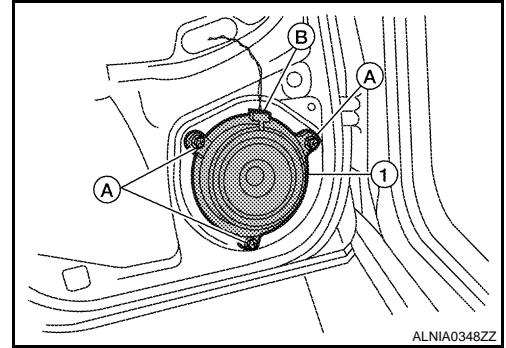
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001315980

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector (B) and remove rear door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

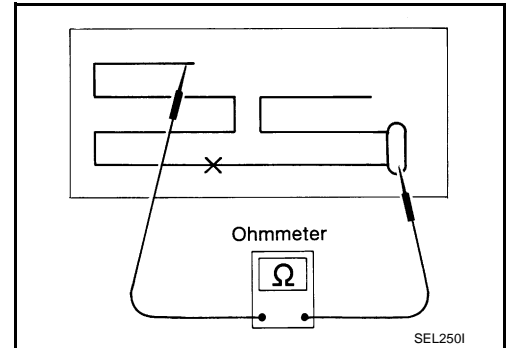
AUDIO ANTENNA

Window Antenna Repair

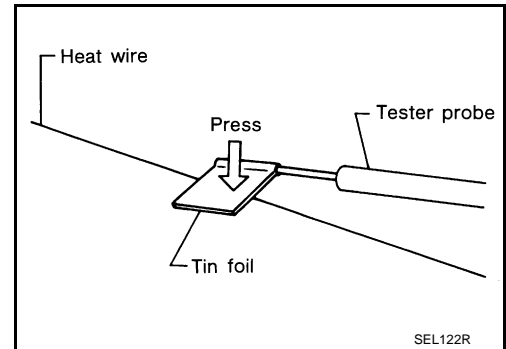
INFOID:000000001317778

ELEMENT CHECK

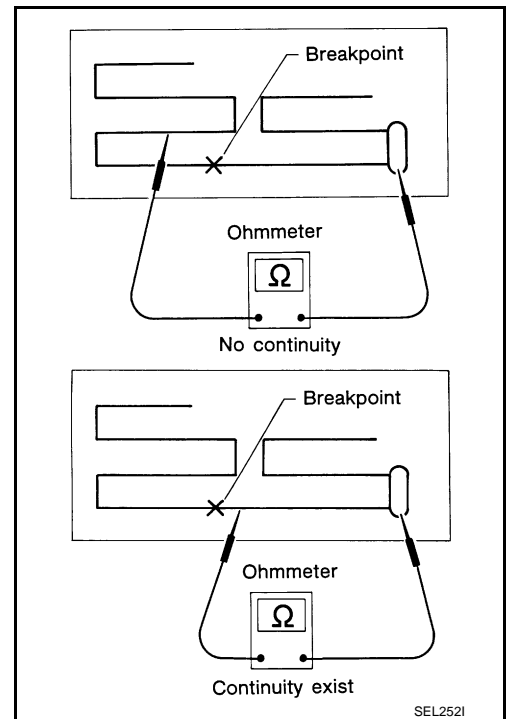
1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.

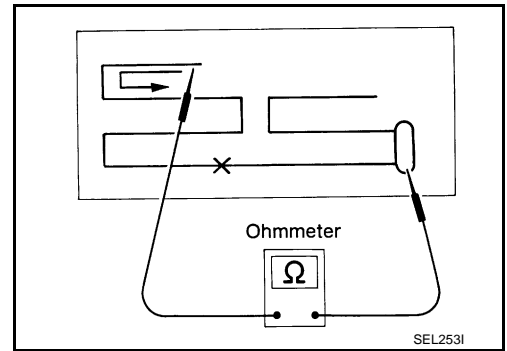


AUDIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-34, "Filament Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

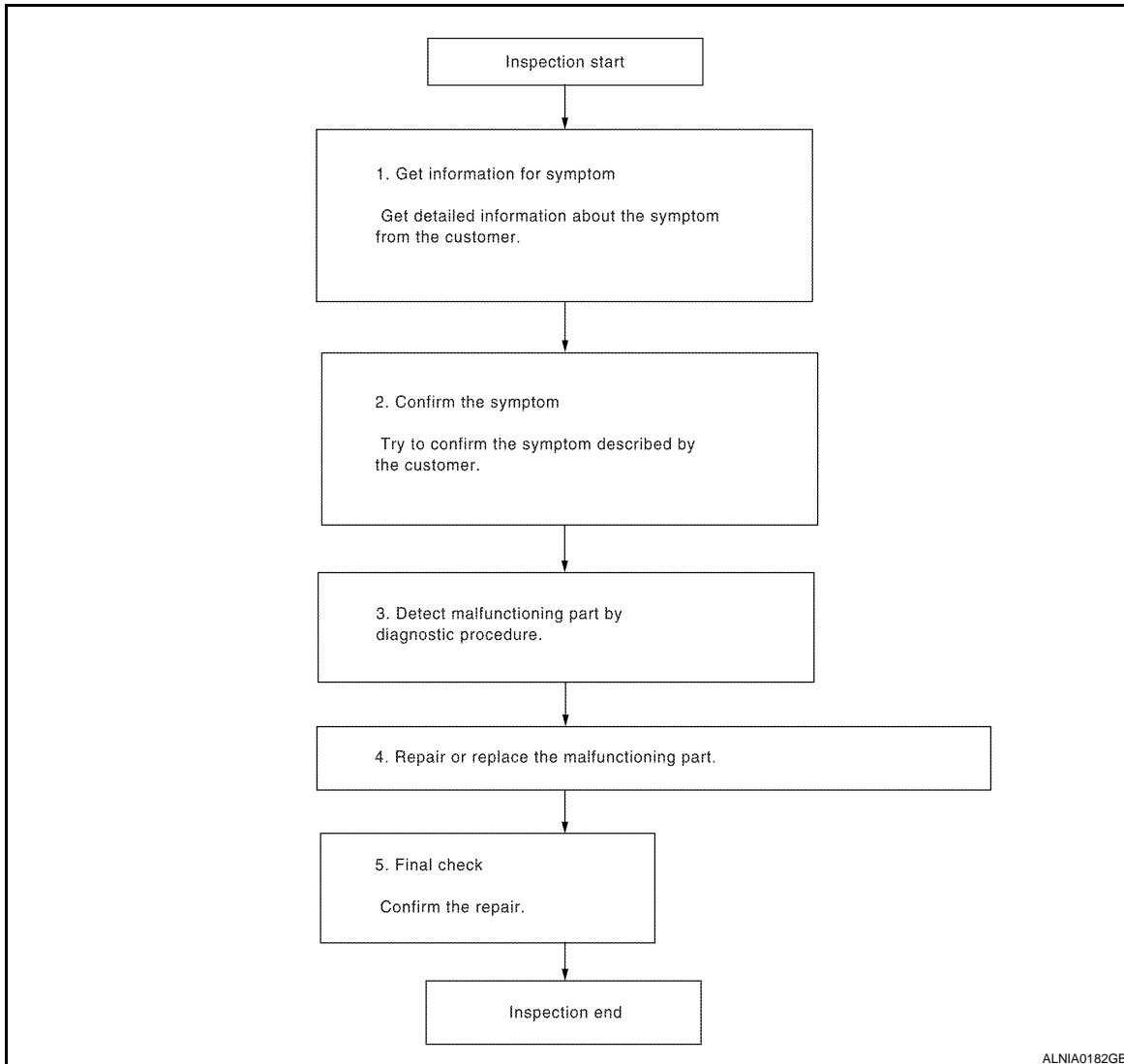
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001450765

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[MID AUDIO]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5. FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

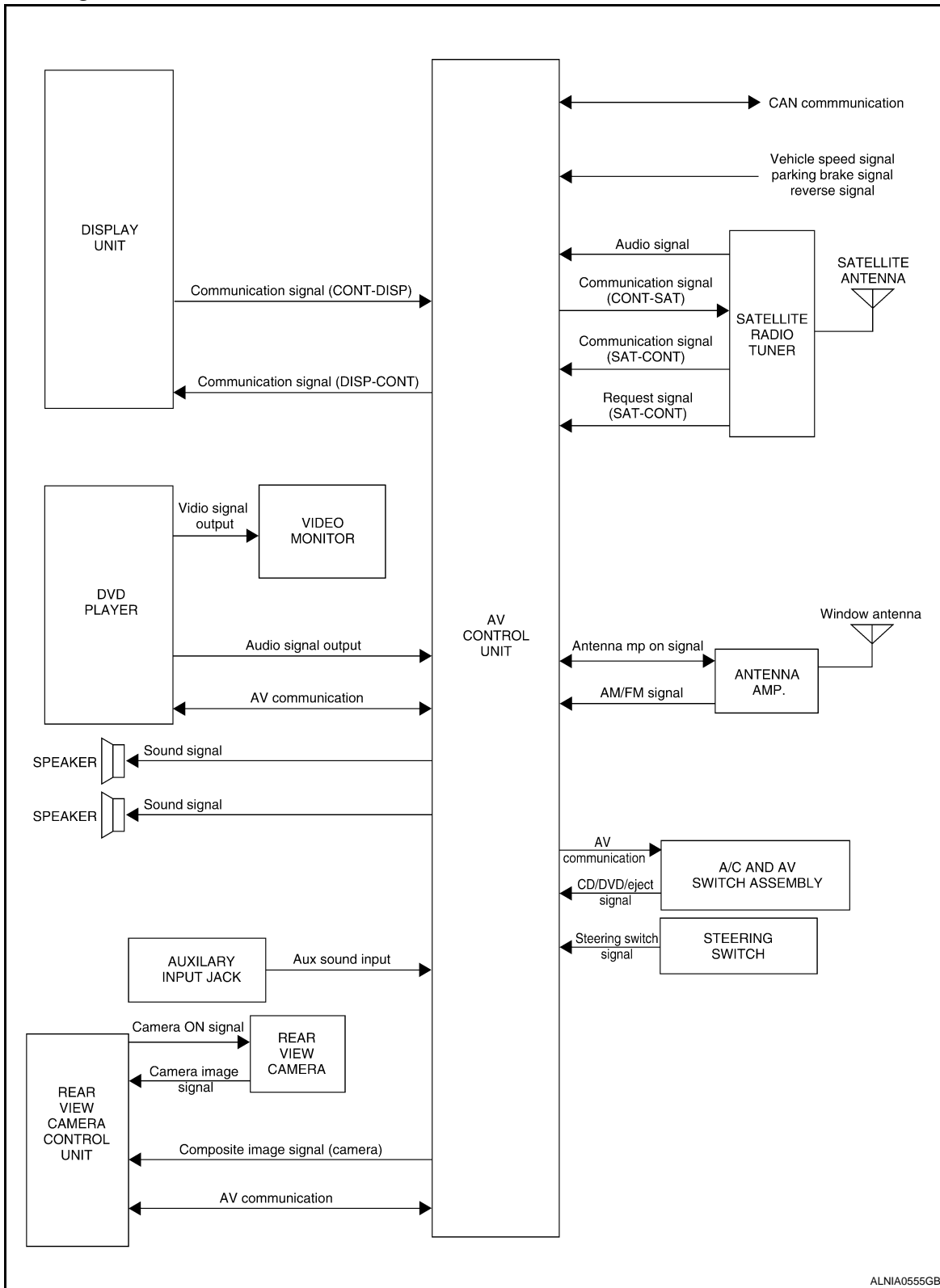
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001450766



ALNIA0555GB

System Description

INFOID:000000001450767

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

[MID AUDIO]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear door speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

The volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to vehicle speed. The control level can be set by the customer. Refer to the Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

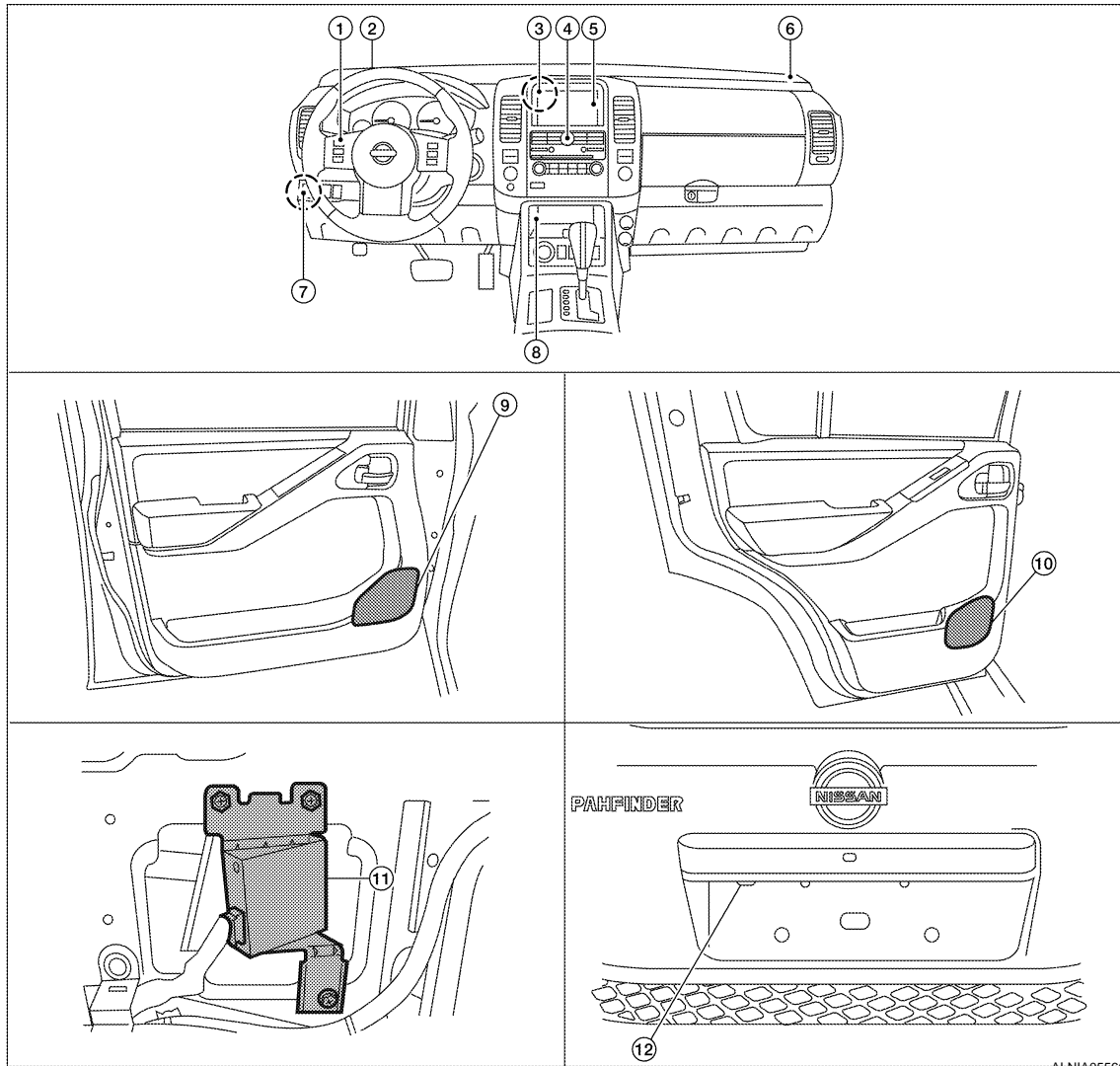
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450768



ALNIA0556GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41, M129 | 8. Aux. jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12 RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker LH D207 RH D307 | 11. Rear view camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 12. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450769

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays audio and climate control related information
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Antenna amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Radio signal received by window antenna is amplified and sent to AV control unit• Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives radio signals from satellite antenna• Sends audio signals to AV control unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

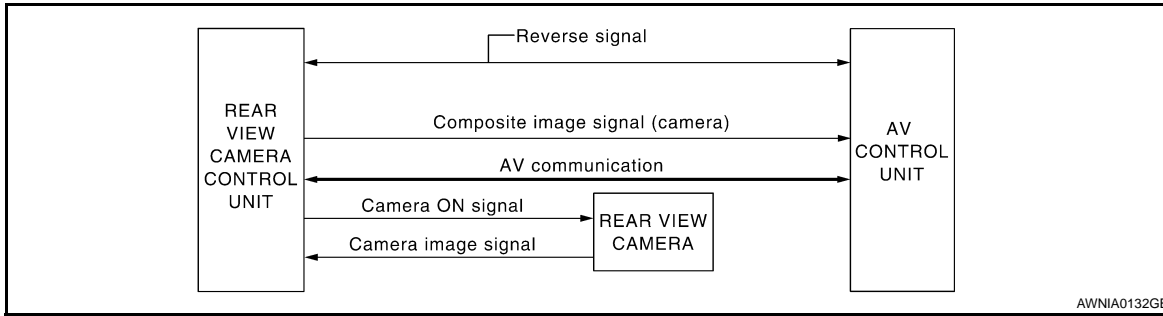
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000001505563

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the AV control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001505564

Refer to [AV-42, "Component Parts Location"](#).

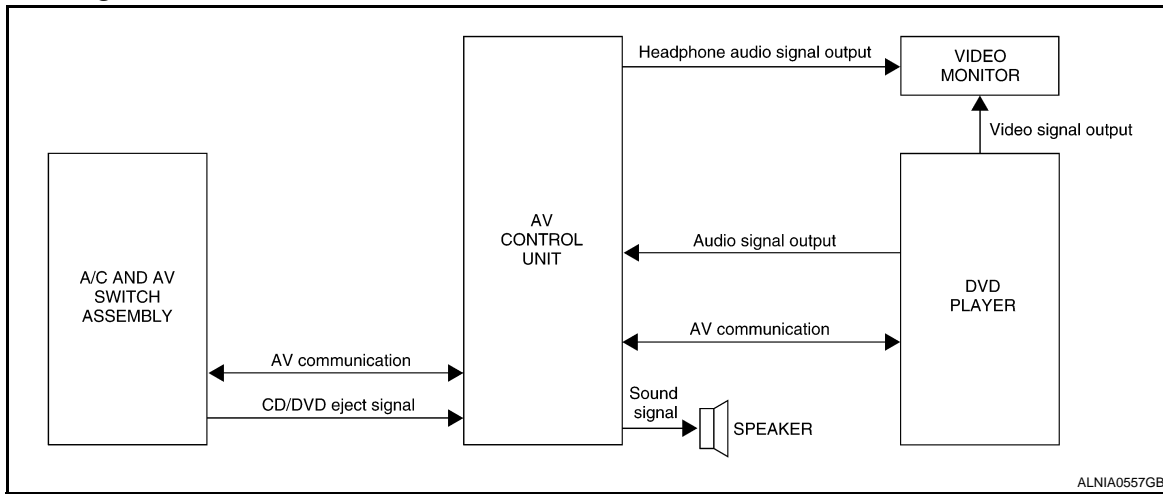
Component Description

INFOID:000000001505565

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay • Receives rear view camera image signal • Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera • Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit • Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000001450771

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear door speakers

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through the vehicle speakers or through wireless infrared headphones. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

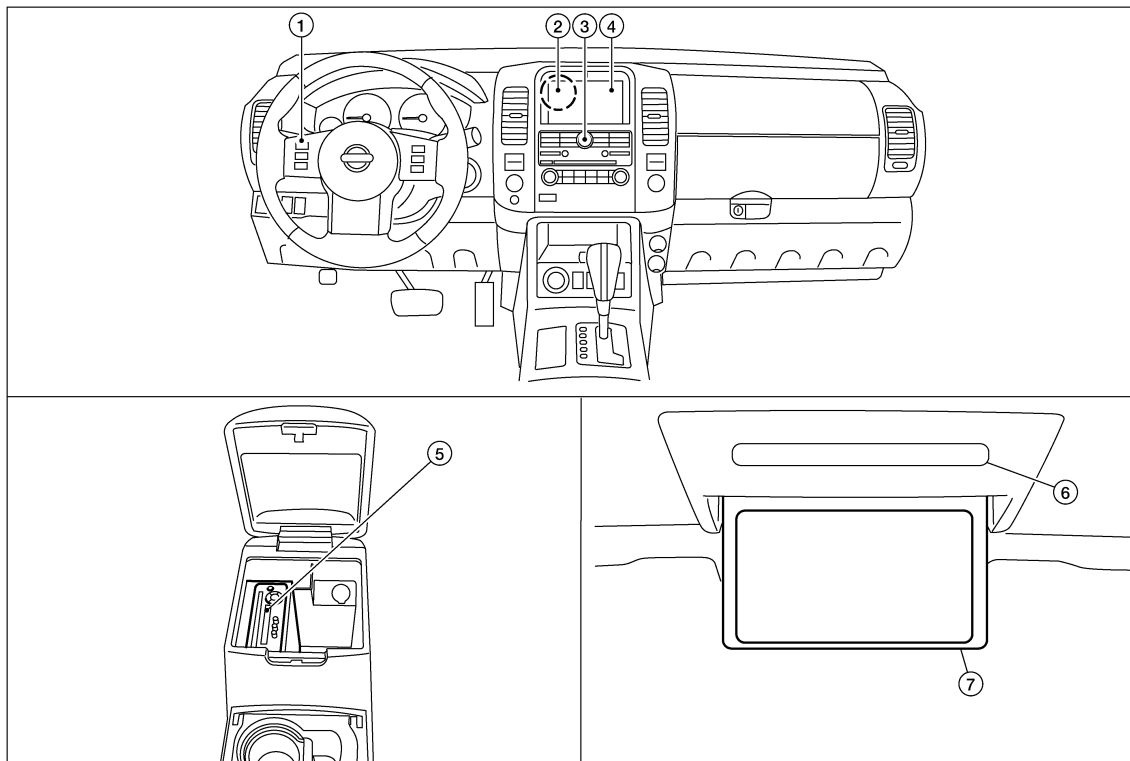
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450772



ALNIA0558GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450773

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000001450774

DESCRIPTION

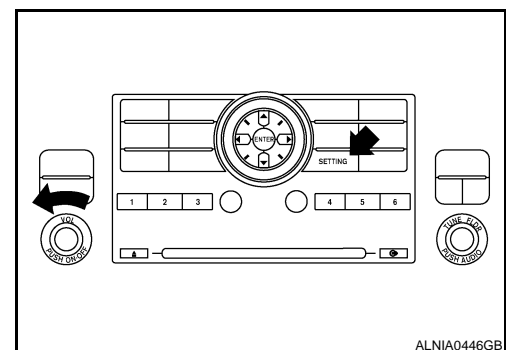
- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis • Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, DVD deck, satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit. 	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start automatic air conditioner self-diagnosis
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.

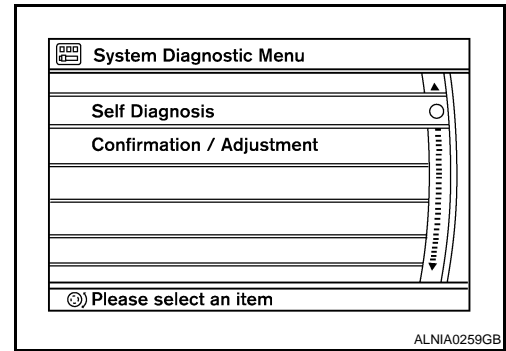


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[MID AUDIO]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.

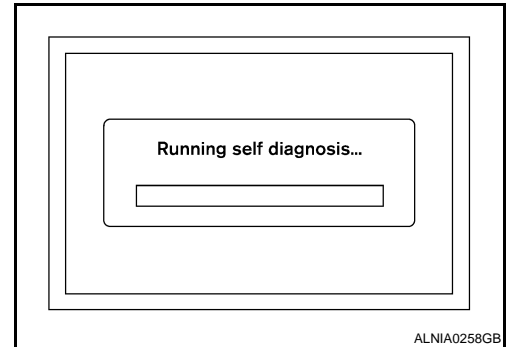


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

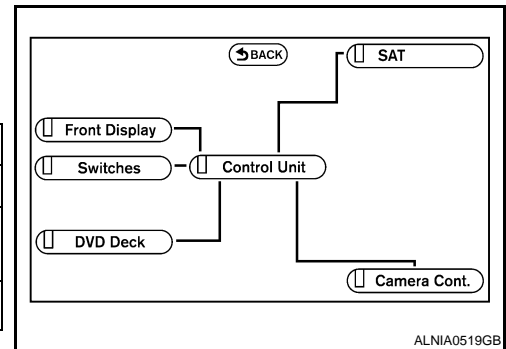
NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

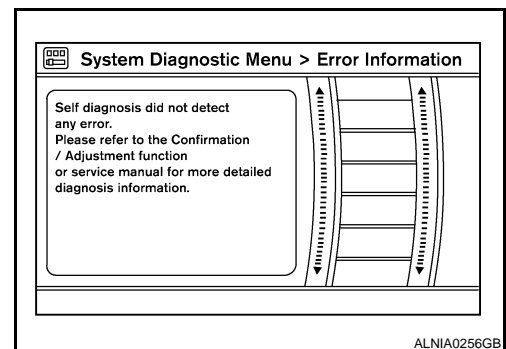
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green



Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.

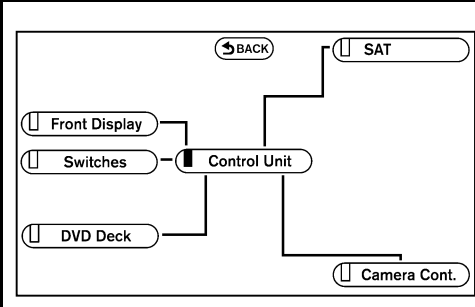
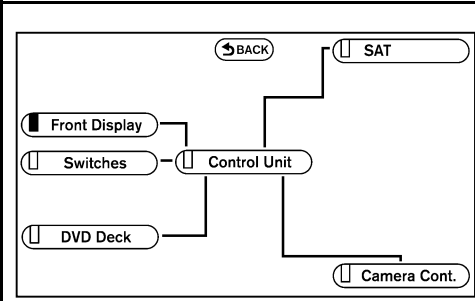
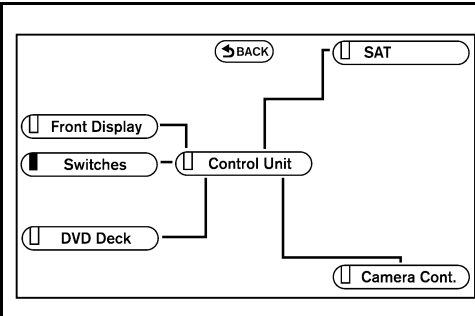
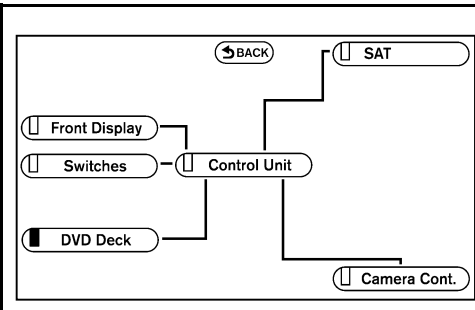


Self-Diagnosis Results

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0520GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-134. "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p>ALNIA0521GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p>ALNIA0522GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-53. "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p>ALNIA0523GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

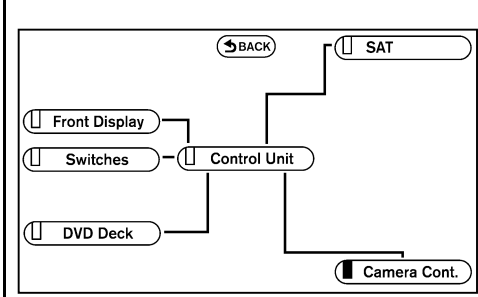
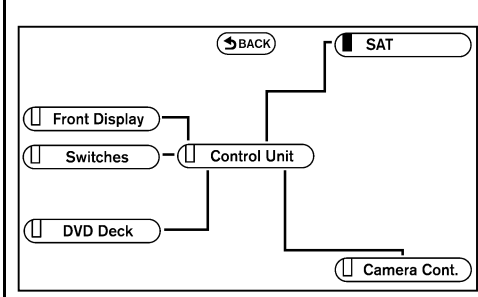
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

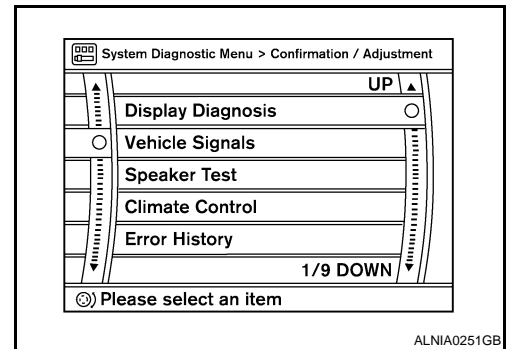
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

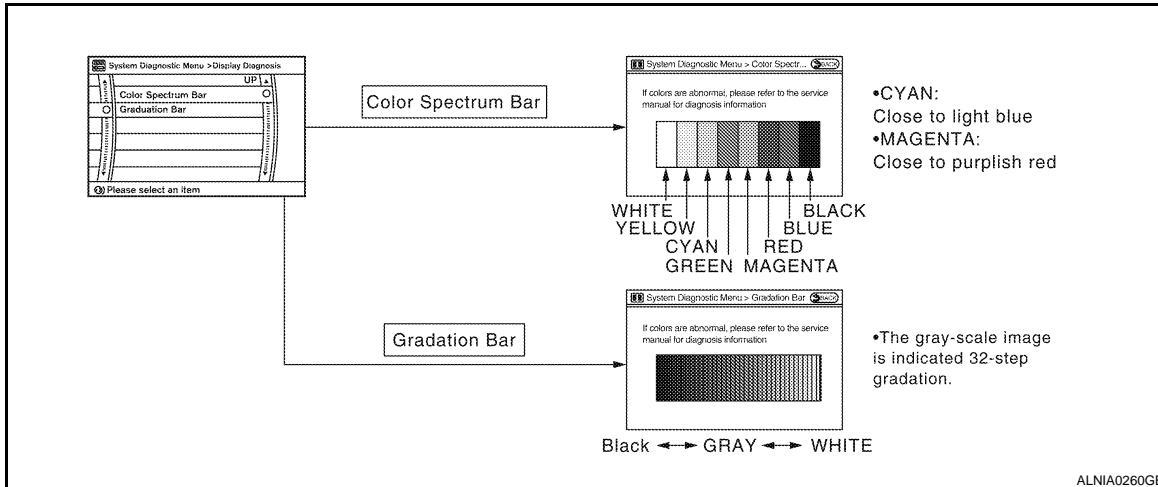
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0524GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear view camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear view camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0525GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" button or touch "BACK" on the touch screen to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



Display Diagnosis



Color Spectrum Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

WHITE, YELLOW, CYAN, GREEN, RED, BLUE, BLACK

- CYAN: Close to light blue
- MAGENTA: Close to purplish red

Gradation Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

Black ← GRAY → WHITE

•The gray-scale image is indicated 32-step gradation.

ALNIA0260GB

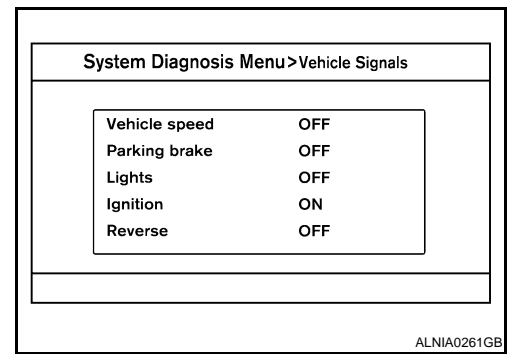
Vehicle Signals

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

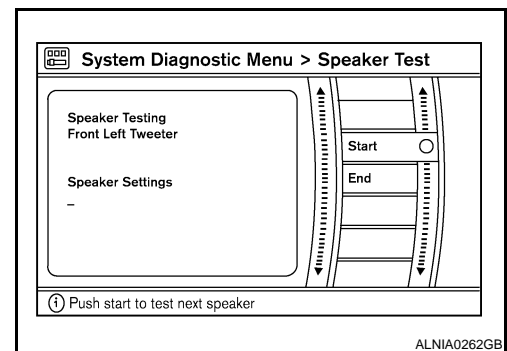
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	-
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



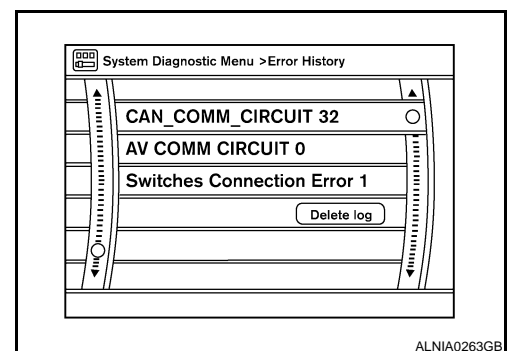
Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[MID AUDIO]

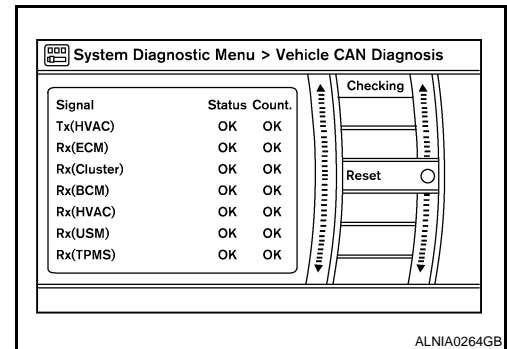
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.
- Count up method B
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

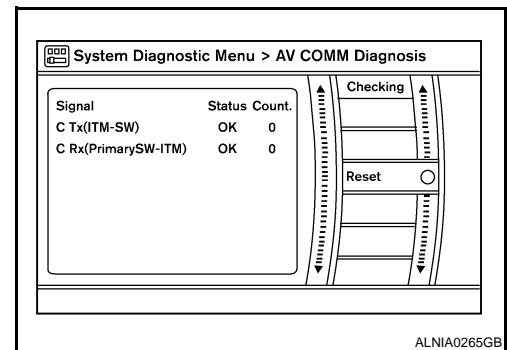
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



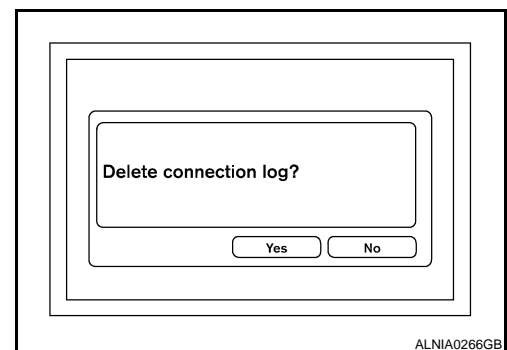
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



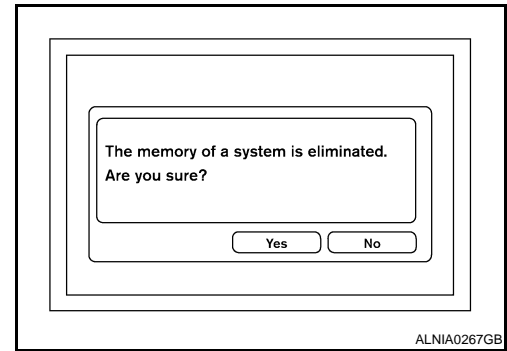
Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000001450775

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [AV-120, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001450776

AV

A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

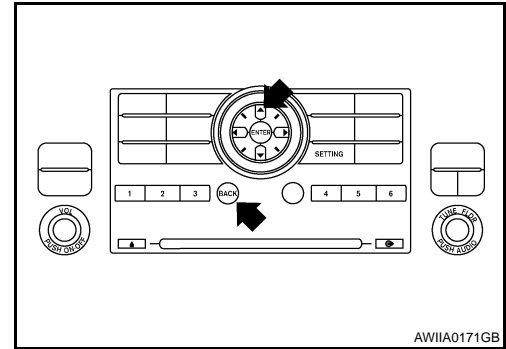
Self-diagnosis mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

- Press the “BACK” button and the “UP” button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450777

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-57, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450778

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450779

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-51, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000001450780

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450781

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450782

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450785

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450786

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-134, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450787

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450788

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-134. "Removal and Installation" .

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000001726733

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450789

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450790

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuit Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450791

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-67, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

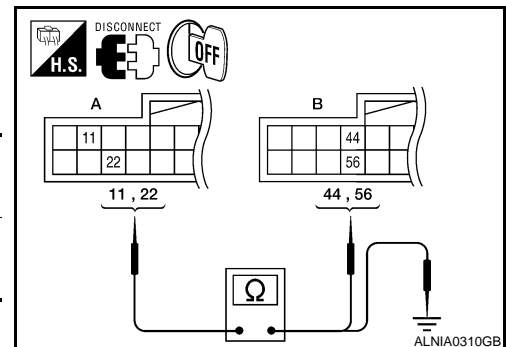
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M45	56	Yes
	22		44	

- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

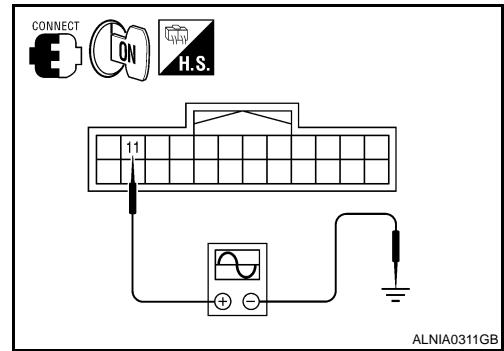
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

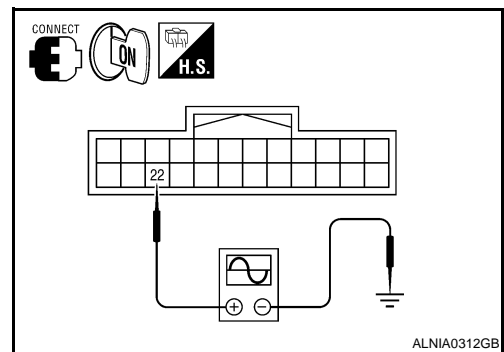
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

Description

INFOID:000000001726734

U1248 is indicated when a malfunction occurs in the communication signal of the DVD player. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001726735

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1248	DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DVD player power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between DVD player and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DVD player power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001726736

1. CHECK DVD PLAYER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check DVD player power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-72. "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000001450792

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450793

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450794

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-69. "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450795

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450783

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450784

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-134, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450796

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

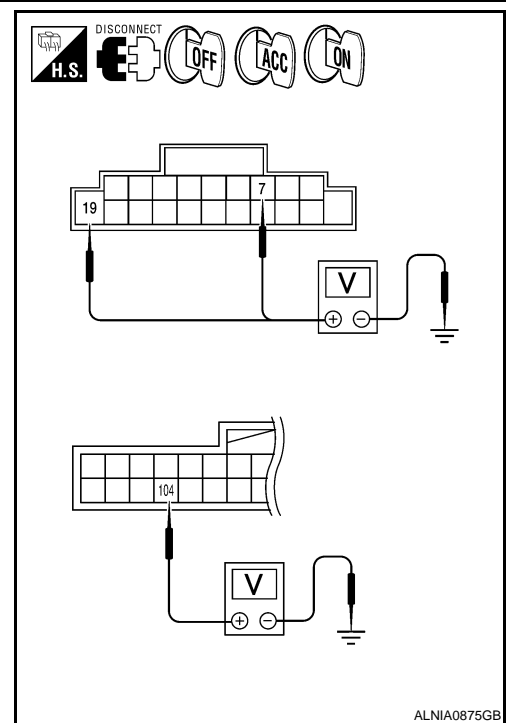
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M70.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M42	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M70	104	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

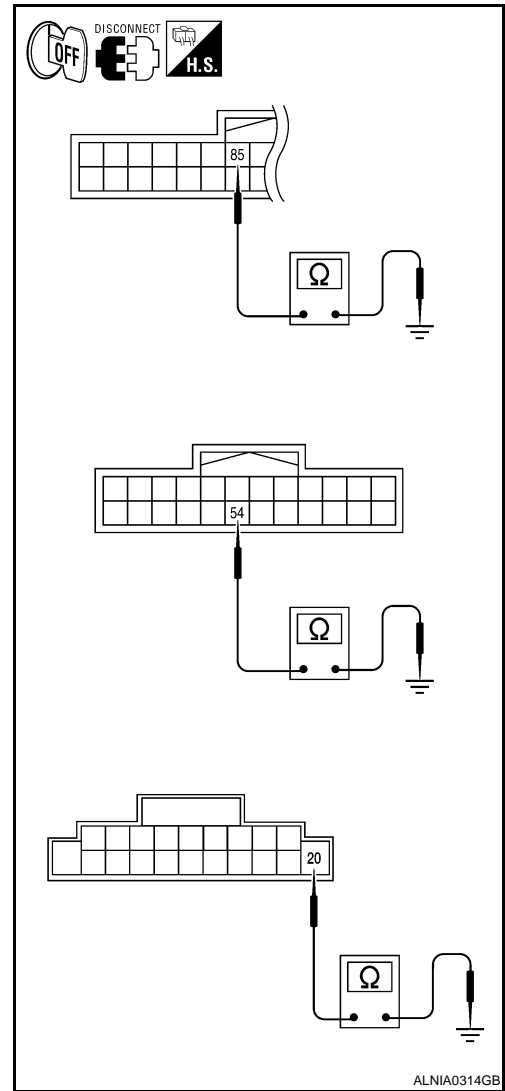
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42, M45 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M45	54		
M70	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



ALNIA0314GB

INFOID:000000001450797

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

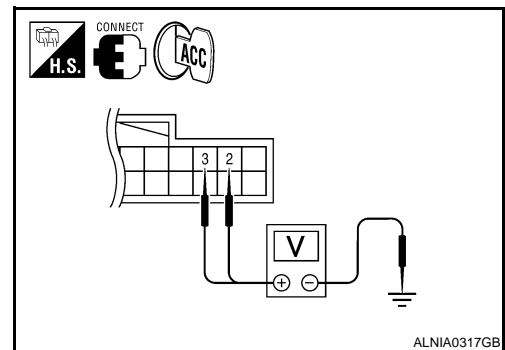
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Inverter VCC	M93	2	ACC	9V
Signal VCC		3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



ALNIA0317GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

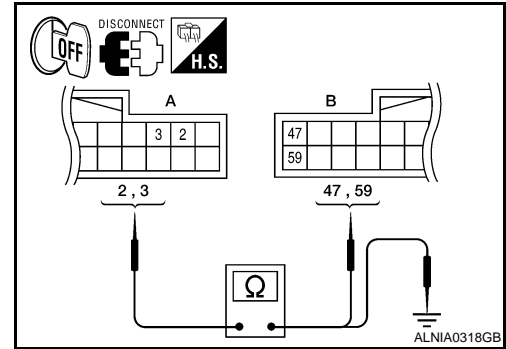
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M45 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M45	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-66. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450798

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

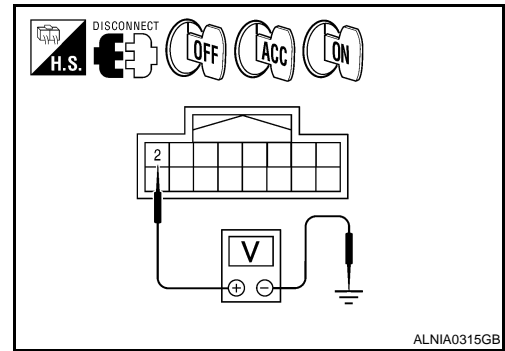
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



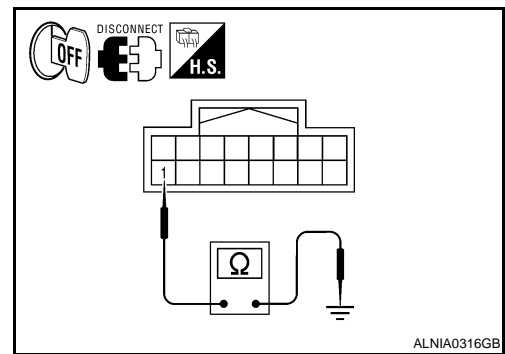
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.



SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450799

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	17
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

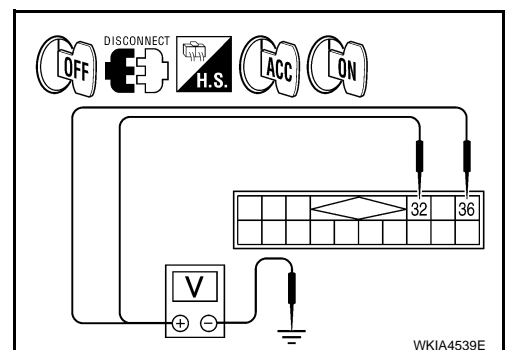
2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451511

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B176	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2	ACC	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

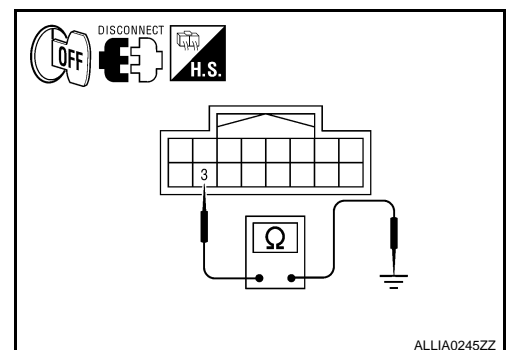
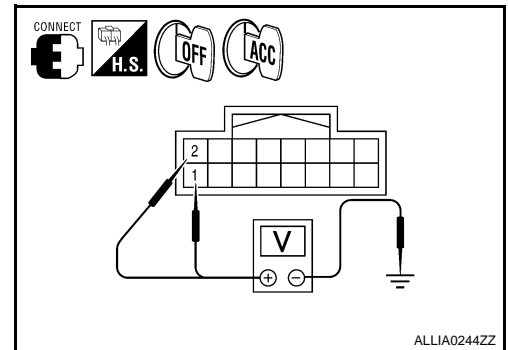
REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451512

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

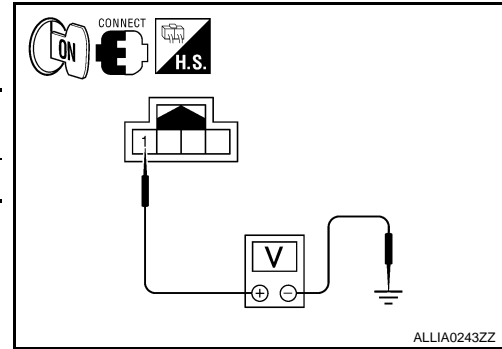
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	D551	1	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

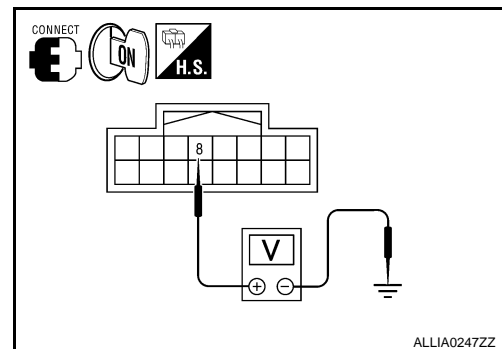
3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	B176	8	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-147](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

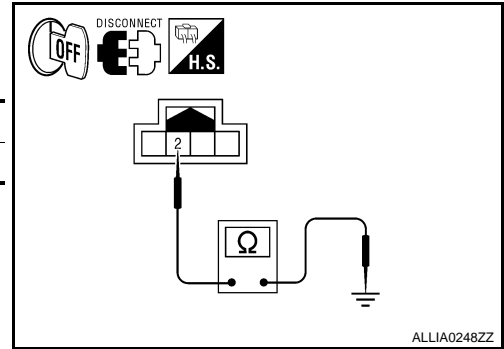
[MID AUDIO]

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALLIA0248ZZ

DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450800

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

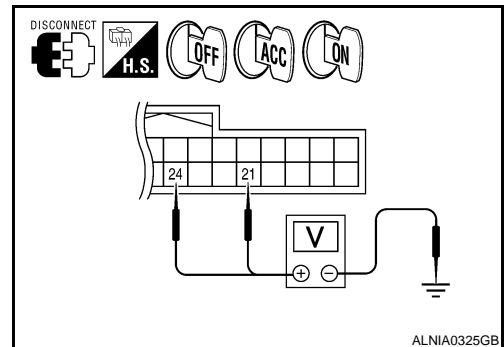
Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

- Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
- Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



ALNIA0325GB

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

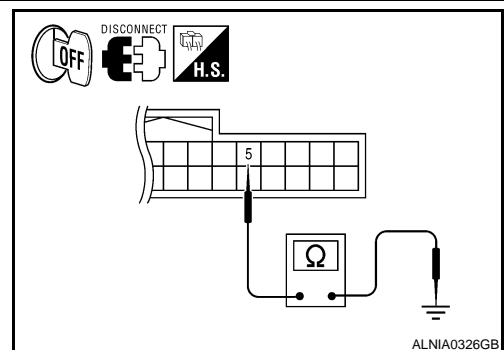
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



ALNIA0326GB

VIDEO MONITOR

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450801

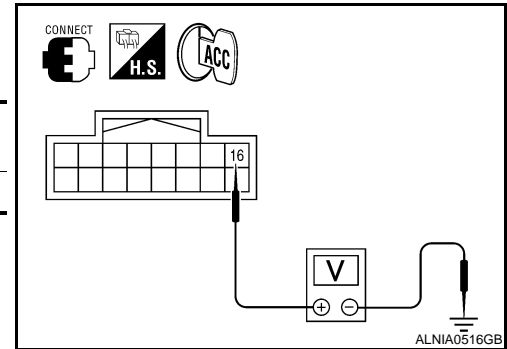
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Display B+	B76	16	ACC	12V

Does specified voltage exist?

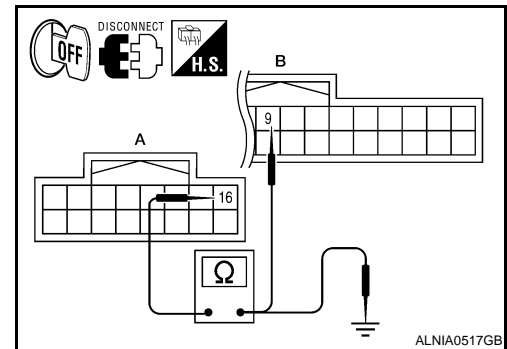
- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes



4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-66. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

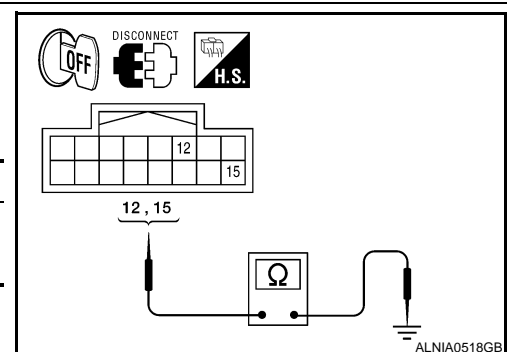
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector No.	Terminal No.	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.

- NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450802

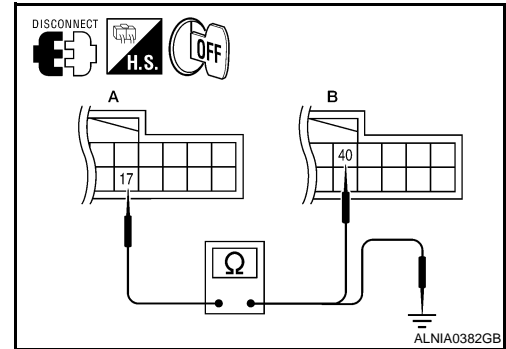
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450803

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 40.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M45	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

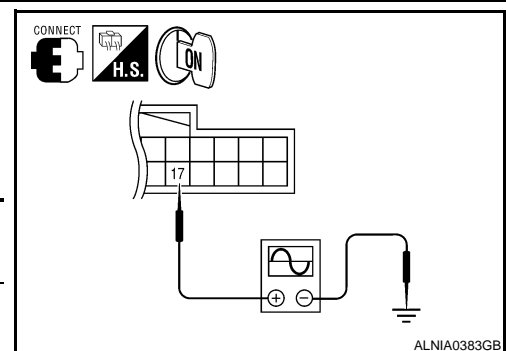
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450804

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

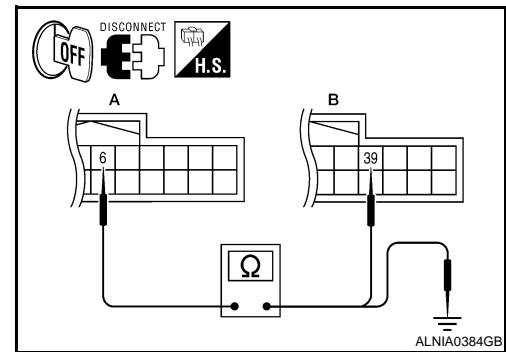
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450805

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 39.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M45	39	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

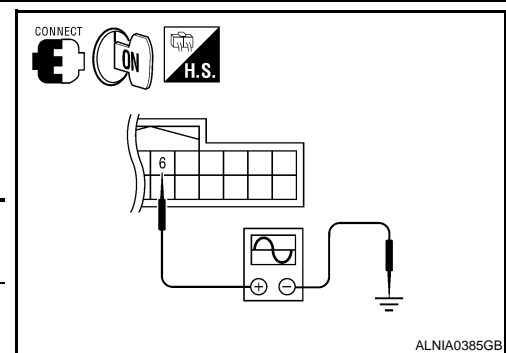
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+) A		(-) B	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>The graph shows a square wave signal oscillating between approximately 0.4V and -0.4V. The horizontal axis is labeled with a 40µs scale bar. The vertical axis is labeled (V) with values 0.4, 0, and -0.4. The graph is labeled SKIB2236J.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450806

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

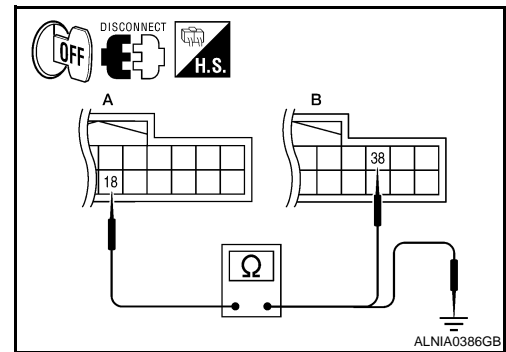
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450807

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M45	38	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

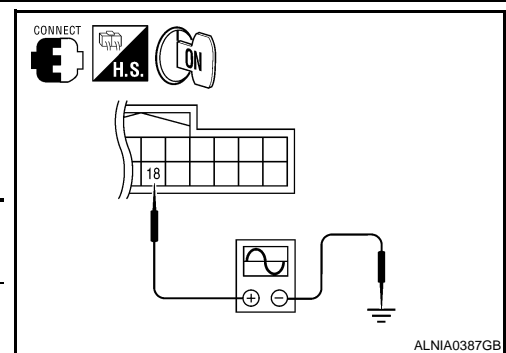
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450808

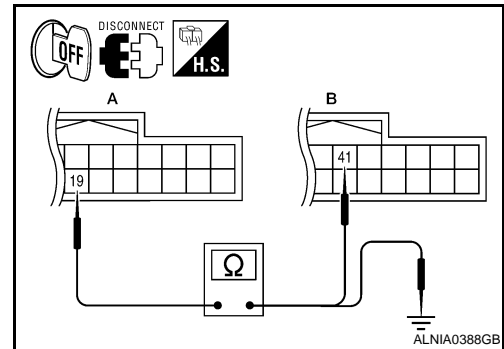
Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450809

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 41.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M45	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

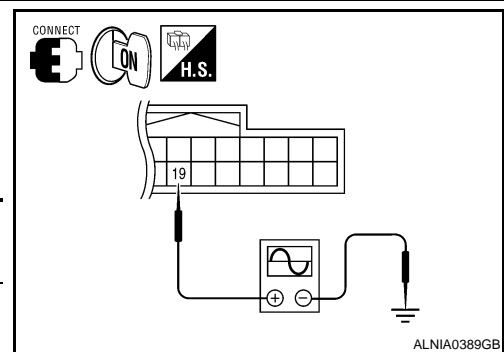
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3603E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450810

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

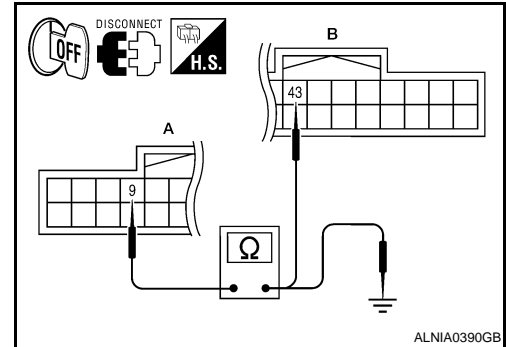
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450811

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 43.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M45	43	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

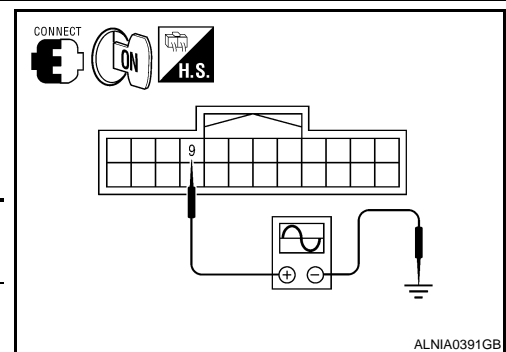
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450812

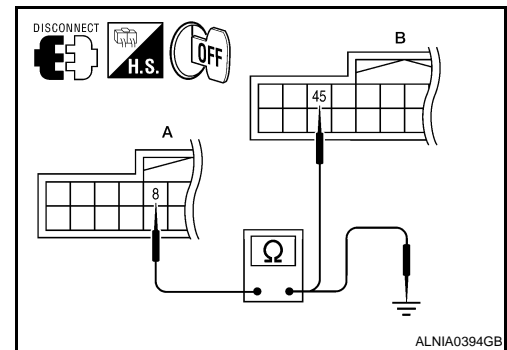
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450813

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 45.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M45	45	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

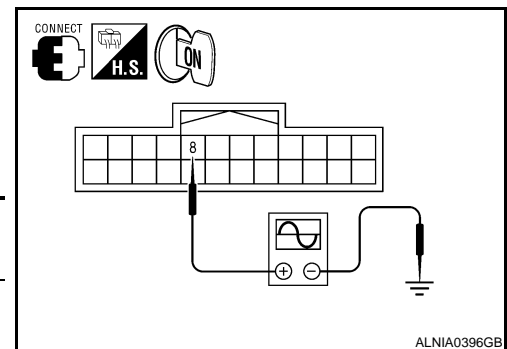
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450814

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

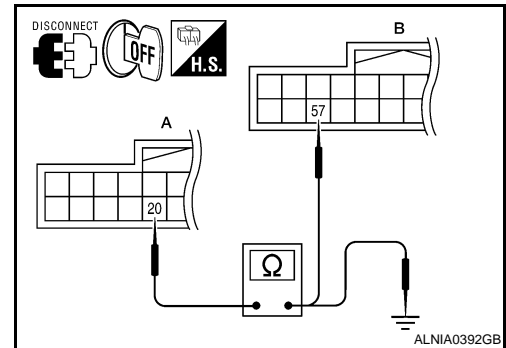
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450815

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 57.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M45	57	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

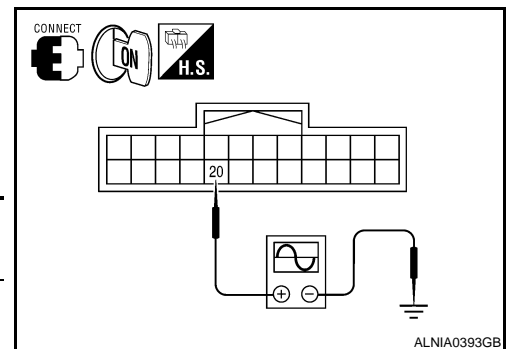
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3598E</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-136. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001450816

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450817

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and ground.

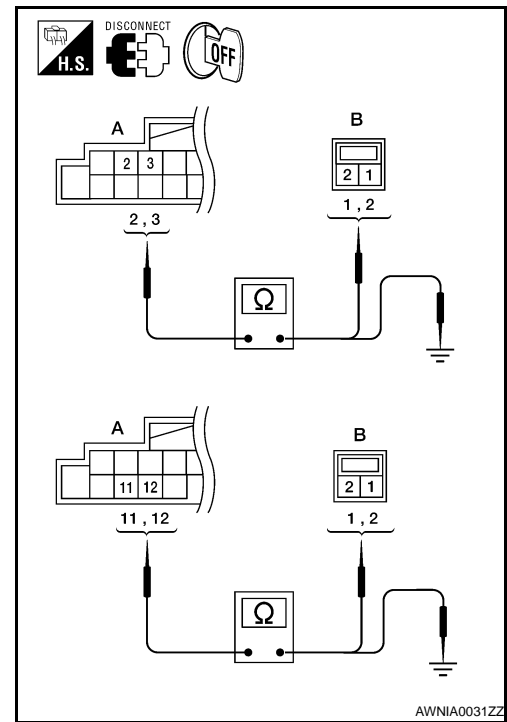
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

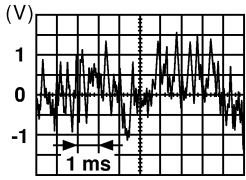
AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[MID AUDIO]

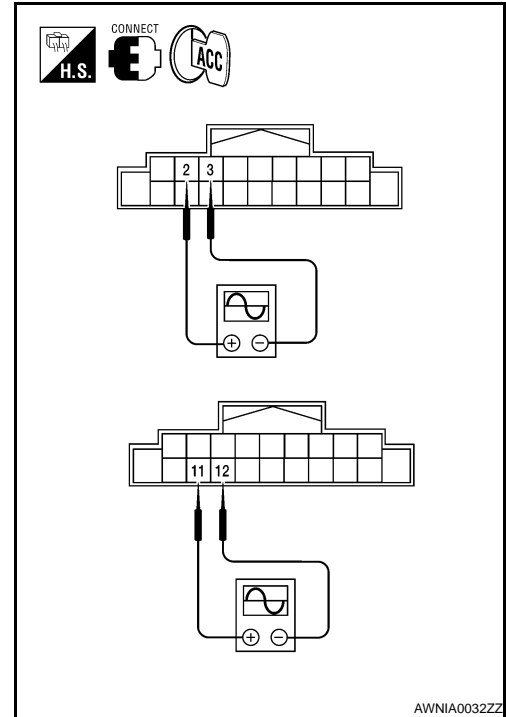
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condi- tion	Reference signal
Con- nec- tor	Termi- nal	Con- nec- tor	Termi- nal		
M42	2	M42	3	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
	11		12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-138, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).



FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001450818

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450819

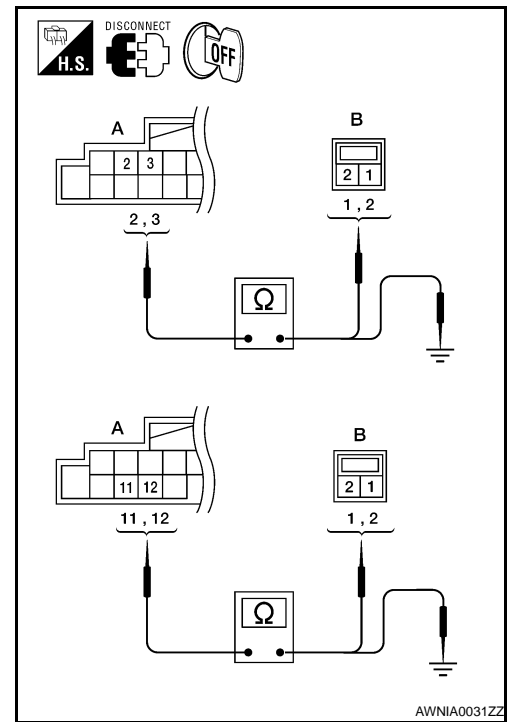
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

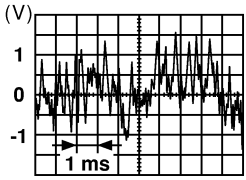
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[MID AUDIO]

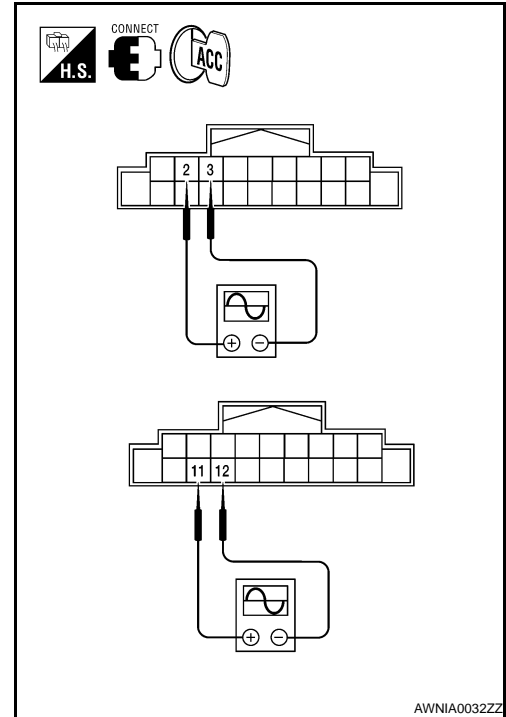
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condi- tion	Reference signal
Con- nec- tor	Termi- nal	Con- nec- tor	Termi- nal		
M42	2	M42	3	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	11		12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect front tweeter. Refer to [AV-137, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001450820

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the rear speakers using the rear speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450821

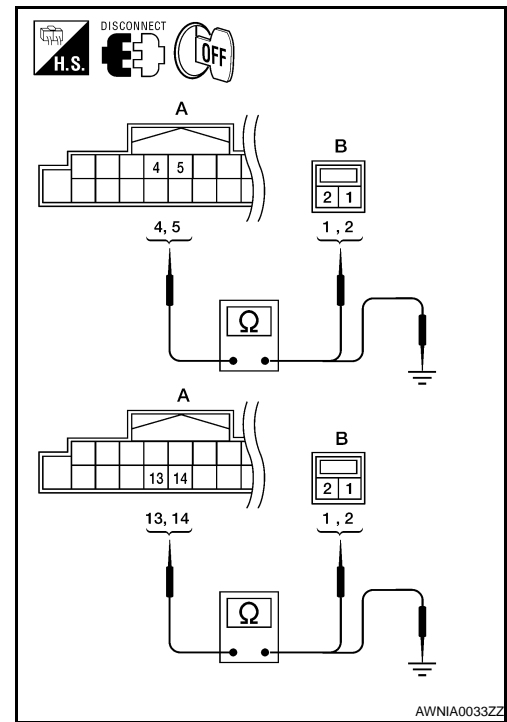
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect rear speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect rear speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	D207	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

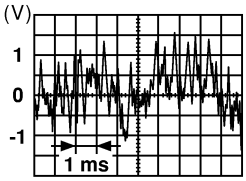
AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

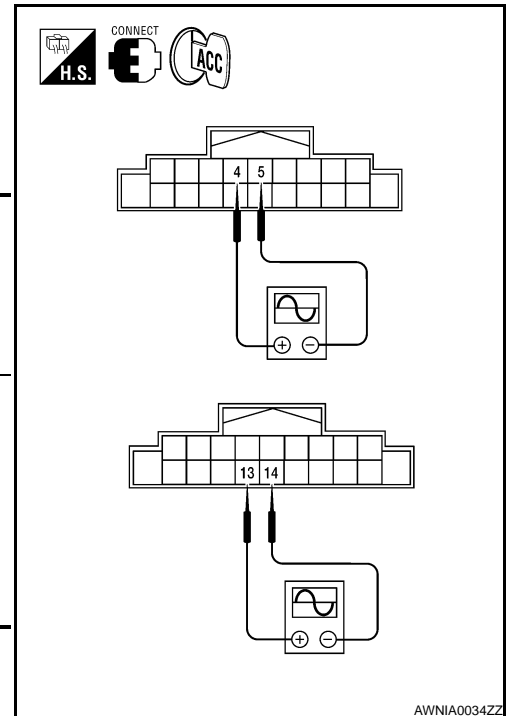
1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Terminals				Condi- tion	Reference signal
(+) (+)		(-) (-)			
Con- nector	Termi- nal	Con- nector	Terminal		
M42	4	M42	5	Receive audio signal	
	13		14		

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-139, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001450824

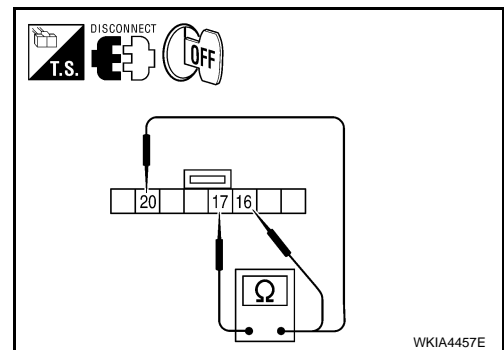
When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450825

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0

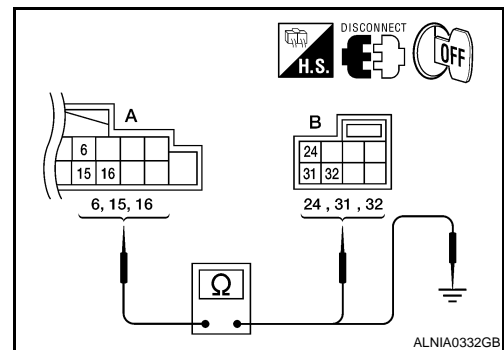
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-140, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

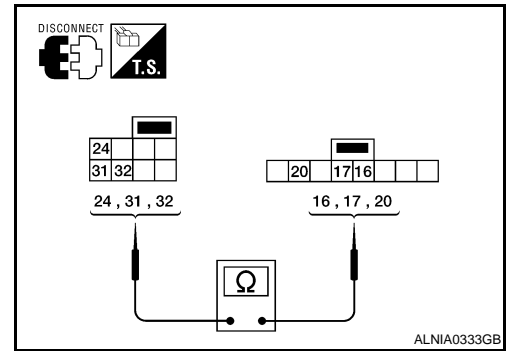
STEERING SWITCH

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

Spiral cable				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000001450826

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

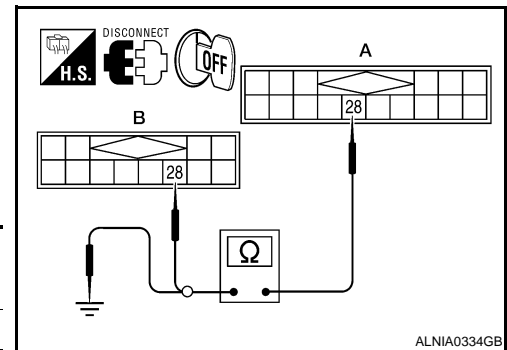
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450827

1.CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

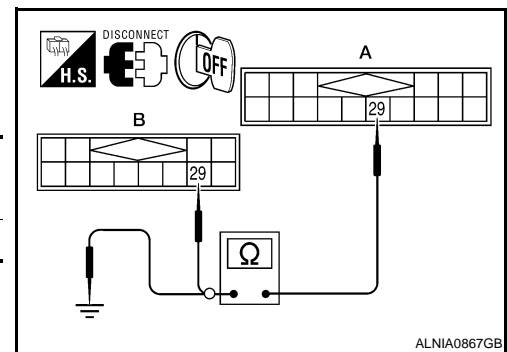
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M43	29	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK HARNESS - 3

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M43	30	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

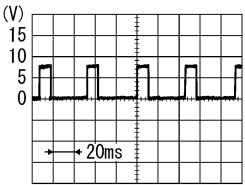
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

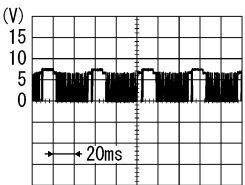
Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 5

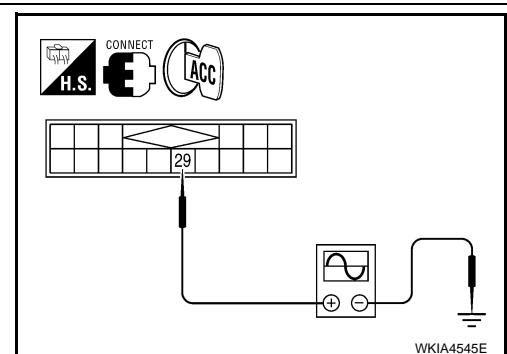
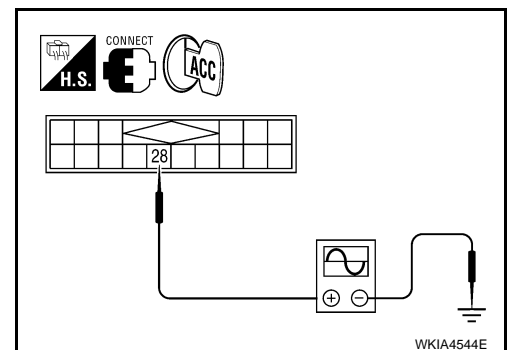
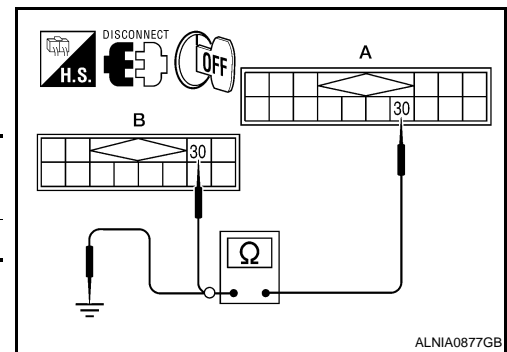
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

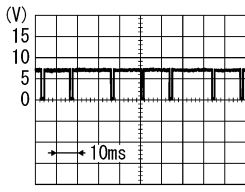
[MID AUDIO]

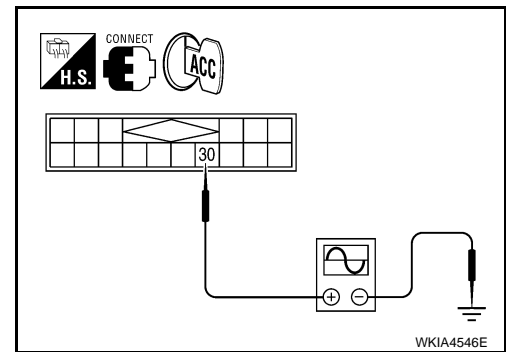
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner.

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3826E</p>



Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner.
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000001450828

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

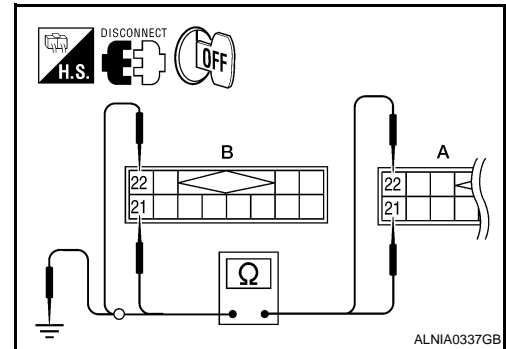
INFOID:000000001450829

LEFT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M43	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

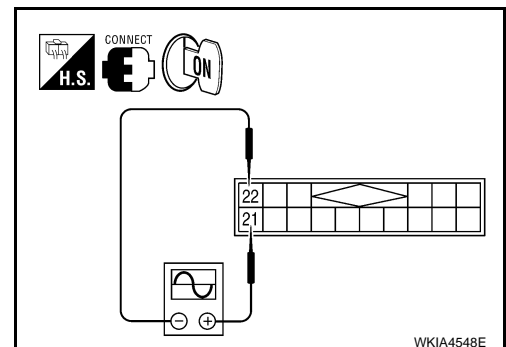
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M41	21	22	Ground	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
	22			



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

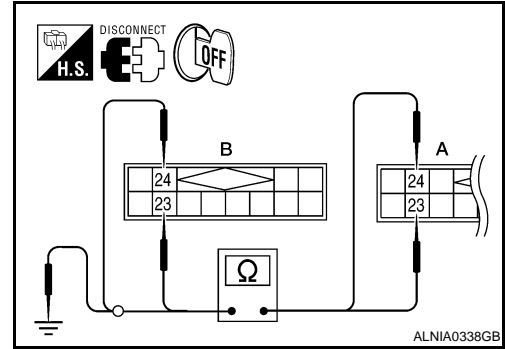
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M43	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

Are continuity results as specified?

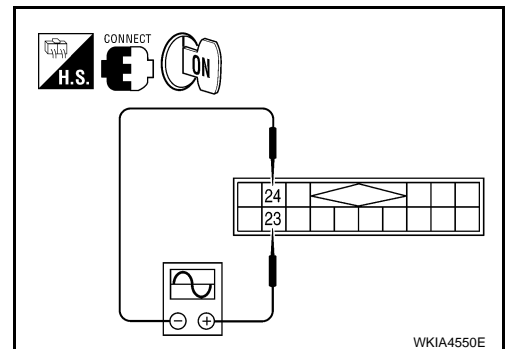
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	<p>The oscilloscope shows a periodic waveform between terminals 23 and 24 of connector M41. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -1 to 1. The horizontal axis is labeled 2ms. The waveform oscillates between approximately 0.5V and -0.5V. The reference code 'SKIB3609E' is at the bottom right.</p>
	24		



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

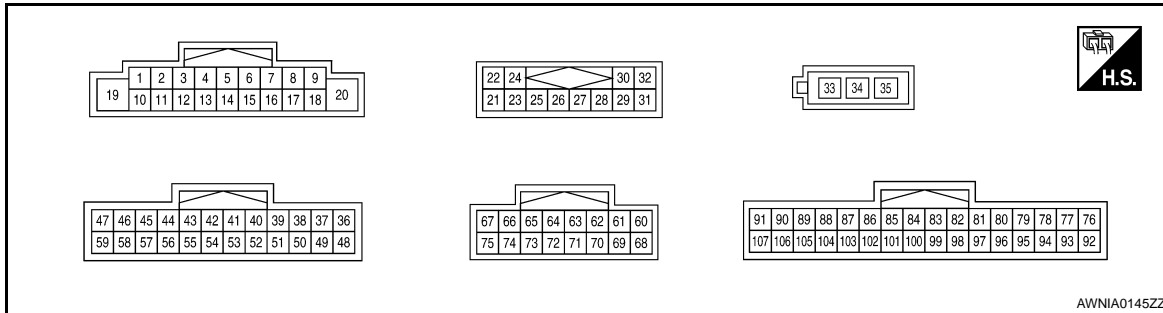
INFOID:000000001450830

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Dis-play	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT

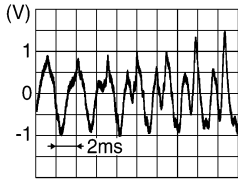
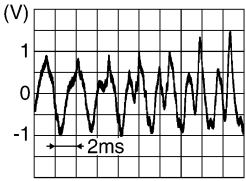
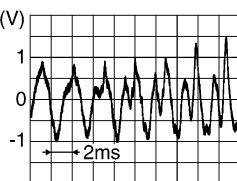
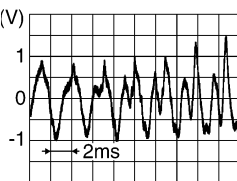


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
6 (Y)	15	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0V
					Press and hold Δ switch.	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above.	5V
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (V)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12V
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
13 (GR)	14 (O)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
15	Ground	Steering switch signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

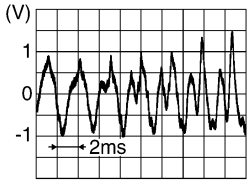
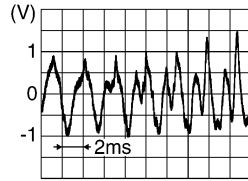
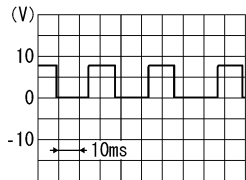
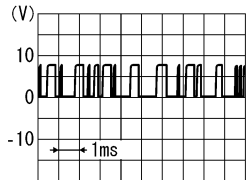
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

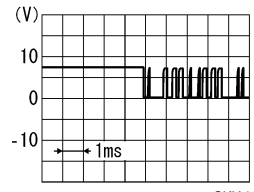
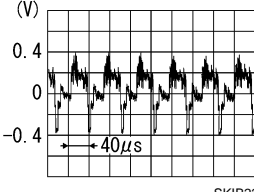
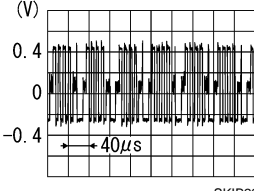
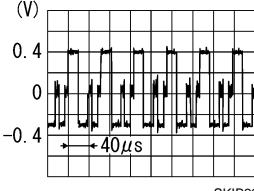
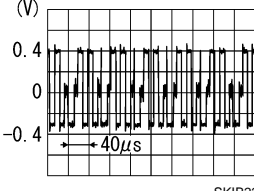
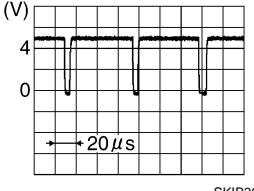
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (BR)	15	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold POWER switch	0V
					Press and hold ∇ switch	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	Ground	Data ground	—	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	0V
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIA9299J</small>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIA9300J</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
34	—	Antenna amp.	—	—	—	—
35	—	Antenna amp.	—	—	—	—
36 (G)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by select- ing "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by select- ing "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by select- ing "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
41 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>

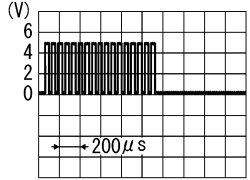
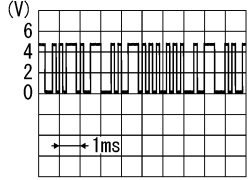
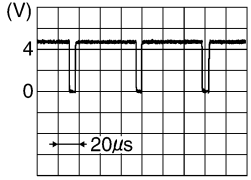
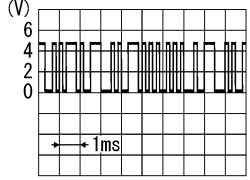
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

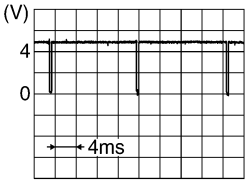
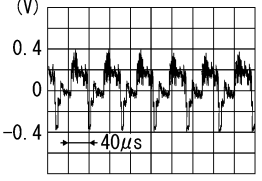
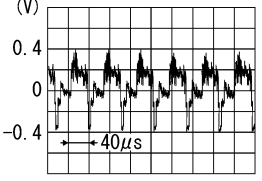
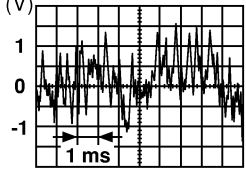
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
42	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
43 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	RGB image	5V
					AUX image	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
50	Ground	RGB ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
55	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

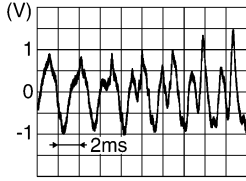
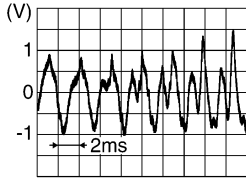
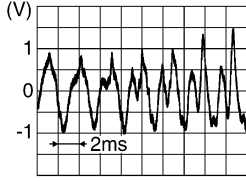
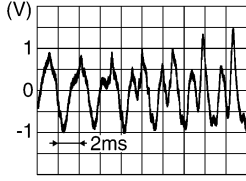
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
57 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
59 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
64	Ground	Rear view camera video signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
65 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video in (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
66 (G)	Ground	DVD player video signal (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
68 (BR)	—	Rear view camera signal	Output	—	—	—
73	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
74 (R)	Ground	DVD player video ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
77 (B)	76 (R)	Headphone RH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

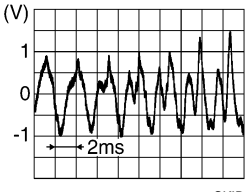
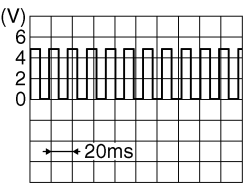
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
83 (R)	82 (G)	DVD player audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
89 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
90 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (G)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
94	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
95 (G)	97 (Y)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
96 (L)	97 (Y)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
98 (B)	99 (W)	DVD player audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	
100	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
101 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assembly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
104 (W/G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
105 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	12V
					Other than R position	0V
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	12V
107 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25MPH)	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

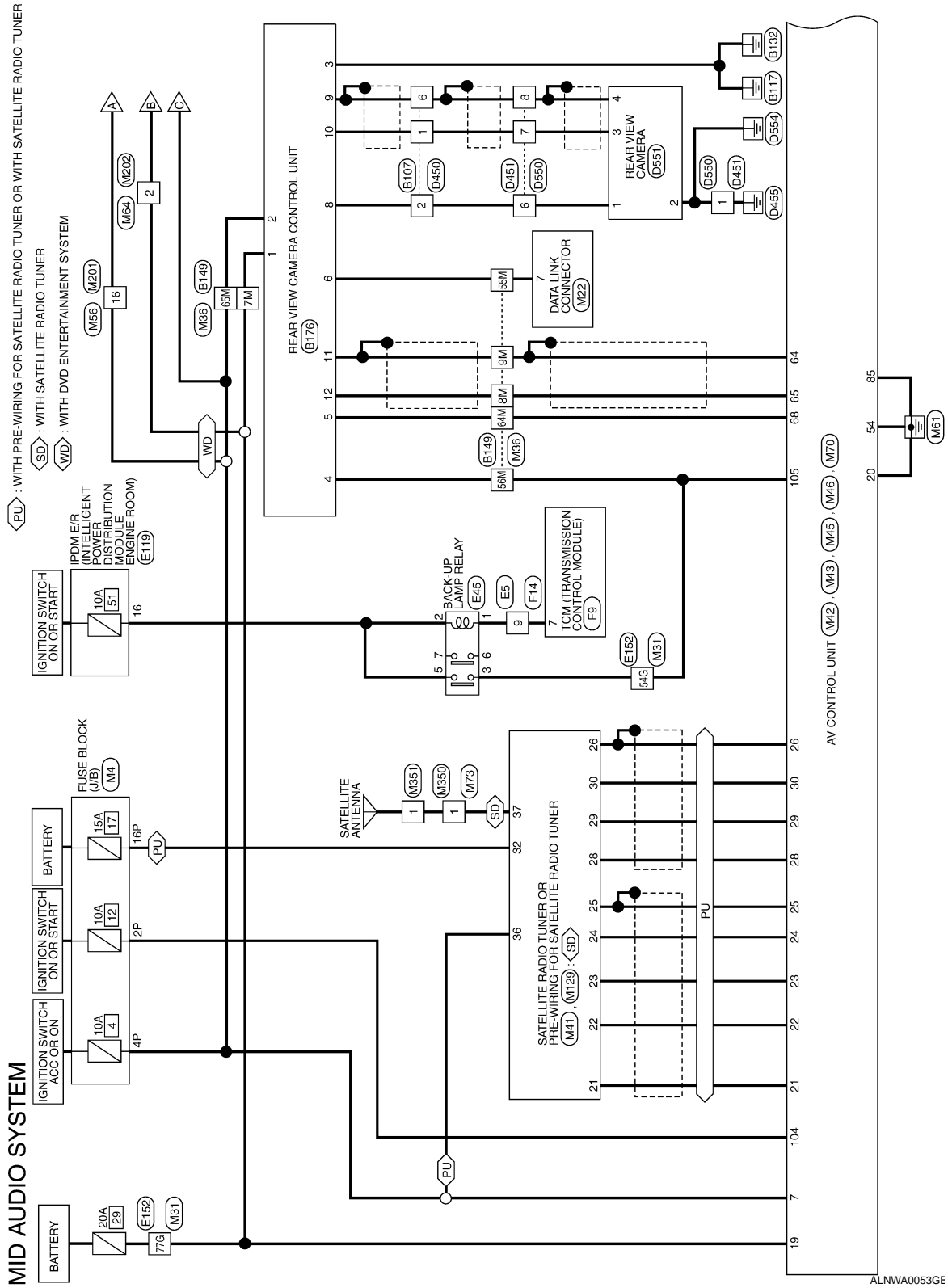
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001450831

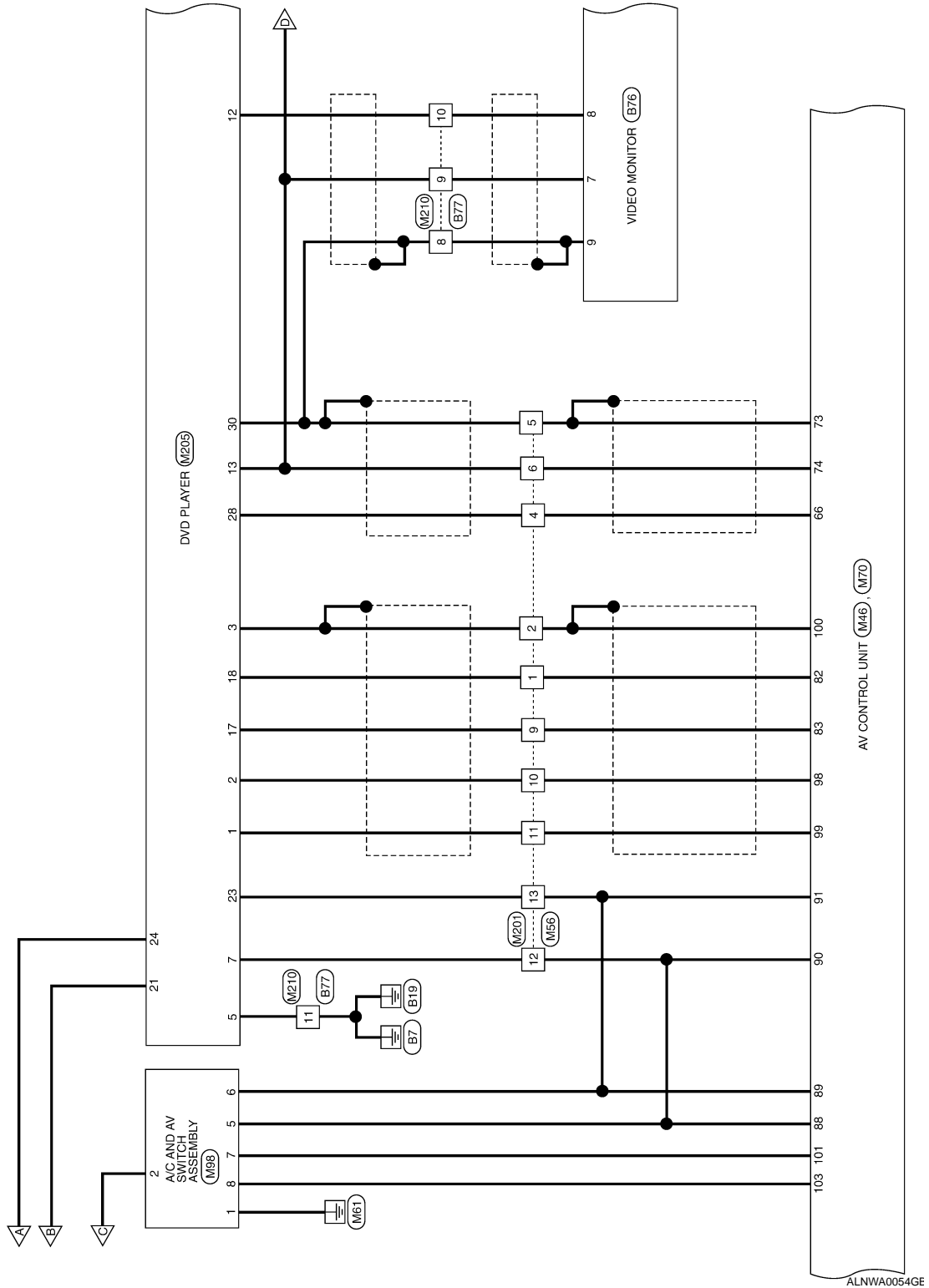


ALNWA0053GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

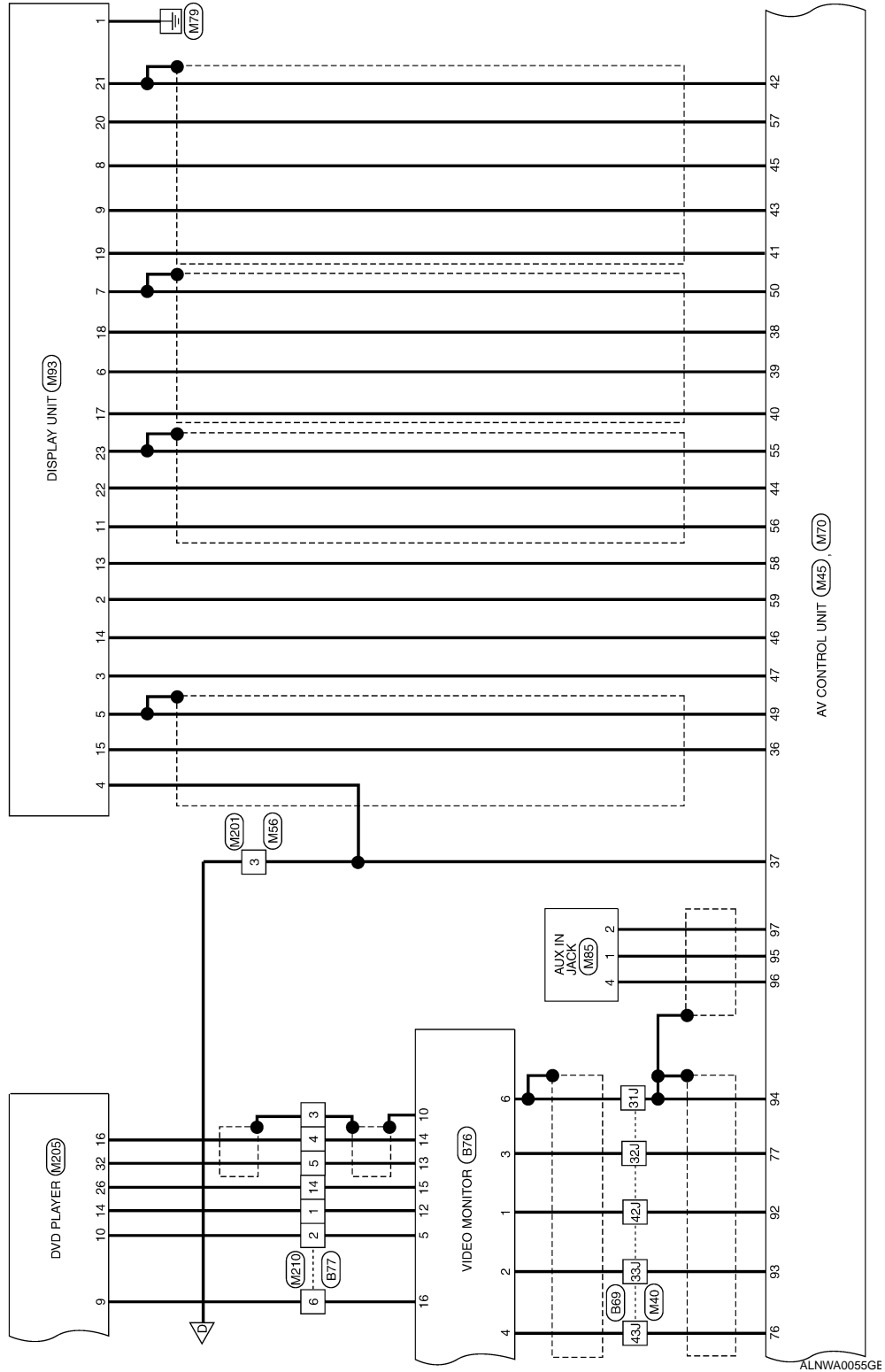
[MID AUDIO]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

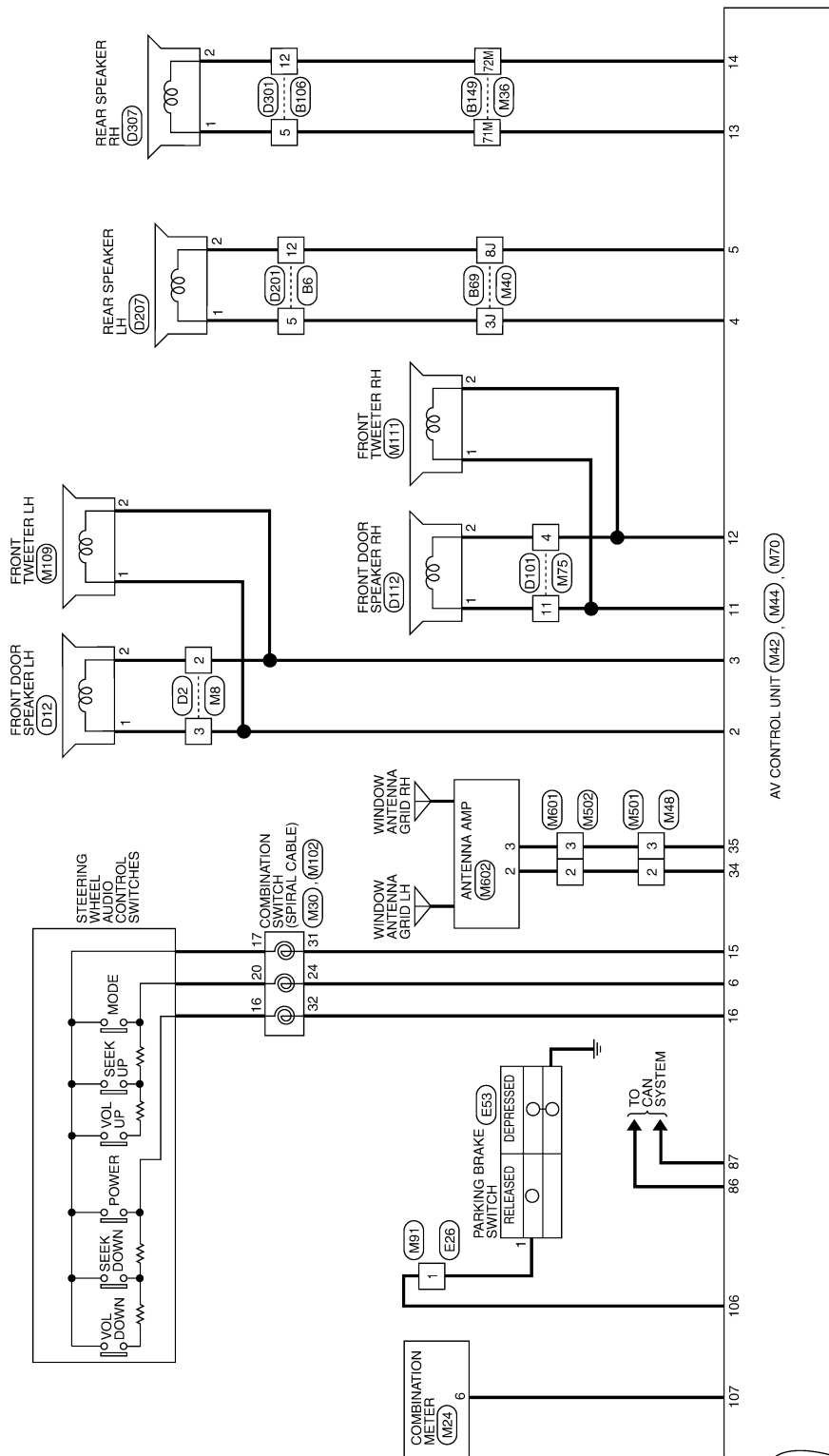


ALNWA0055GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]



ALNWA0056GE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

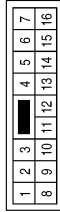
MID AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



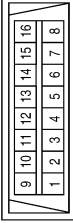
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



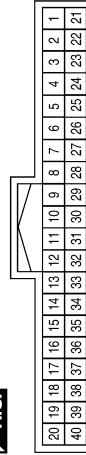
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



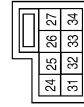
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



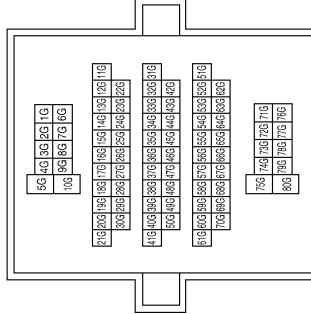
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



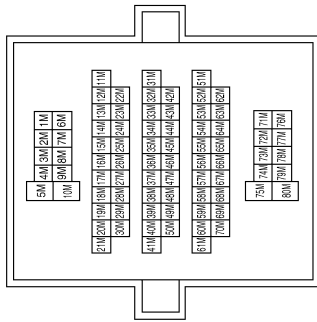
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG_SW_A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG_SW_B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



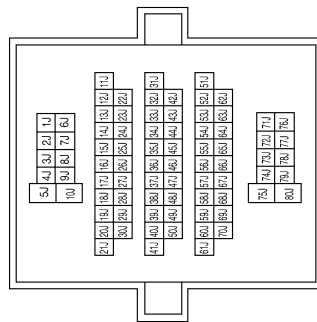
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	-
8M	W	-
9M	SHIELD	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	B/R	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	GR	-
8J	O	-
31J	SHIELD	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

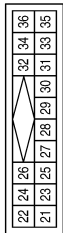
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

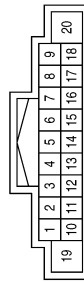
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT_LCH (-)
22	R	SAT_LCH (+)
23	W	SAT_RCH (-)
24	B	SAT_RCH (+)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	SHIELD	EARTH
26	SHIELD	DATA_EARTH
27	-	-
28	O	REQ (TO_HU)
29	P	RX (TO_HU)
30	L	TX (FROM_HU)
31	-	-
32	R/B	BACKUP
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	G/B	ACC

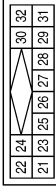
Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	Y	STRG_SW_A
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	ILL+
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SPRH (+)
12	R	FR SPRH (-)
13	GR	RR SPRH (+)
14	O	RR SPRH (-)
15	-	STRG_SW_GND
16	BR	STRG_SW_B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	N_BUS_LH-
22	R	N_BUS_LH+
23	W	N_BUS_RH-
24	B	N_BUS_RH+
25	-	N_BUS_SH
26	-	DATA_GND
27	-	-
28	O	REQ (TO_HU)
29	P	RX (TO_HU)
30	L	TX (FROM_HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

ALNIA0575GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

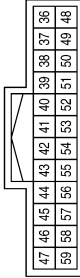
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	—	—
34	—	ANT_AMP
35	—	ANT_AMP

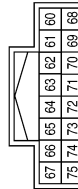
Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	G	COMP_OUT+
37	R	COMP_OUT-
38	R	B
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	R	RGB_SYNC
42	—	RGB_SYNC_GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
43	G	YS
44	LG	DISP_IT
45	B	HP
46	BR	SIG_GND
47	R	SIG_VCC
48	—	—
49	—	COMP_OUT_SHIELD
50	—	RGB_GND
51	—	—
52	—	—
53	—	—
54	B	GND
55	—	SHIELD
56	V	IT_DISP
57	W	VP
58	SB	INV_GND
59	O	INV_VCC

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	—	—
61	—	—
62	—	—
63	—	—
64	—	VTR_-
65	W	VTR_+

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	G	COMP_IN+
67	—	—
68	BR	RV_CAM_SIG
69	—	—
70	—	—
71	—	—
72	—	—
73	SHIELD	GND
74	R	COMP1_IN-
75	—	—

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	—	—
3	—	—

ALNIA0576GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

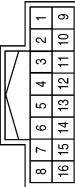
Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	B	—
3	L	—
4	G	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	R	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	B	—
12	L	—
13	P	—
16	G/B	—

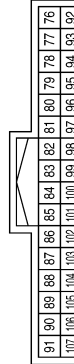
Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
101	GR	SW_GND
102	—	—
103	SB	CD_EJECT
104	W/G	IGN
105	W	REVERSE_SIG
106	G	PKB_SIG
107	LG	SPEED_8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN_H
87	P	CAN_L
88	L	M_CAN1_H
89	P	M_CAN1_L
90	L	M_CAN2_H
91	P	M_CAN2_L
92	W	HP_LH-
93	G	HP_LH+
94	—	HP_SHIELD
95	G	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
96	L	AUX_AUDIO_LH+
97	Y	AUX_GND
98	B	AUDIO_BUS_LH-
99	W	AUDIO_BUS_LH+
100	SHIELD	AUDIO_BUS_SHIELD

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	R	HP_RH-
77	B	HP_RH+
78	—	—
79	—	—
80	—	—
81	—	—
82	G	AUDIO_BUS_RH-
83	R	AUDIO_BUS_RH+
84	—	—

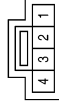
ALNIA0577GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

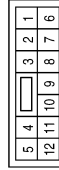
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
2	Y	AUX_GND
4	L	AUX_AUDIO_LH+

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	—
11	LG	—

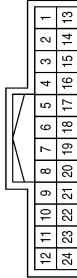
Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—

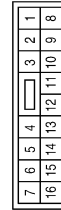
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	G
7	—	RGB_GND
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	—	—
11	V	IT_DISP
12	—	—
13	SB	INV_GND
14	BR	SIG_GND
15	G	COMP_IN_SYNC
16	—	—
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	R	RGB_SYNC
20	W	VP
21	—	RGB_SYNC_GND
22	LG	DISP_IT
23	—	SHIELD
24	—	—

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	O	INV_VCC
3	R	SIG_VCC
4	R	COMP_IN-
5	—	COMP_IN_SHIELD

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

ALNIA0578GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



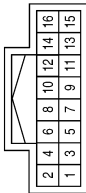
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	—
17	BR	—
20	W	—

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	G/Y	ACC
5	L	M_CAN1-L
6	P	M_CAN1-H
7	GR	SW_GND
8	SB	CD_DVD_EJECT

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	—	—

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	—
2	L	—

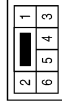
ALNIA0579GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

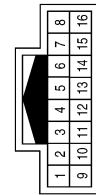
Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	B	—
3	L	—
4	G	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	R	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	B	—
12	L	—
13	P	—
16	G/B	—

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	V	DATA_TX1_(LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES_R+_OUTPUT
18	G	FES_R-_OUTPUT
19	—	—
20	—	—
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M_CAN2_L
24	G/B	ACC
25	—	—
26	P	GND
27	—	—
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	—	—
30	—	VTR_SHIELD
31	—	—
32	LG	DATA_TX1_(DVD->LCD)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES_L+_OUTPUT
2	W	FES_L-_OUTPUT
3	B	AUDIO_SHIELD
4	—	—
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-
7	L	M_CAN2_H
8	—	—
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW_POWER_+5
11	—	—
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	—	—

ALNIA0580GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



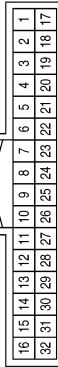
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1		—

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1		—

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	SHIELD	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	SHIELD	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

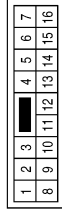
ALNIA0581GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

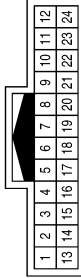
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	—

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	—	—
3	—	—

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	—

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	—
2	W/G	—
3	SB	—
5	W/G	—
6	Y/R	—
7	W/G	—

ALNIA0582GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

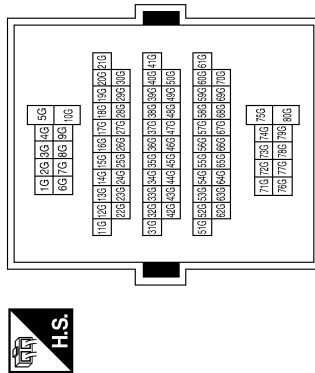
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



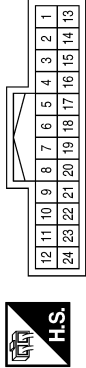
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	—
77G	Y	—

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	—

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



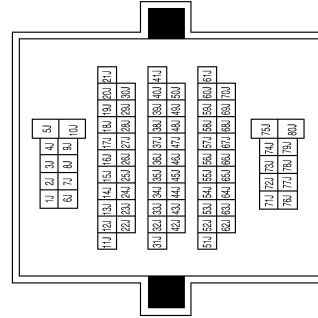
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	V	—

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	—
12	B	—

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	GR	—
8J	O	—
9J	Y	—
31J	SHIELD	—
32J	B	—
33J	G	—
42J	W	—
43J	R	—

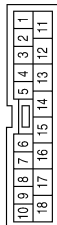
ALNIA0583GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

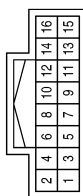
Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



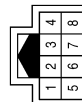
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	—	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	—	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES_L_CH_INPUT-
2	G	FES_L_CH_INPUT+
3	B	FES_R_CH_INPUT-
4	R	FES_R_CH_INPUT+
5	GR	SW_POWER_+5
6	SHIELD	AUDIO_SHIELD
7	O/L	VEDIO_IN-
8	W/L	VEDIO_IN+
9	—	VEDIO_GND
10	SHIELD	—
11	—	—
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA_RX_(DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA_RX_(DVD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED_BATT

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE

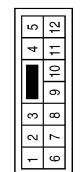


Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	Y	—
6	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	—
12	O	—

ALNIA0584GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

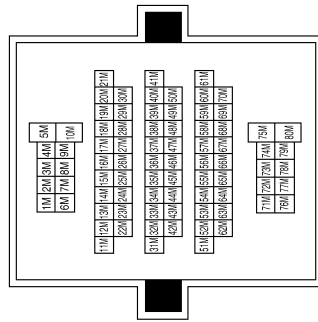
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	—
8M	W	—
9M	SHIELD	—
55M	W	—
56M	BR	—
64M	B/R	—
65M	G/Y	—
71M	GR	—
72M	O	—

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



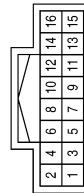
Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	—
3	L/W	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	G/R	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV_CONT
6	W	CHECK_CONN_KLINE
7	—	—
8	Y	CAMERA_6V
9	—	CAMERA_-
10	G	CAMERA_+
11	W	VIDEO_GND
12	B	VIDEO_+
13	—	—
14	—	—
15	—	—
16	—	—

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



ALNIA0585GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

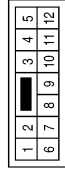
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	—
2	L/B	—

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



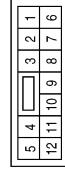
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	—
11	W/B	—

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/R	—

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



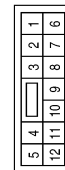
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	—
12	O	—

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	—
2	O	—

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



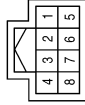
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	—
12	O	—

ALNIA0586GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

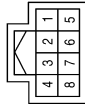
AV

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—
6	Y	—
7	G	—
8	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



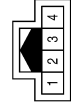
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	Y	—
6	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



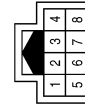
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	—
2	O	—

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA_6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA_+
4	SHIELD	CAMERA_-

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—
6	Y	—
7	G	—
8	SHIELD	—

ALNIA0587GB

INFOID:000000001450832

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-55, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-56, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-57, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-58, "DTC Logic"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-59, "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-60, "DTC Logic"
DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	AV-62, "DTC Logic"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-63, "DTC Logic"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-64, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-65, "DTC Logic"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

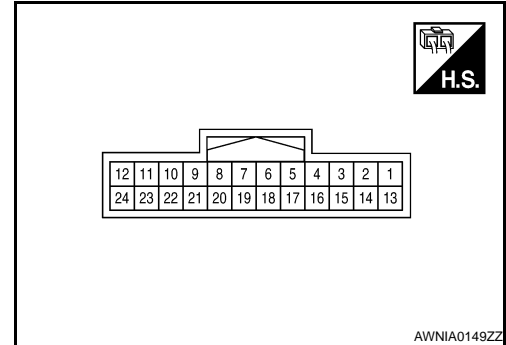
[MID AUDIO]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001450833

TERMINAL LAYOUT



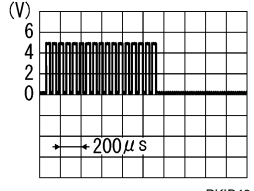
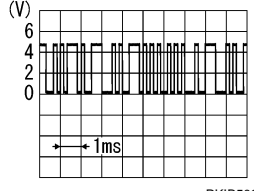
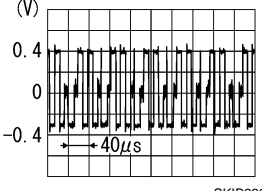
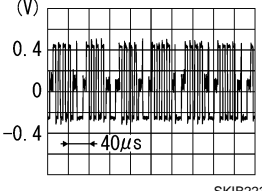
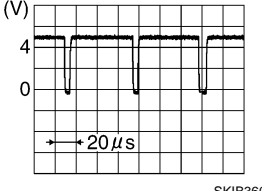
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed  PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
13 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2237J
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—  SKIB3603E

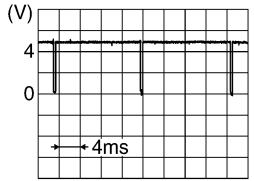
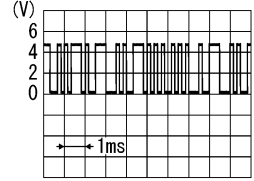
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

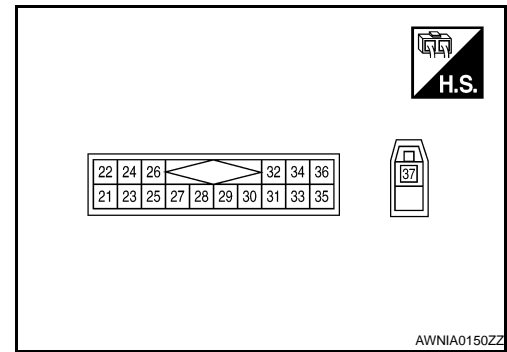
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001451509



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

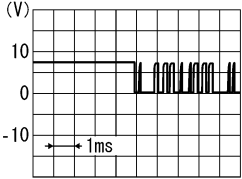
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
32 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

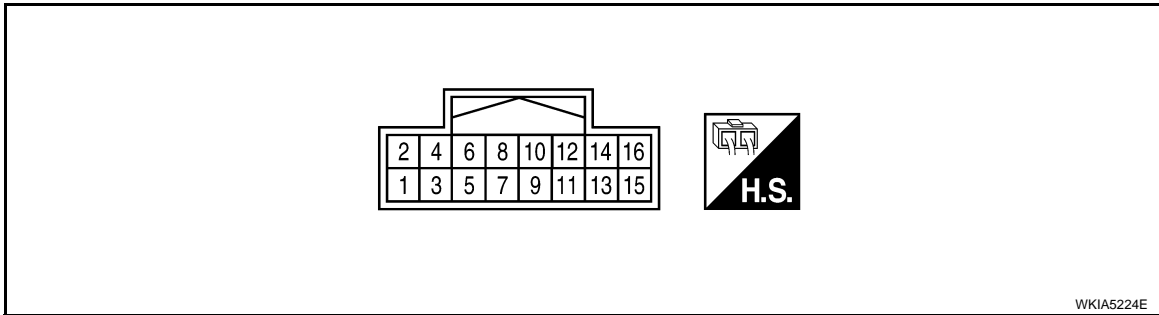
[MID AUDIO]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001451510

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

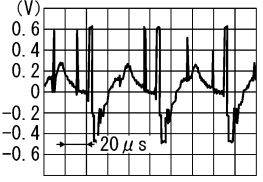
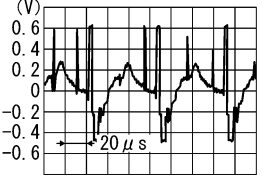
Terminal			Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
	+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>0.6 0.4 0.2 0 -0.2 -0.4 -0.6</p> <p>20 µs</p>

SKIA4894E

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

DVD PLAYER

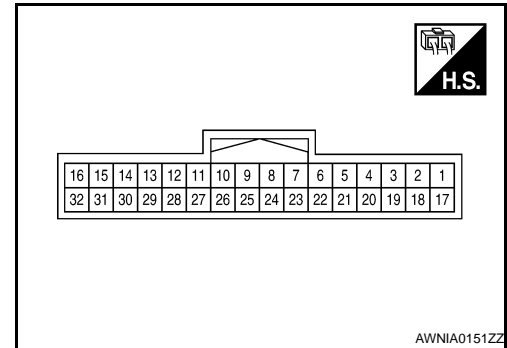
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001450834



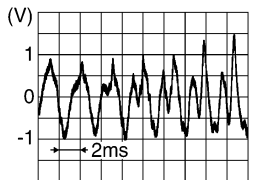
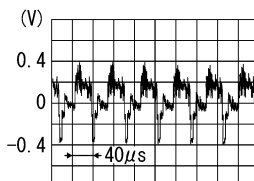
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (W)	2 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	
3 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
30	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001450835

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-66 AV-47
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-87 AV-47
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit AV control unit power circuit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-47 AV-66
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door speaker 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-81 AV-83 AV-85

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-47
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit Satellite radio tuner communication circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-69 AV-89 AV-69
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner right channel audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner left channel audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-92 AV-92 AV-69

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-72 AV-129
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits AV control unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-94 AV-47 AV-129
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-73 AV-129 AV-129 AV-141
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-72 AV-73
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Headphone batteries Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit AV control unit Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-129 AV-94 AV-94

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001450836

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Motor case ground• Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rear defogger coil malfunction• Open circuit in printed heater• Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ground wire of body parts• Ground due to improper part installation• Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001731052

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIRBAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

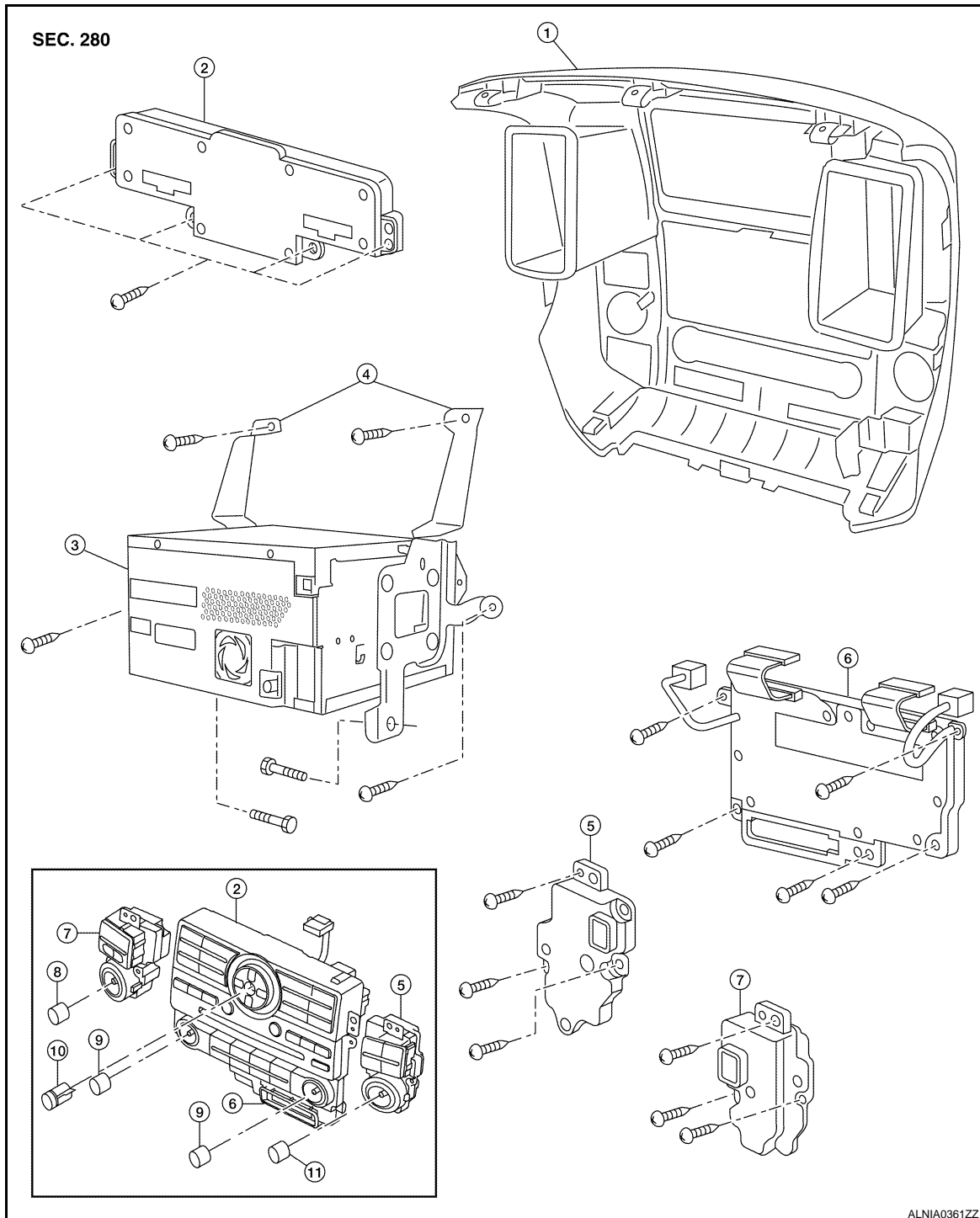
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316034

AUDIO UNIT - WITHOUT NAVI



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. AC switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

CAUTION:

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [JP-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
4. Remove the AV control unit.
5. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

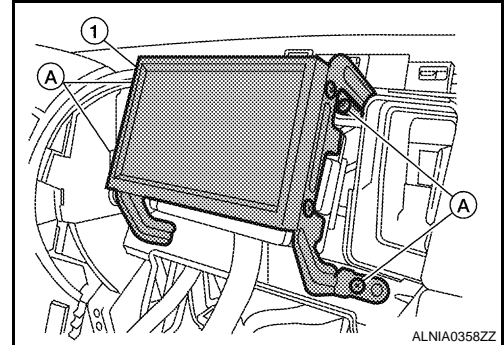
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

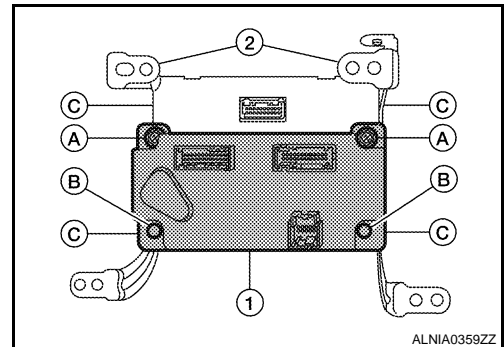
INFOID:000000001316756

REMOVAL

1. Remove Cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A).
3. Pull out the display unit (1), then disconnect the display unit connectors and remove the display unit (1).



4. Remove the A/C auto amp.screws (A), remove the (C103) fasteners (B) from the display unit assembly brackets and remove the A/C auto amp. (1).
5. Remove the display unit bracket unit screws (C) and remove the display unit brackets (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316035

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316036

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001317835

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-35. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

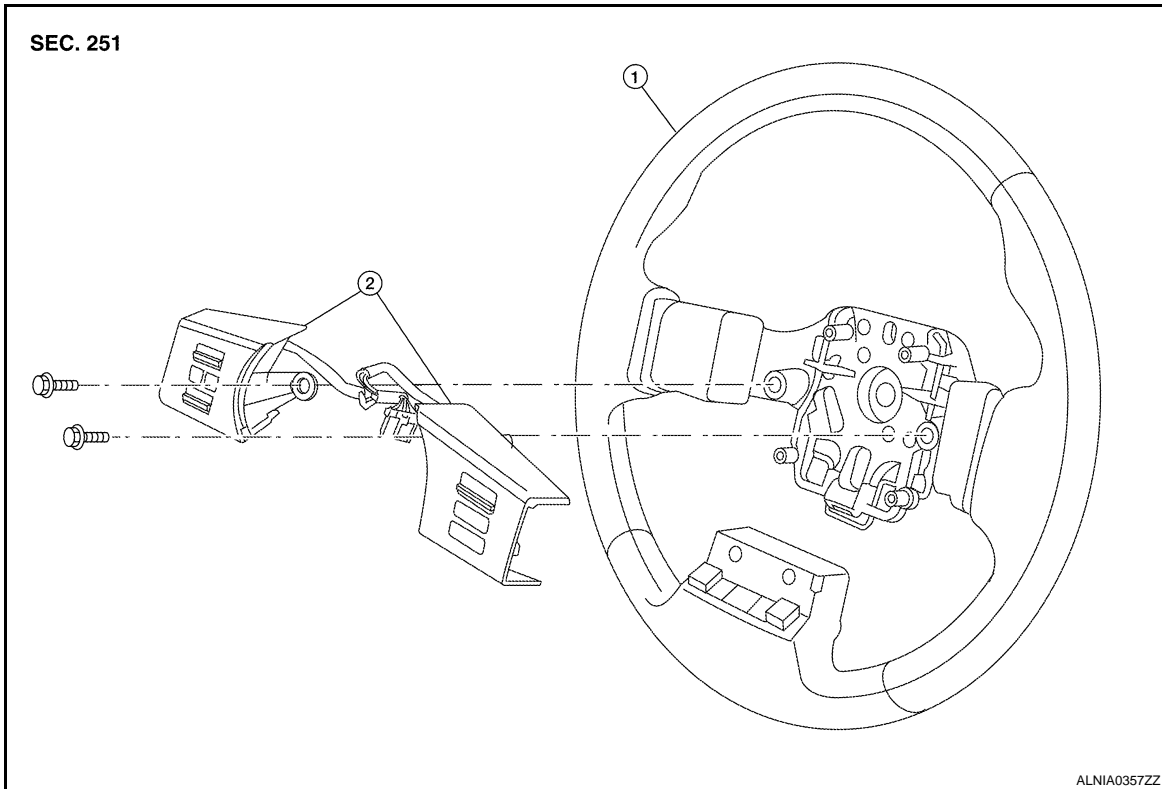
[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001317747

Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
5. Disconnect the steering wheel audio control switches connector and remove the steering wheel audio control switches.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

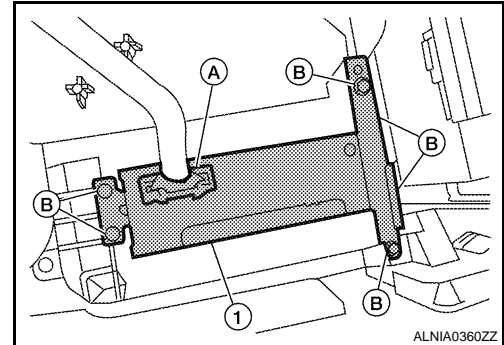
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001322705

REMOVAL DVD PLAYER

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the DVD player connector (A).
4. Remove the DVD player screws (B), then remove the DVD player.
5. Remove the DVD player bracket screws and then remove DVD player brackets.

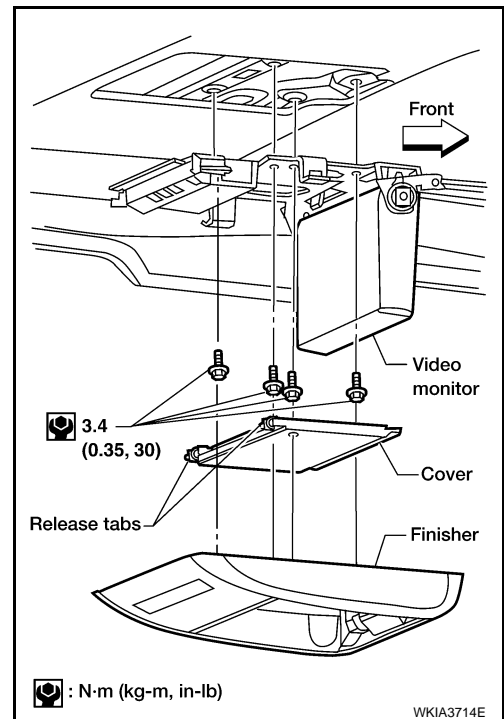


INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

REMOVAL

1. Release the clips and remove the DVD video monitor finisher from headlining.
2. Press the release tabs and remove the cover.
3. Remove the video monitor screws.
4. Gently lower the assembly and disconnect the connector, then remove the video monitor from the headlining.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

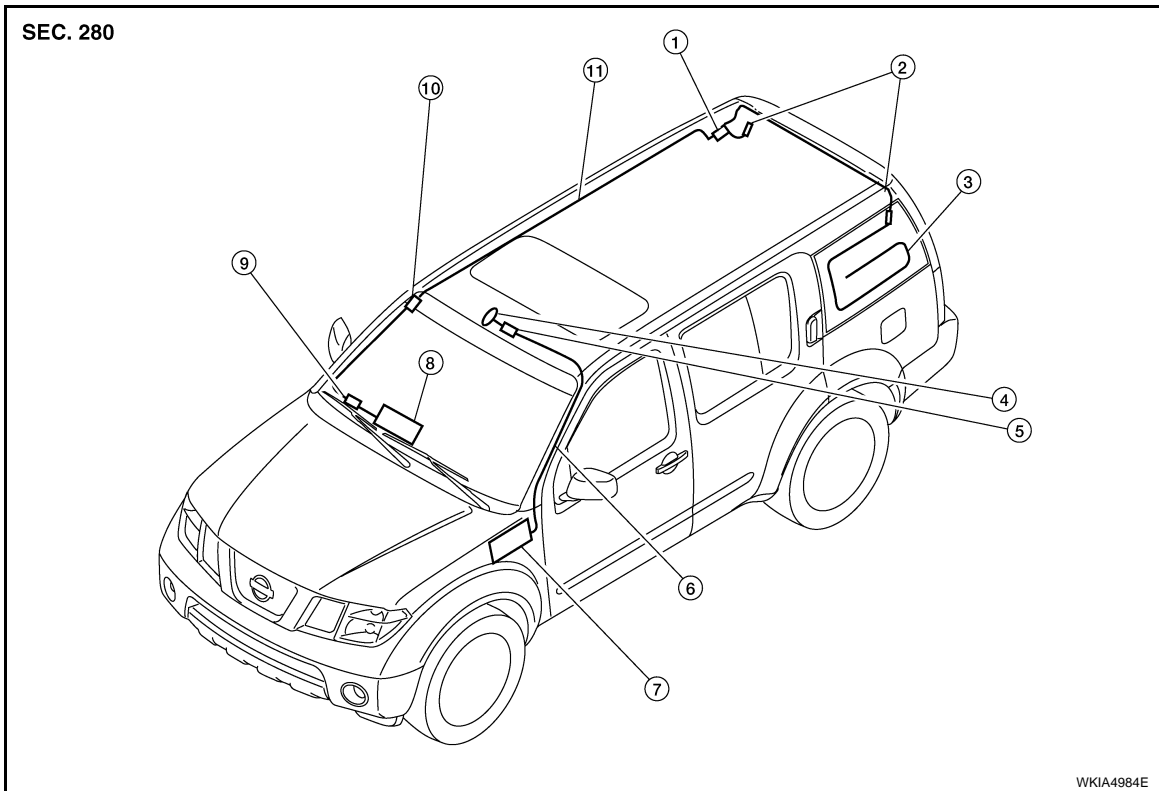
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000001317780



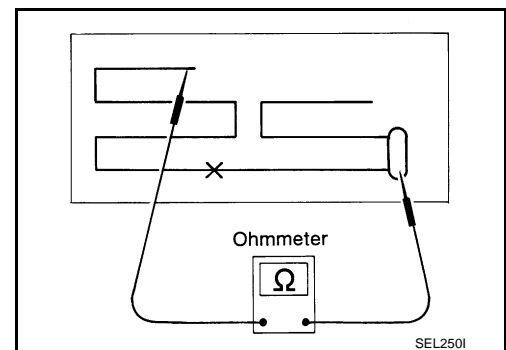
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Antenna amp.
M602 | 2. Window antenna grid connector bracket | 3. Window antenna grid |
| 4. Satellite antenna
M351 | 5. Harness connector
M73, M350 | 6. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner
M41, M129 | 8. Audio unit M44 | 9. Harness connector
M48, M501 |
| 10. Harness connector
M502, M601 | 11. Antenna feeder | |

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000001317781

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

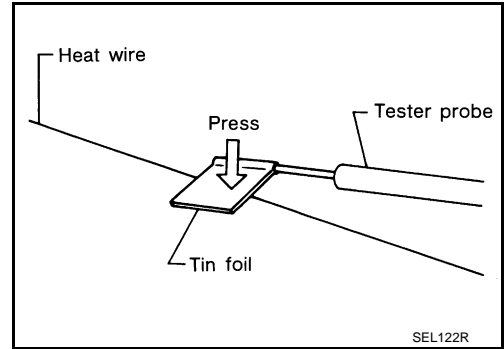


AUDIO ANTENNA

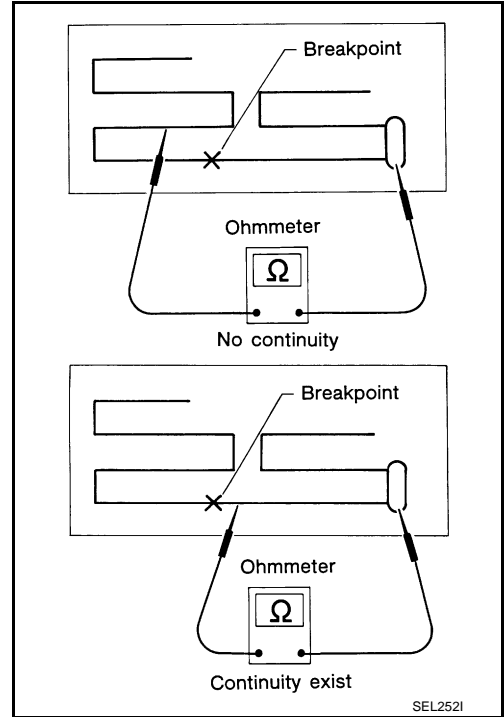
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

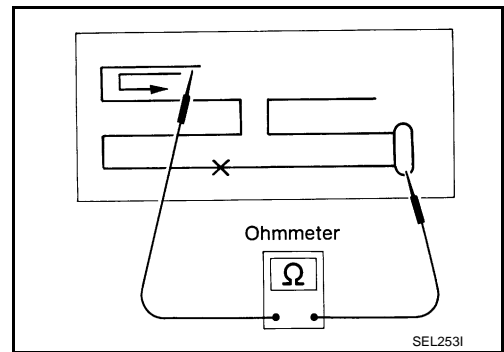
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-34, "Filament Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

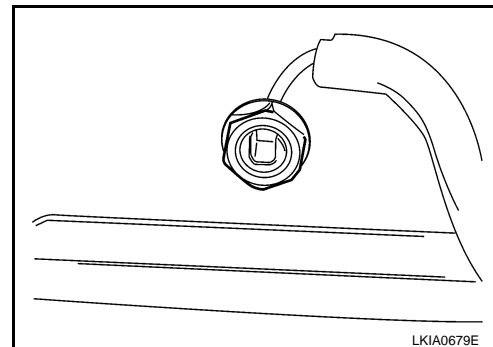
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001318044

REMOVAL

1. Lower the headlining. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

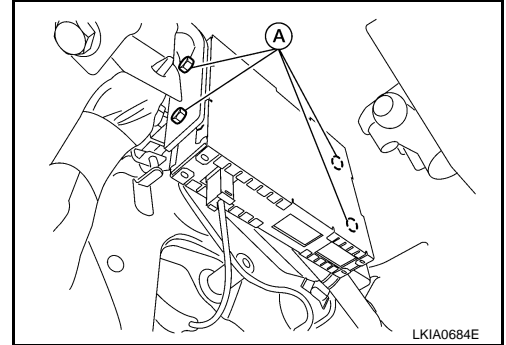
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001318043

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Disconnect the satellite radio tuner connectors.
3. Remove satellite radio tuner screws (A), and remove satellite radio tuner from above the parking brake pedal.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

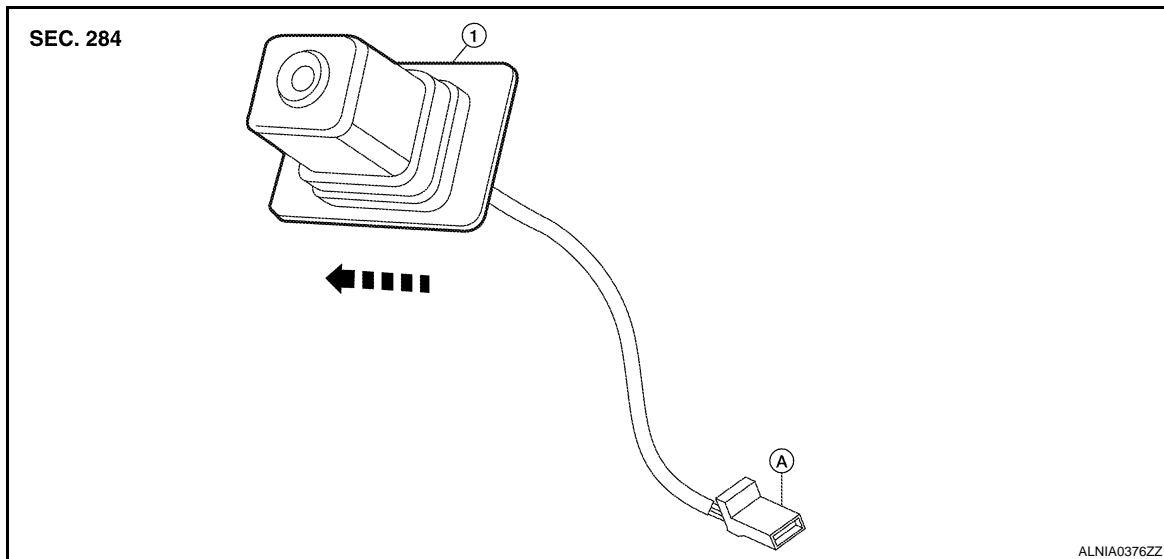
AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001318045

Rear View Camera



1. Rear view camera

A. Rear view camera connector

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the rear view camera connector.
4. Push the rear view camera toward the LH side, to release and pull out to remove the rear view camera while feeding the rear view camera harness and connector through the back door.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

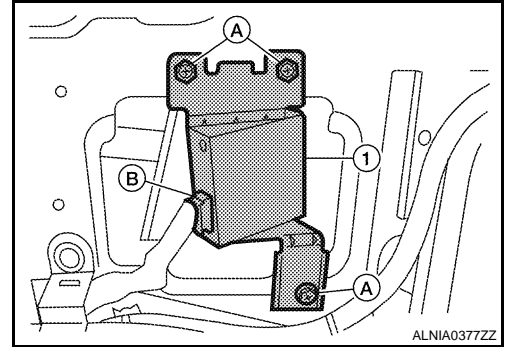
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001318046

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher RH. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear HVAC duct tube (C103) fastener and remove the HVAC duct tube.
4. Remove the rear view camera control unit screws (A), disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (B) and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

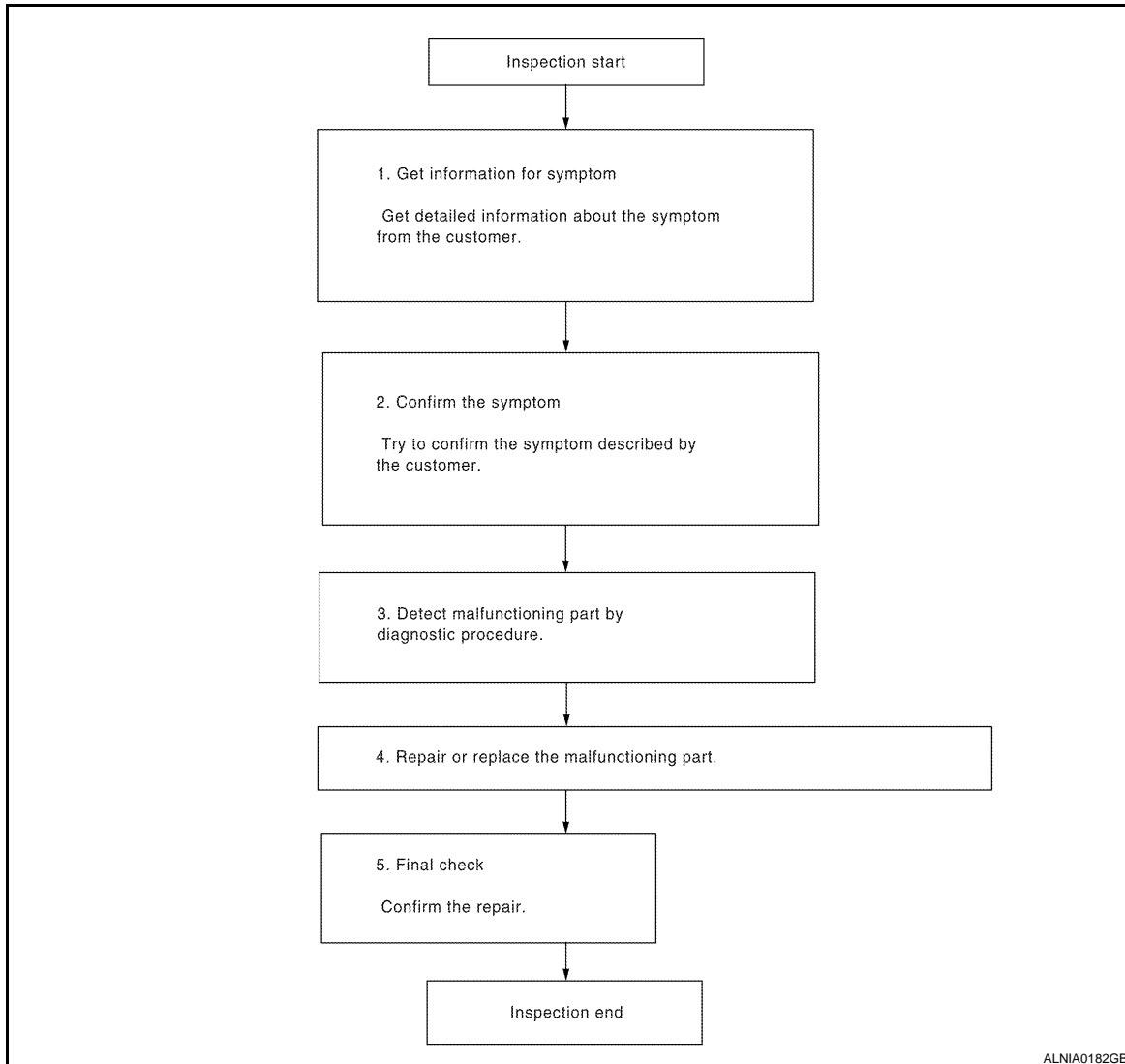
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001450661

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

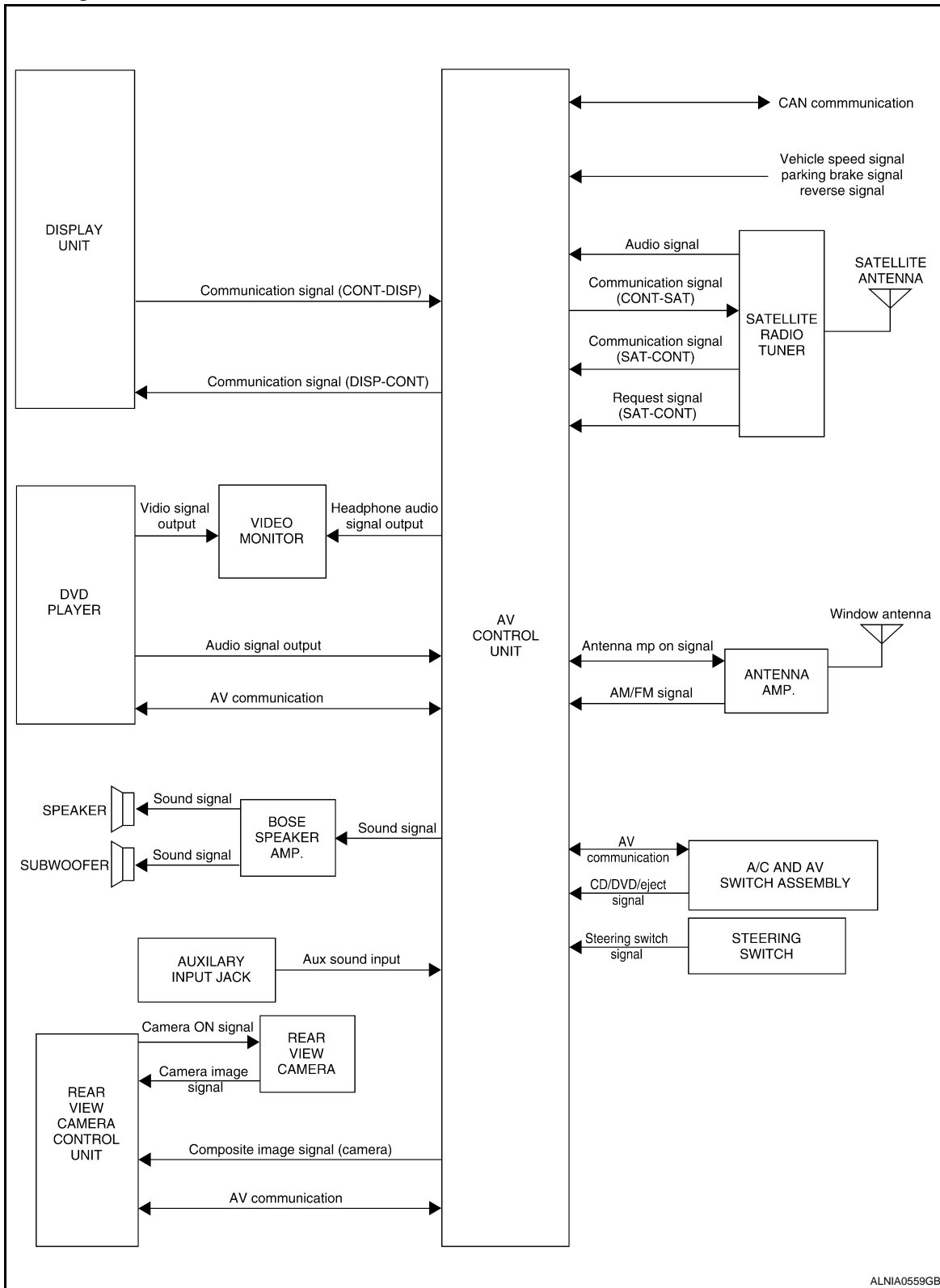
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001450662



ALNIA0559GB

System Description

INFOID:000000001450663

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers, rear tweeters and the subwoofer. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit. Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

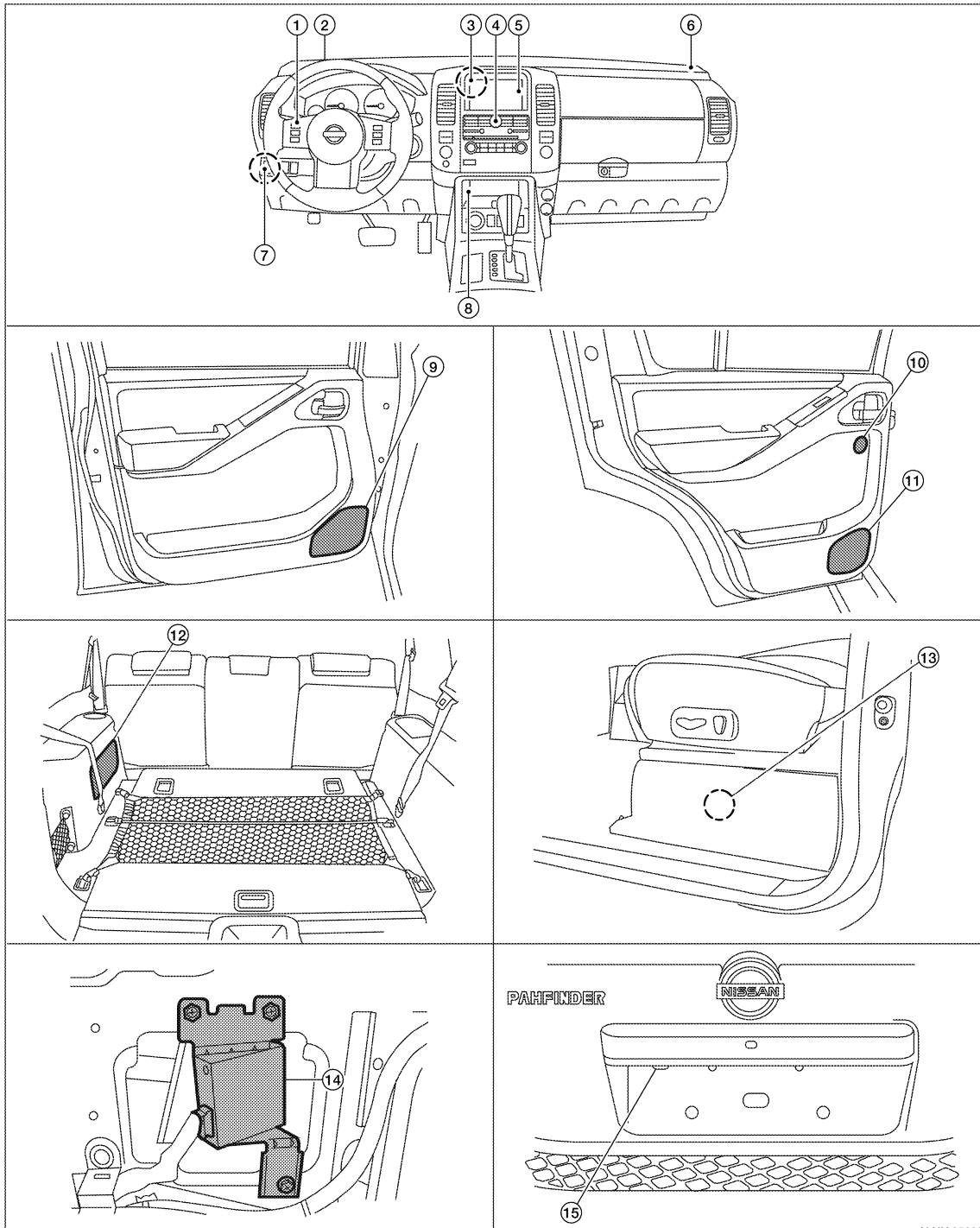
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450664



ALNIA0580GB

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M69, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 8. Aux jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12
RH D112 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| 10. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 11. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74 & B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450665

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs low range sounds
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives radio signals from satellite antenna • Sends audio signals to AV control unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

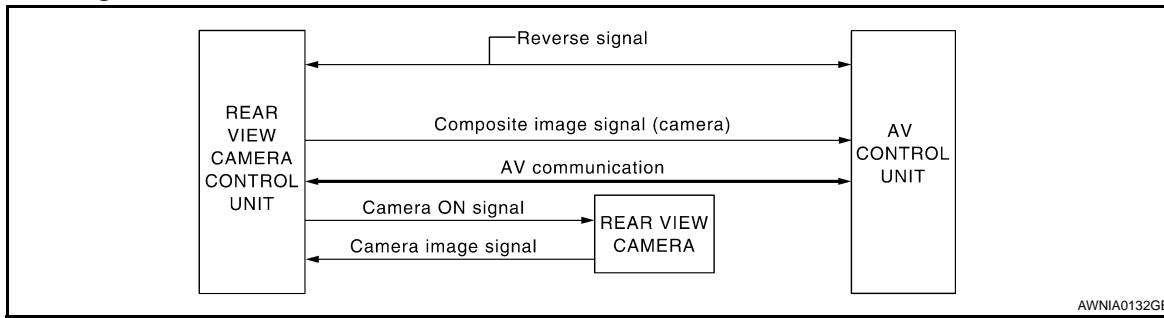
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000001450667

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the AV control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450668

Refer to [AV-152, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450669

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay Receives rear view camera image signal Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

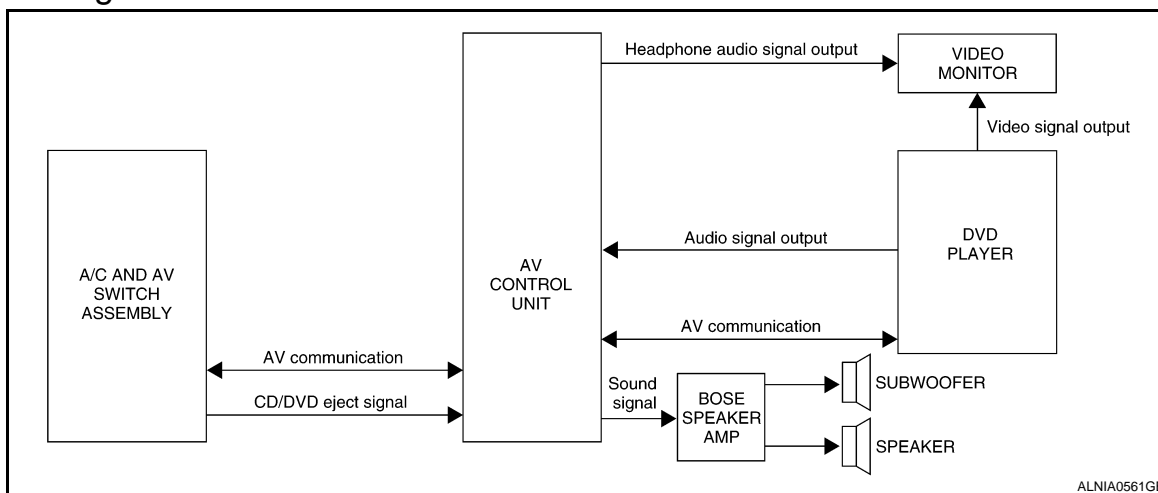
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000001450671

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wired or wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

AV

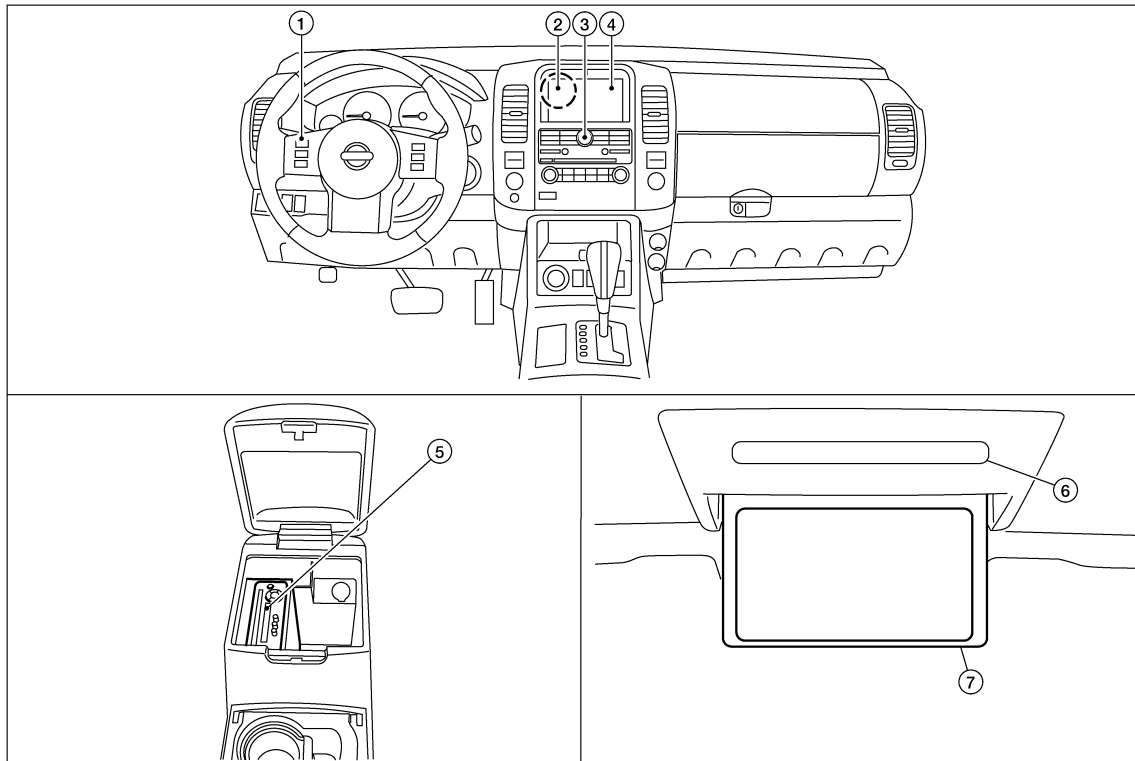
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450672



ALNIA0558GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450673

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front and rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high range sounds

DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000001451596

DESCRIPTION

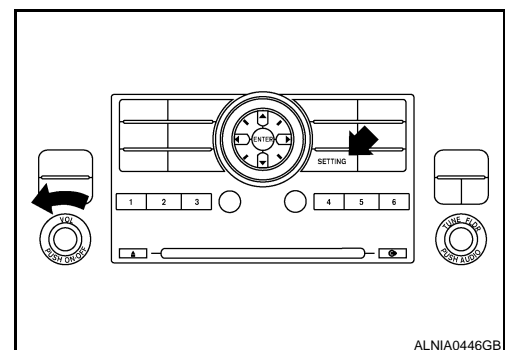
- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis • Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, DVD deck, satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit. 	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start automatic air conditioner self-diagnosis
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



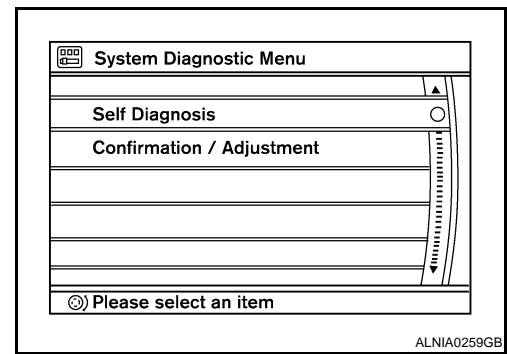
ALNIA0446GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.

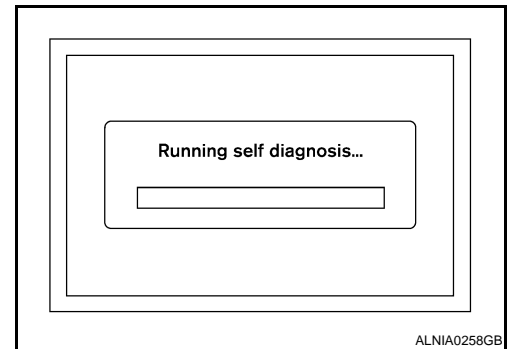


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

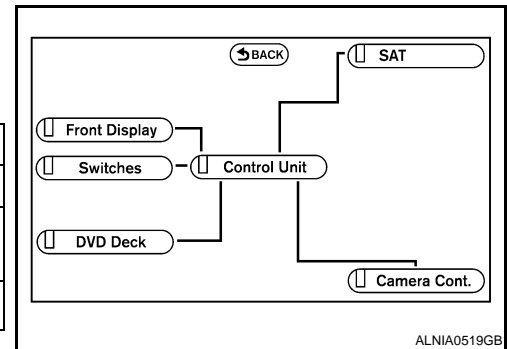
NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

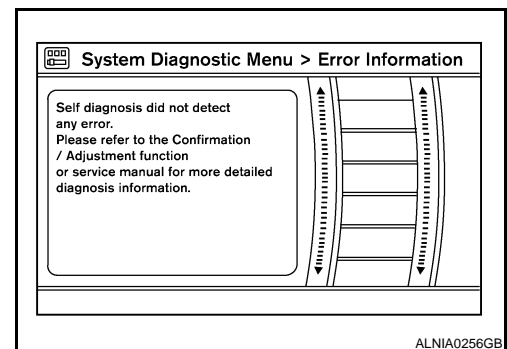
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green



Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



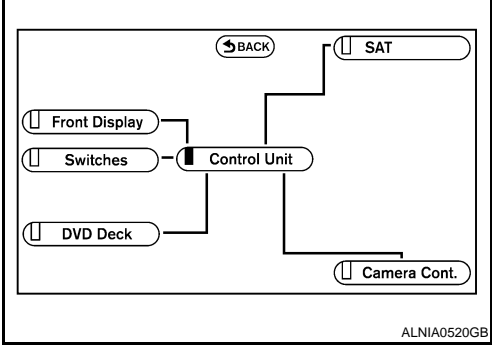
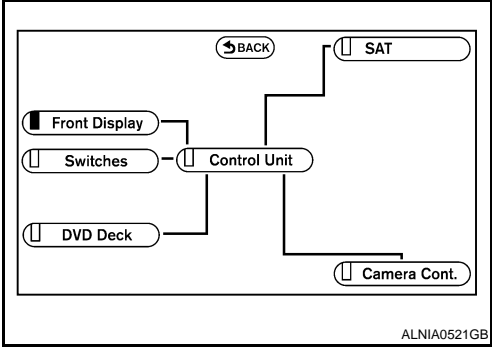
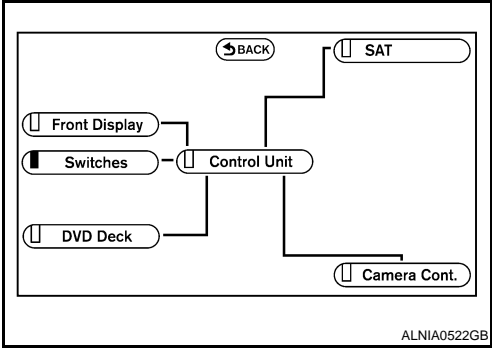
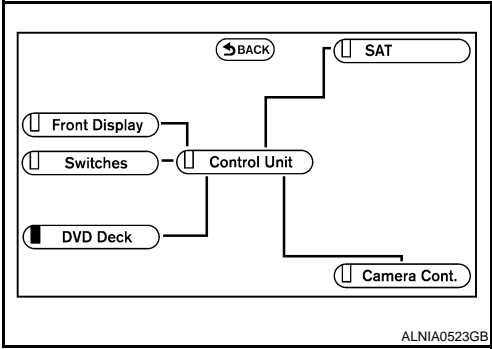
Self-Diagnosis Results

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

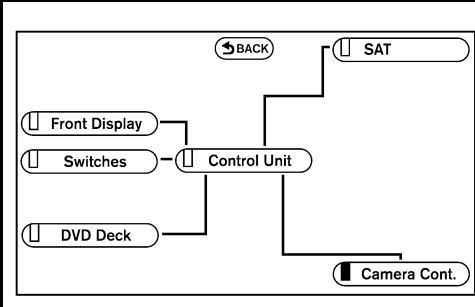
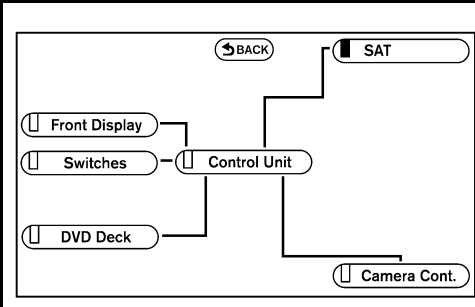
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0520GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-266, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0521GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0522GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-164, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0523GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

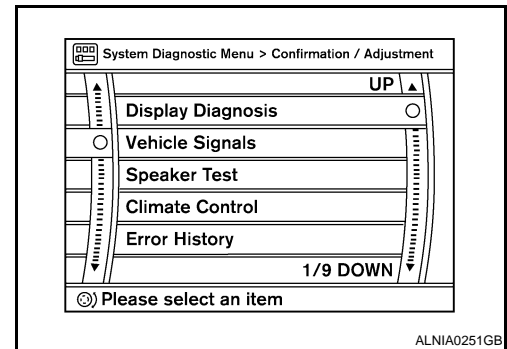
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

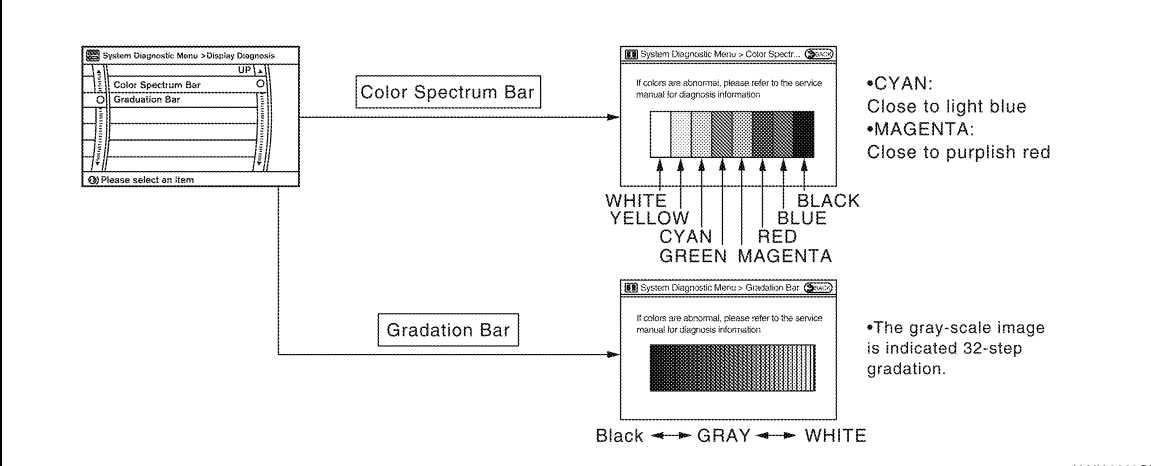
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0524GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear view camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear view camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0525GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" button or touch "BACK" on the touch screen to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



Display Diagnosis



Color Spectrum Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- CYAN: Close to light blue
- MAGENTA: Close to purplish red

Gradation Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- The gray-scale image is indicated 32-step gradation.

Black ← GRAY → WHITE

ALNIA0260GB

Vehicle Signals

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

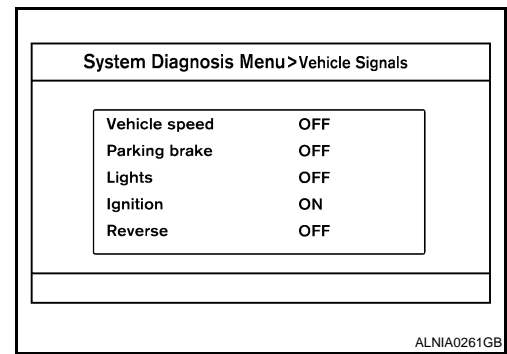
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

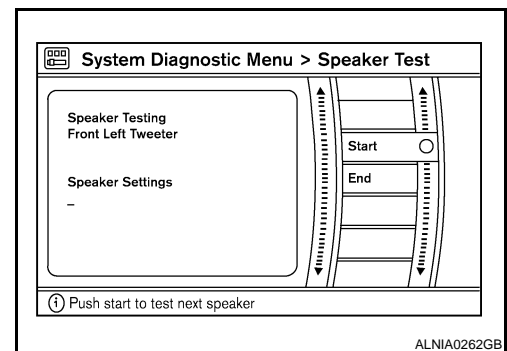
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	-
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



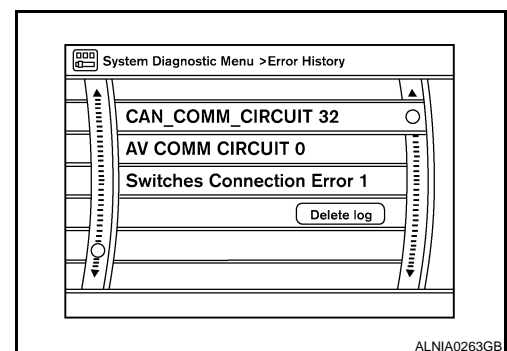
Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

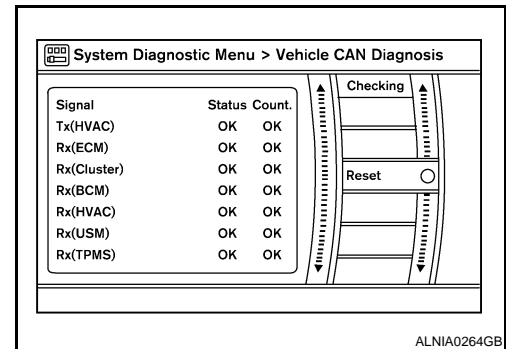
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.
- Count up method B
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

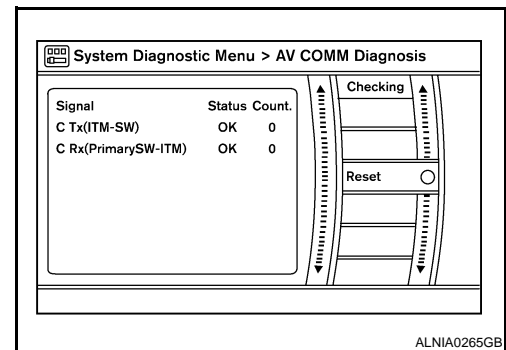
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



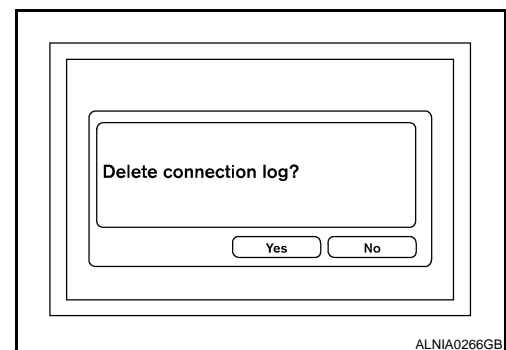
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



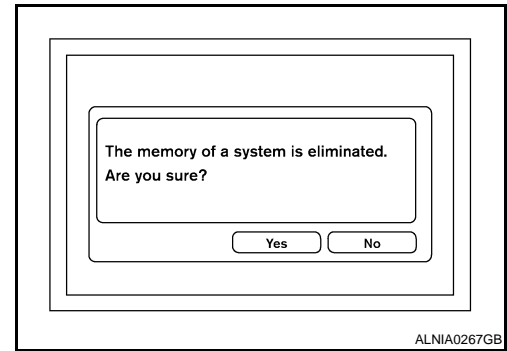
Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000001451597

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [AV-248. "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001451598

A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

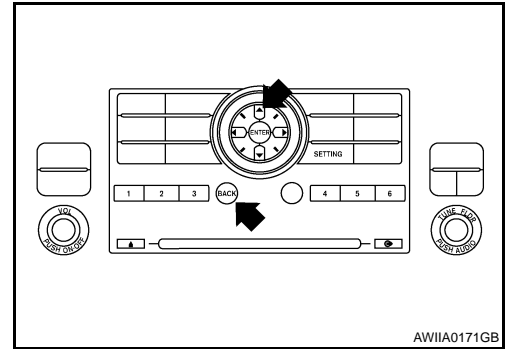
Self-diagnosis mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- Press the “BACK” button and the “UP” button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450683

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-13, "How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450684

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450685

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-51, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000001450686

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450688

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450691

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450692

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-266. "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450693

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450694

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-266, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000001726738

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451599

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. • Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001451600

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451601

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-179, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

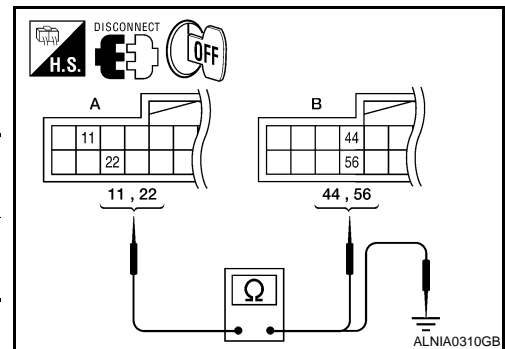
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M45	56	Yes
	22		44	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

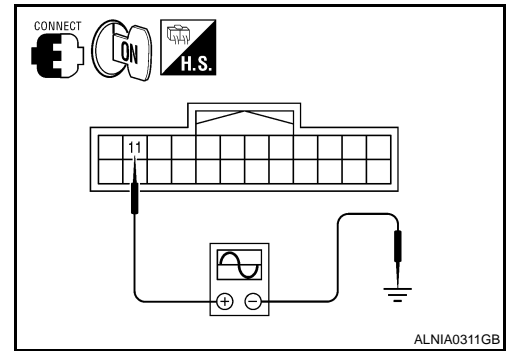
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

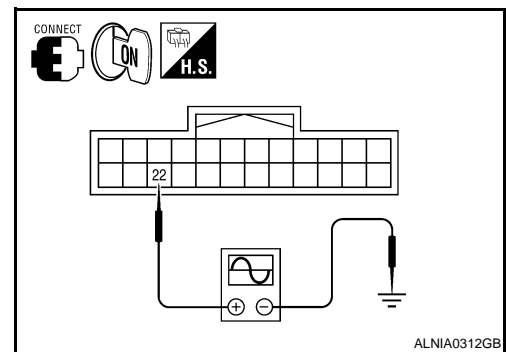
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

Description

INFOID:000000001726739

U1248 is indicated when a malfunction occurs in the communication signal of the DVD player. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001726740

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1248	DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedMalfunction is detected on communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unitMalfunction is detected on communication signal between DVD player and AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuitCommunication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001726741

1. CHECK DVD PLAYER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check DVD player power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-185, "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000001450698

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450699

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450700

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-182. "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

Description

INFOID:000000001726778

U1256 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unitA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450701

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450689

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450690

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-266, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451602

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

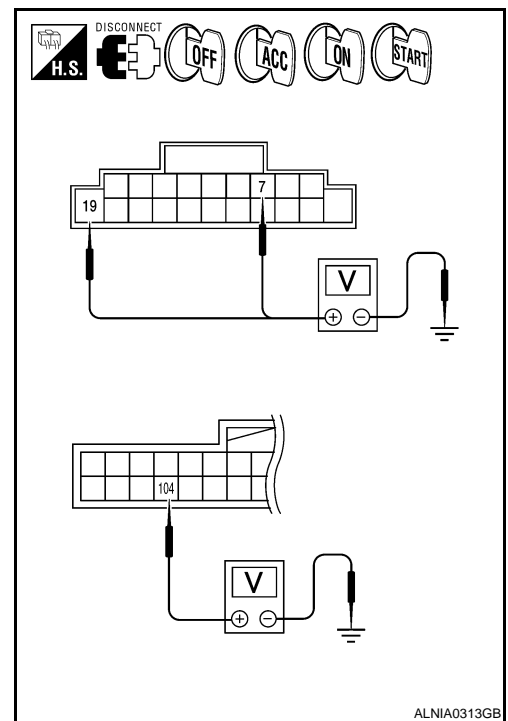
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M70.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M42	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M70	104	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

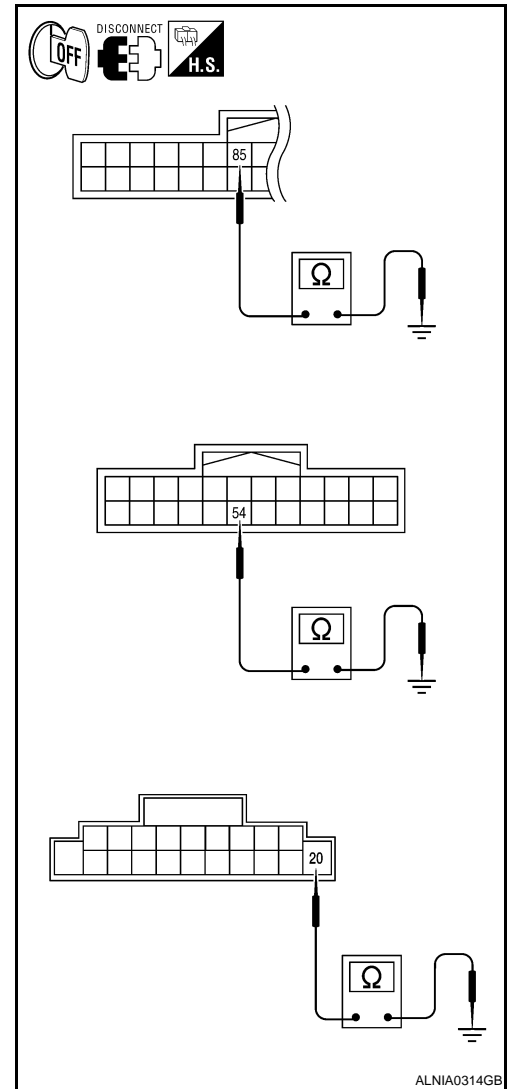
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42, M45 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M45	54		
M70	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



ALNIA0314GB

INFOID:000000001451603

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

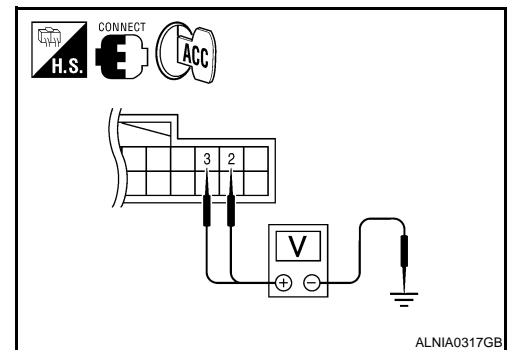
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Inverter VCC	M93	2	ACC	9V
Signal VCC		3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



ALNIA0317GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

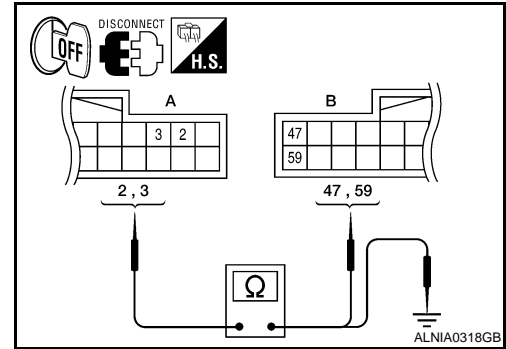
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M45 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M45	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-178. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450704

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

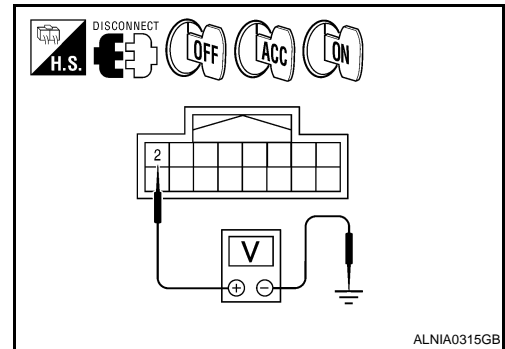
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0315GB

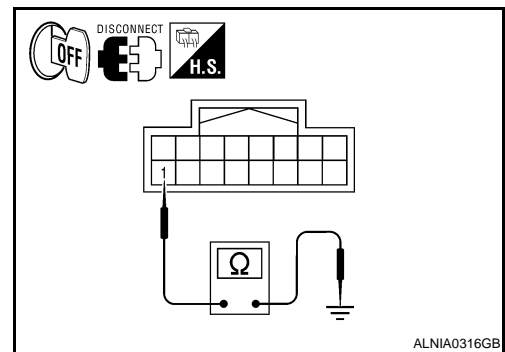
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.



ALNIA0316GB

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450705

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	1	Battery power	29

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

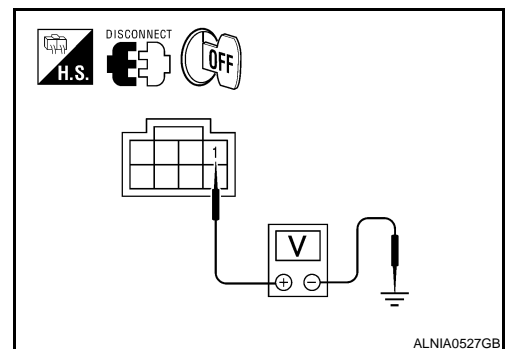
2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B74	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.



ALNIA0527GB

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B74	17	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

WOOFER

WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450706

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

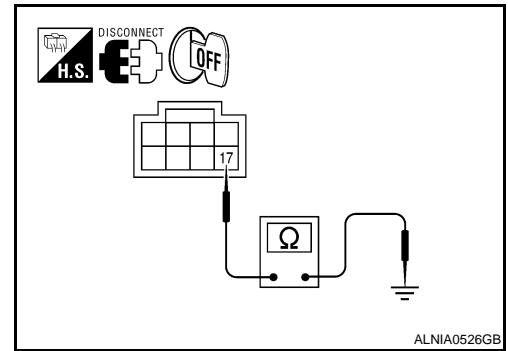
- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

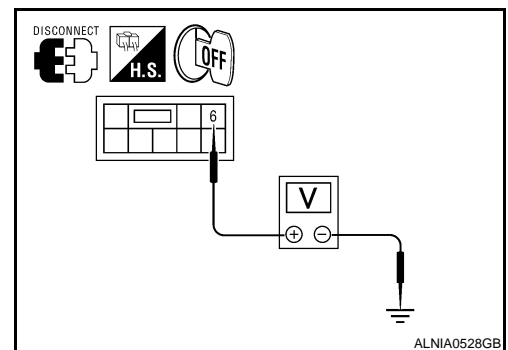
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451604

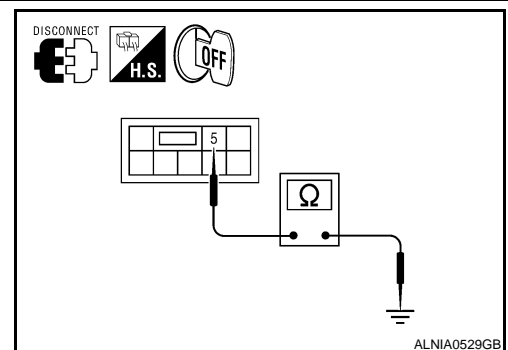
1.CHECK FUSES



ALNIA0526GB



ALNIA0528GB



ALNIA0529GB

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	17
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

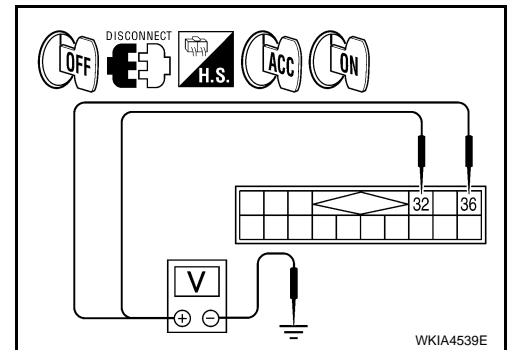
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451605

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B176	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2	ACC	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451606

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	D551	1	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

YES >> GO TO 4

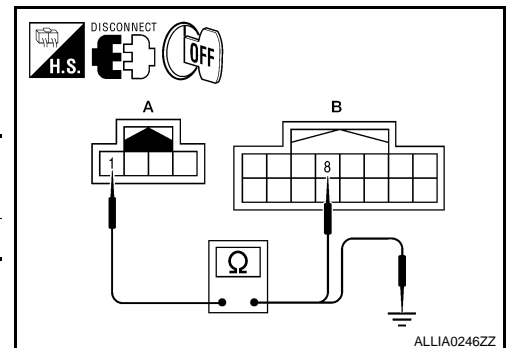
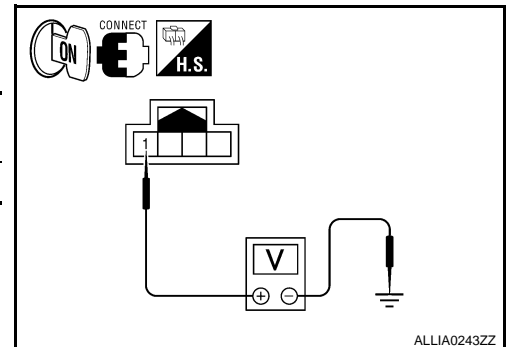
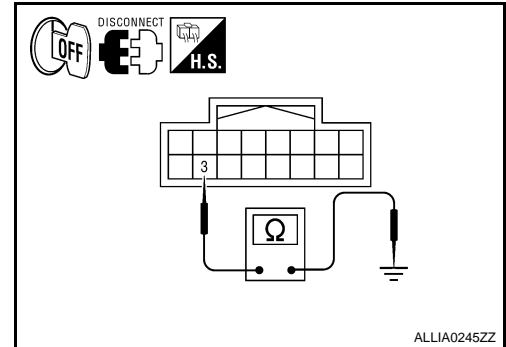
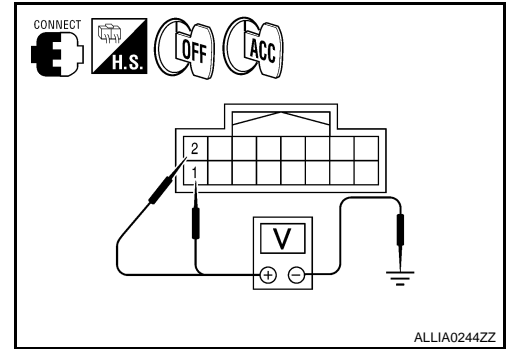
NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

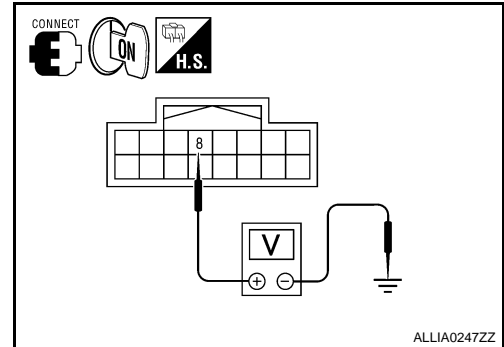
1. Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	B176	8	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-279](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

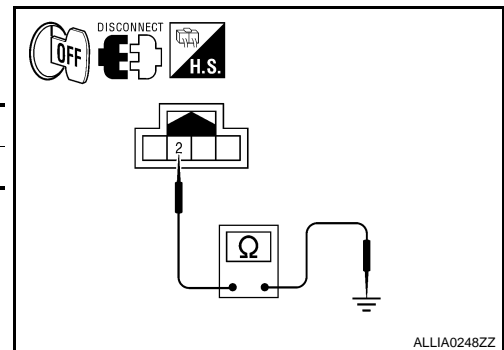
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451607

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
2. Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

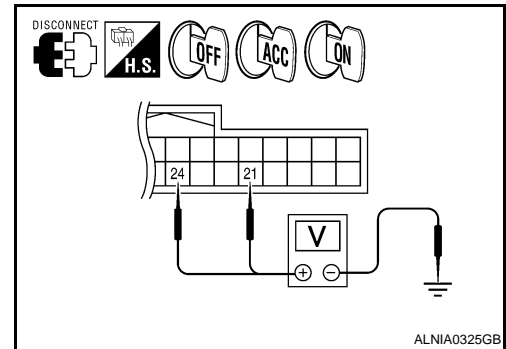
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes

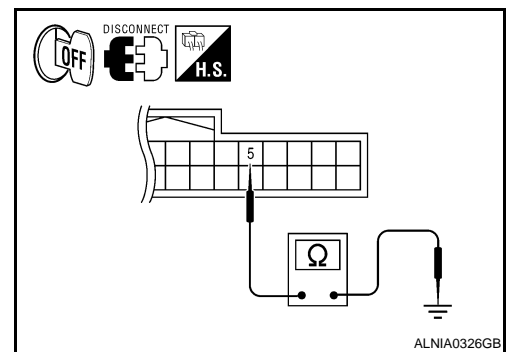
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



ALNIA0325GB



ALNIA0326GB

VIDEO MONITOR

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451608

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

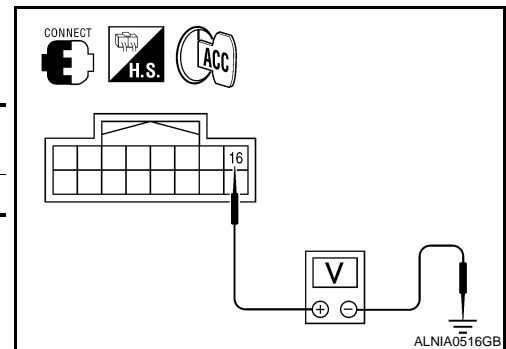
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Display B+	B76	16	ACC	12V

Does specified voltage exist?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 2

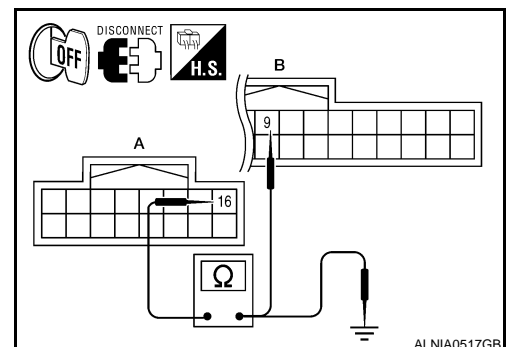


ALNIA0516GB

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes



ALNIA0517GB

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-178, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

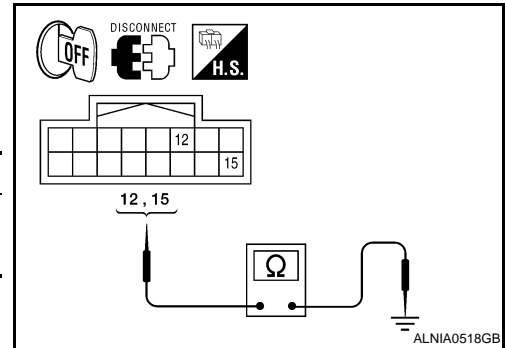
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector No.	Terminal No.	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451609

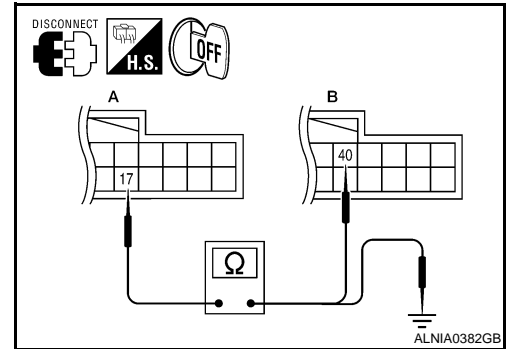
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451610

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 40.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M45	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

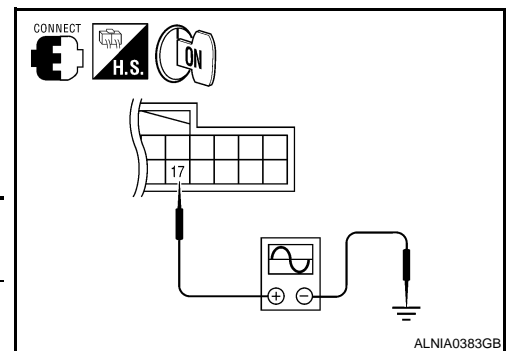
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451611

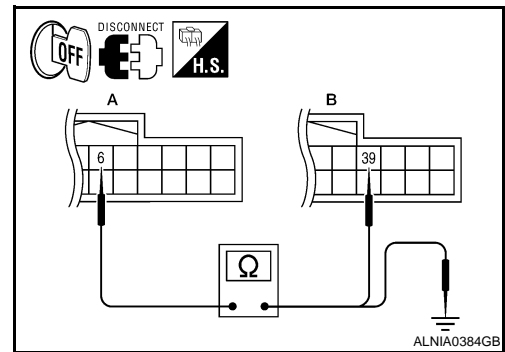
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451612

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 39.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M45	39	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

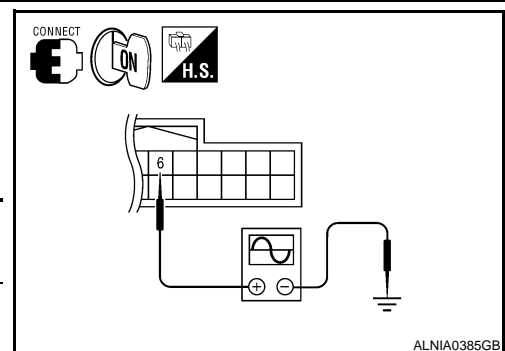
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2236J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451613

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

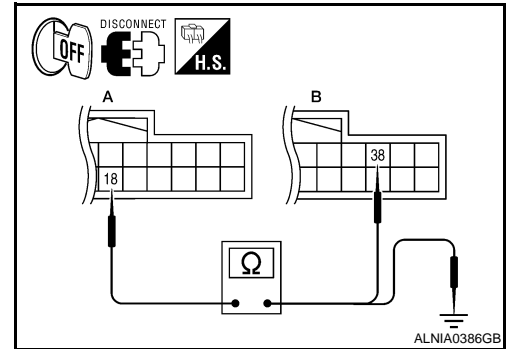
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451614

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M45	38	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

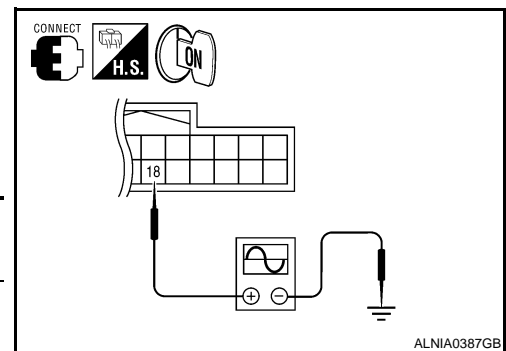
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451615

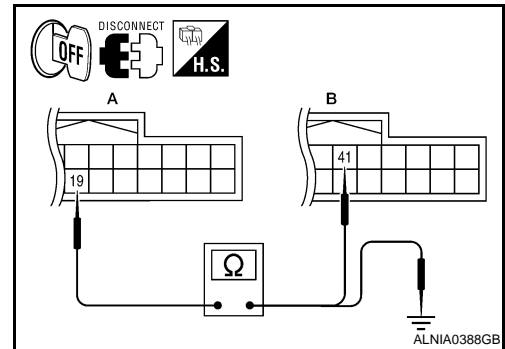
Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451616

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 41.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M45	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

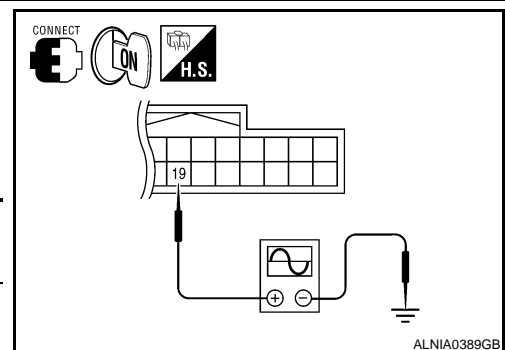
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3603E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451617

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

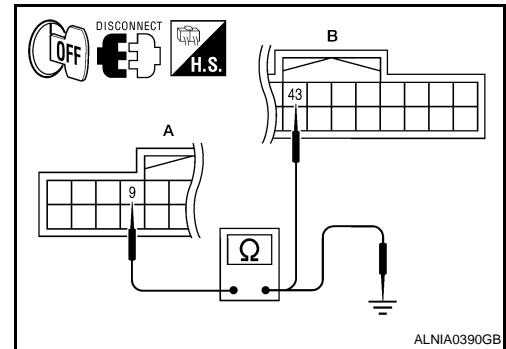
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451618

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 43.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M45	43	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

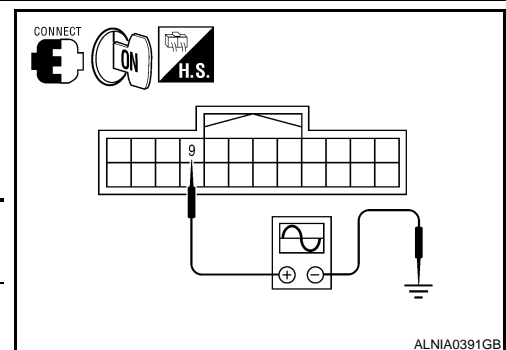
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>PKIB4948J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451619

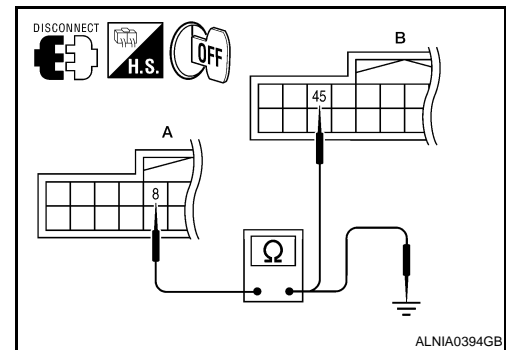
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451620

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 45.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M45	45	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

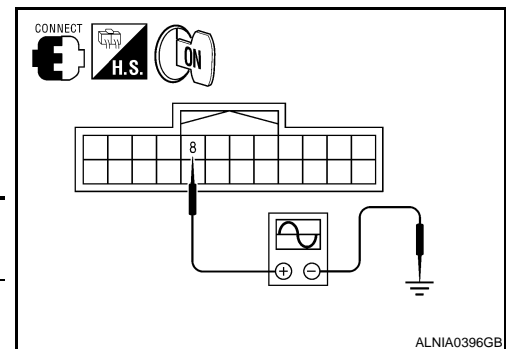
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001451621

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

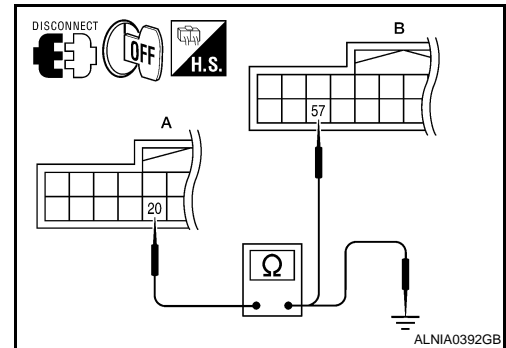
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001451622

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 57.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M45	57	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

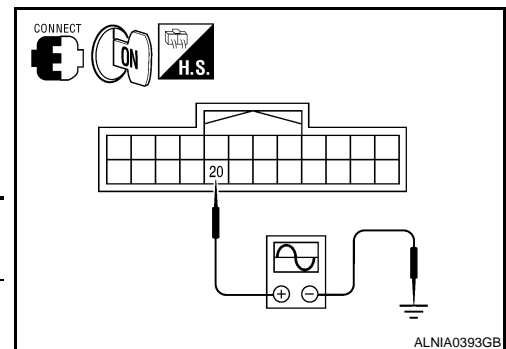
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3598E</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-267. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001450728

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450729

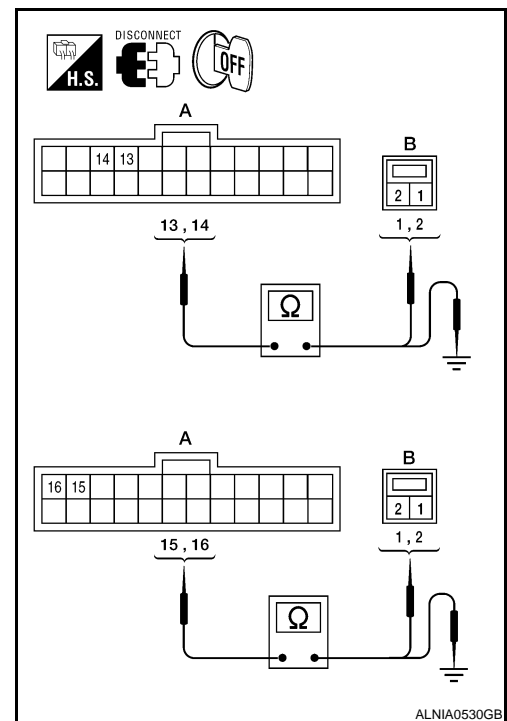
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	D12	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	D112	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

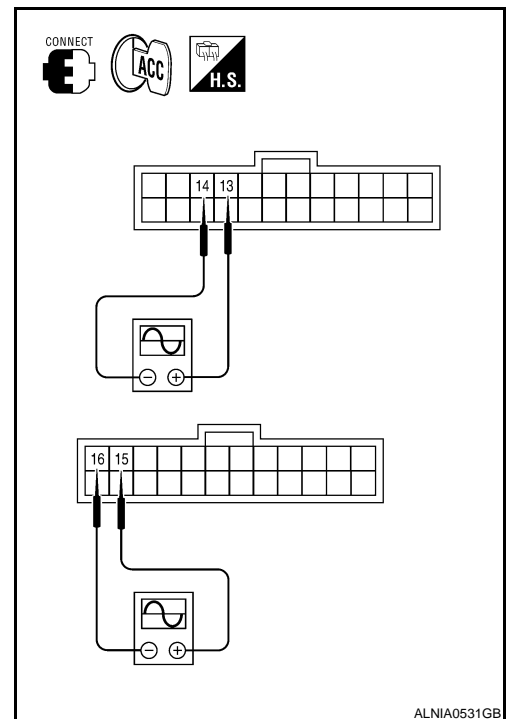
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-269. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	113	B75	30	Yes
	119		29	
	109		28	
	115		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

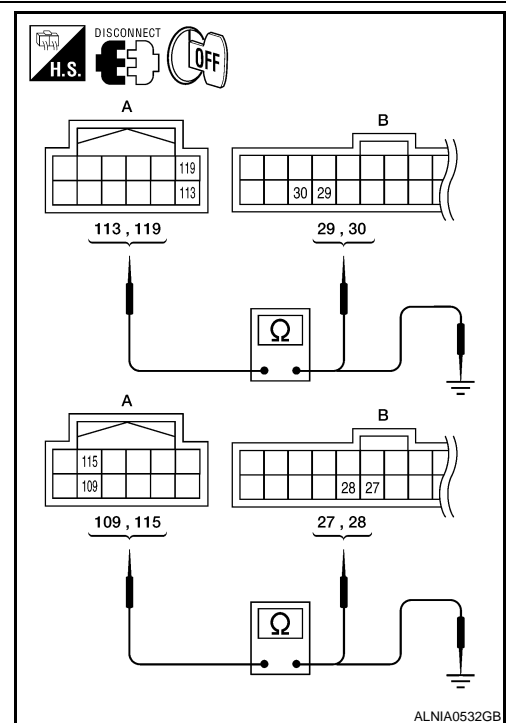
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

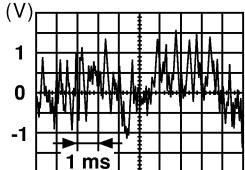


FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

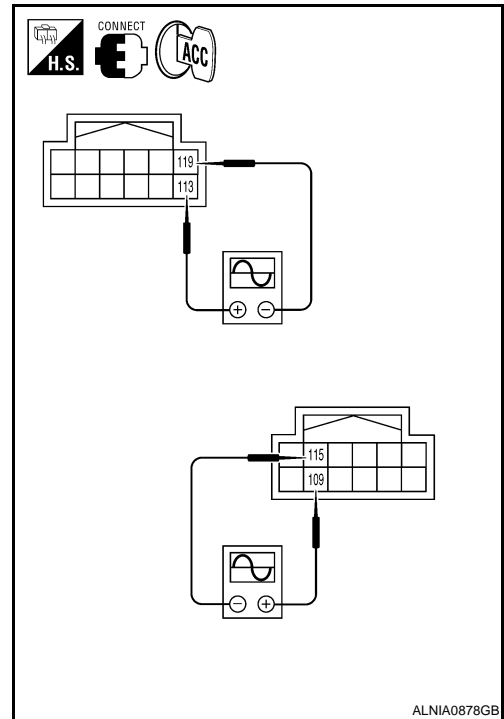
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001450730

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450731

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	M109	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	M111	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

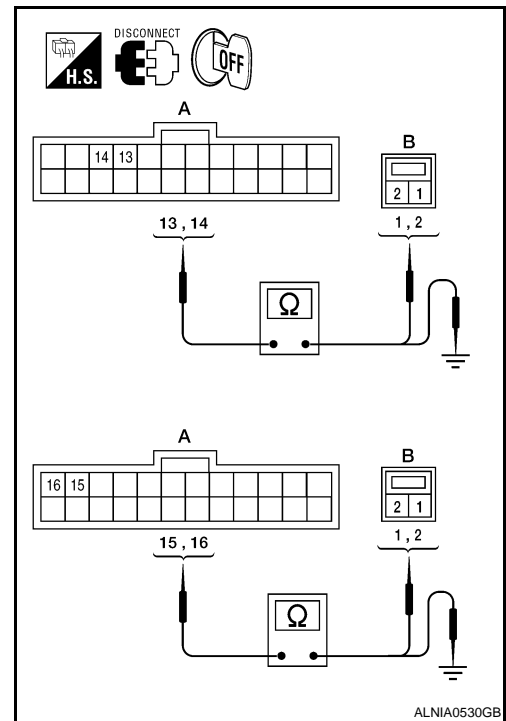
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



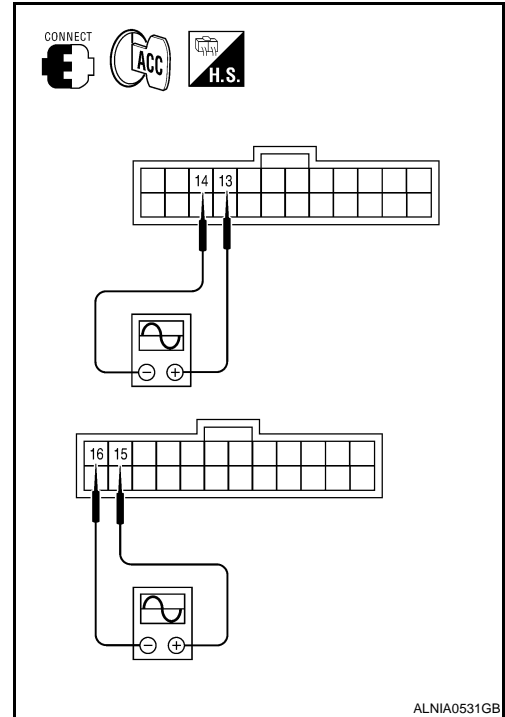
FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-268. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

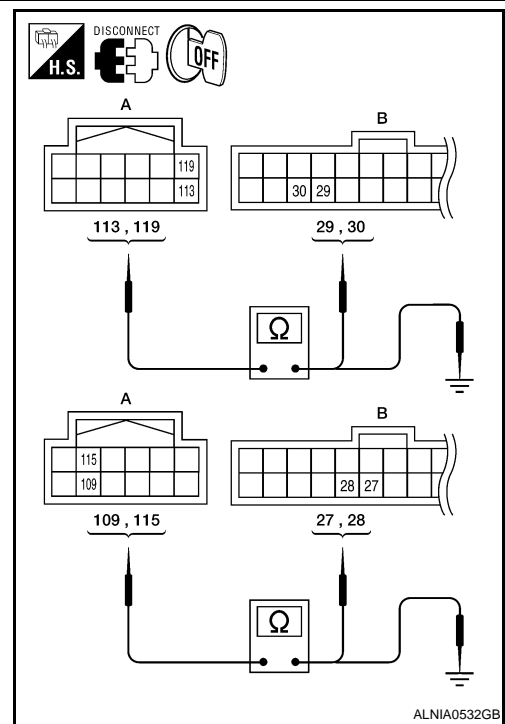
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	113	B75	30	Yes
	119		29	
	109		28	
	115		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

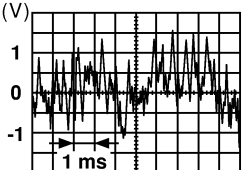
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

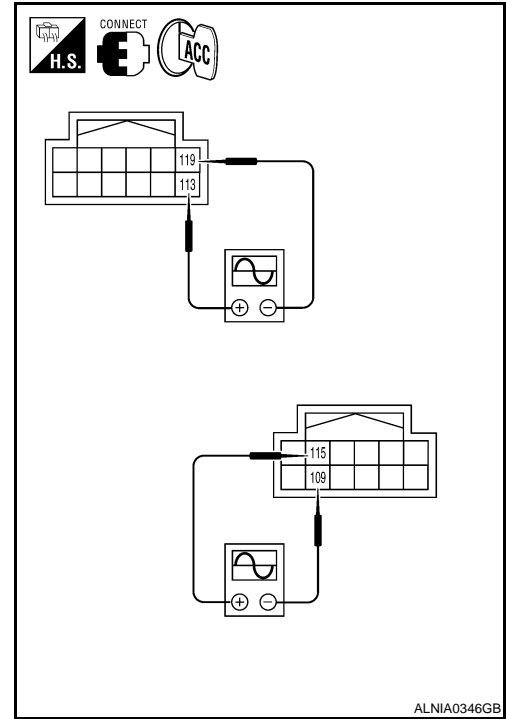
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001450734

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450735

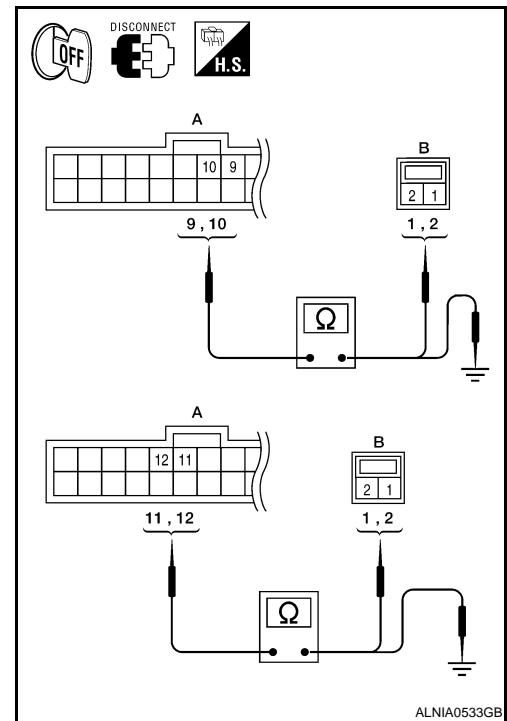
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D307	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

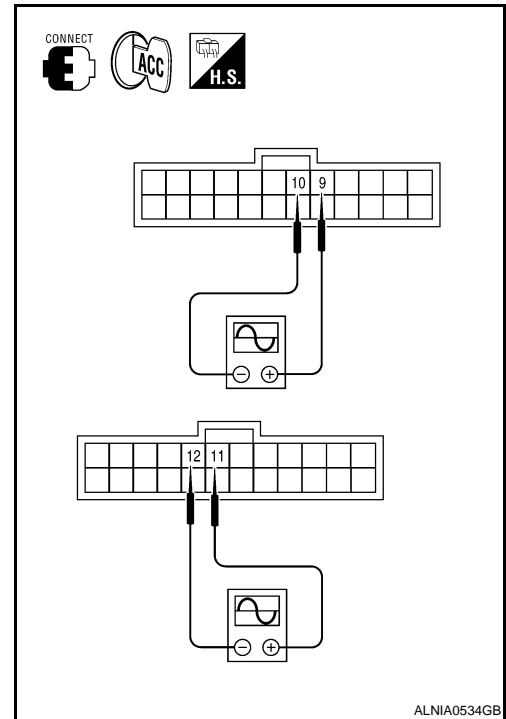
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-270, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

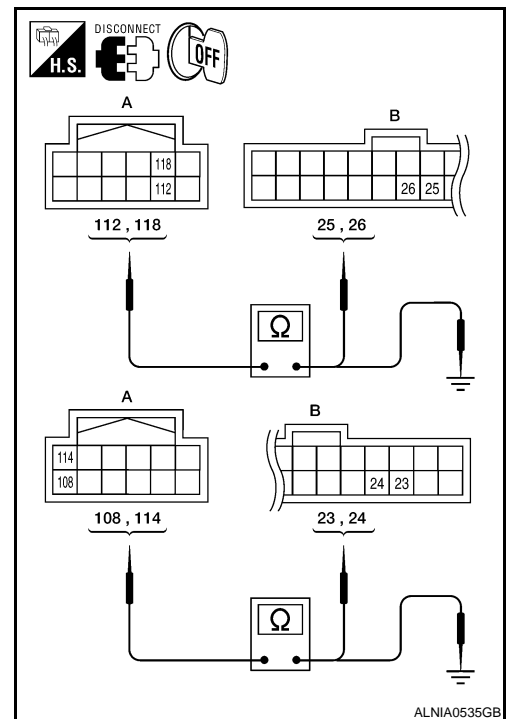
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

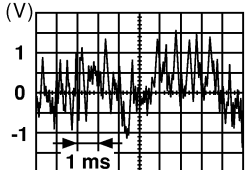
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

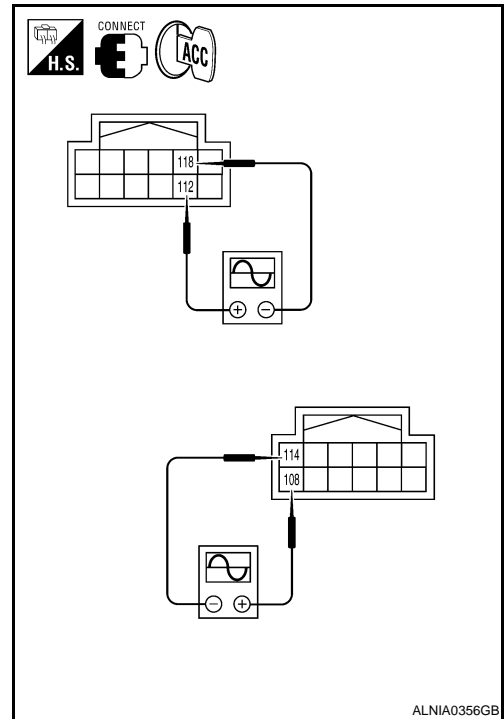
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001450736

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450737

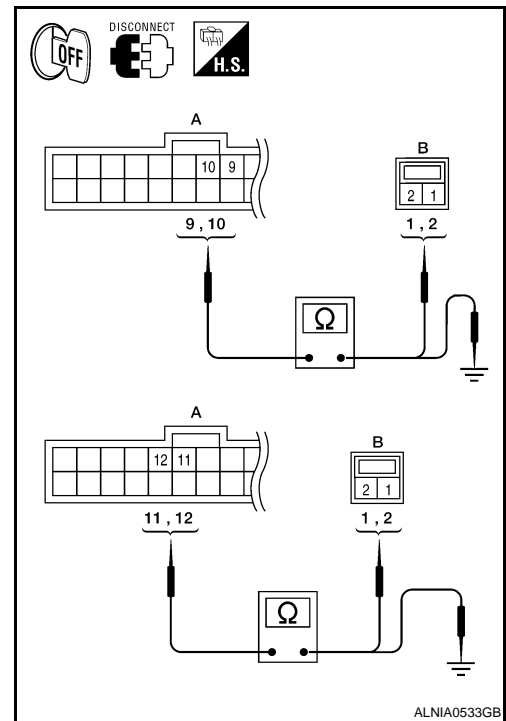
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D308	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

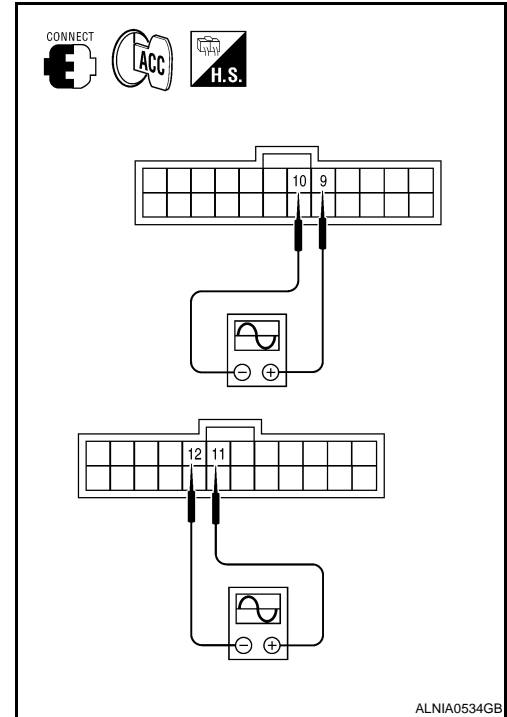
Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-270, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3



3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

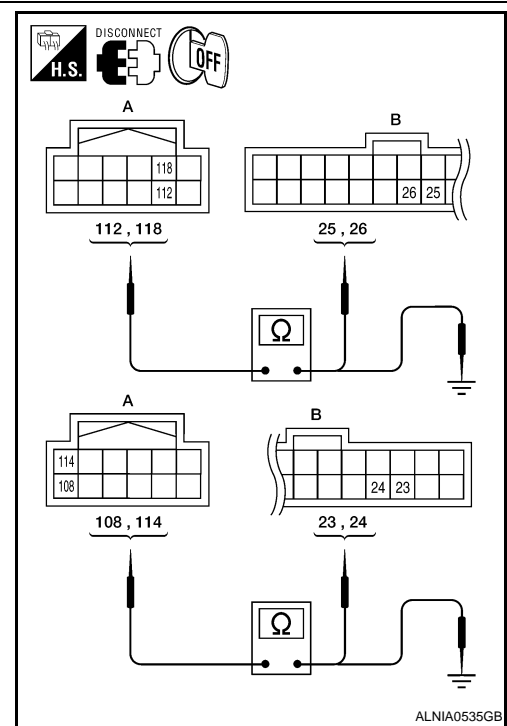
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

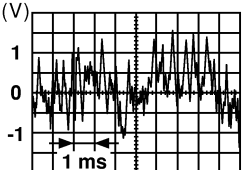
AV

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

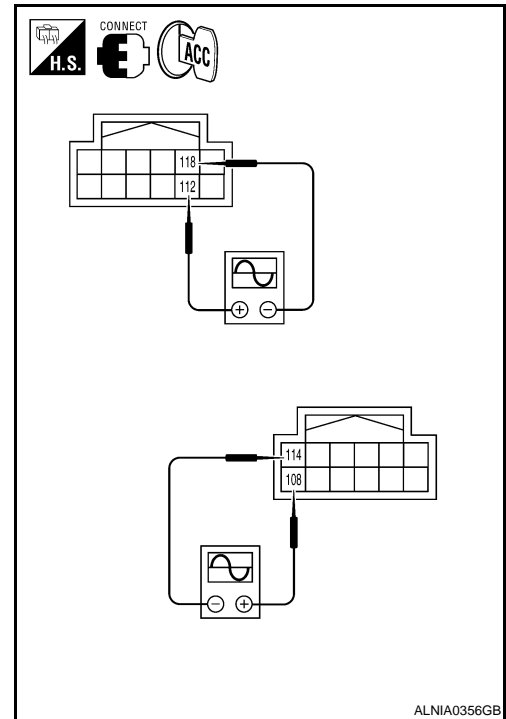
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).



WOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000001450740

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450741

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-182. "WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B74 (A) and B75 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: B74	3	C: B72	1	Yes
	19		2	
B: B75	22		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 (A) and B75 (B) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
A: B74	3	Ground	No
	19		
B: B75	22		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK

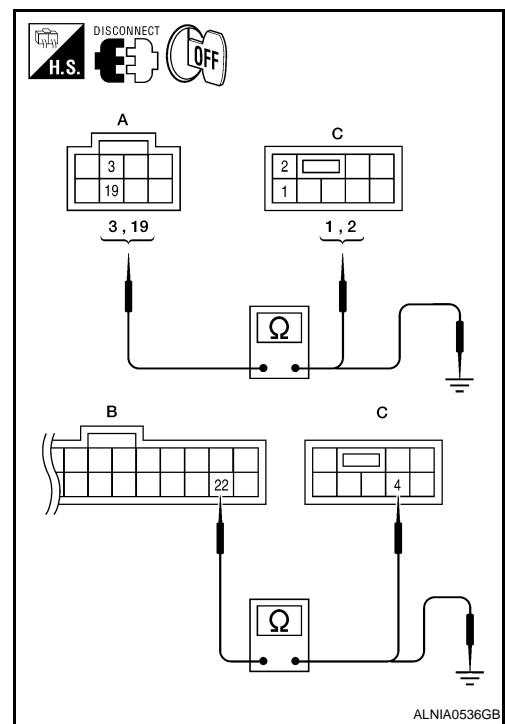
1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B74.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

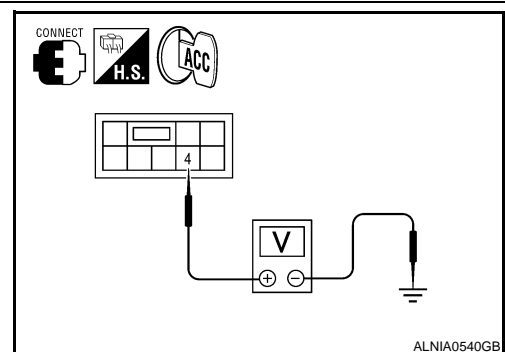
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272. "Removal and Installation"](#).



ALNIA0536GB



ALNIA0540GB

WOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

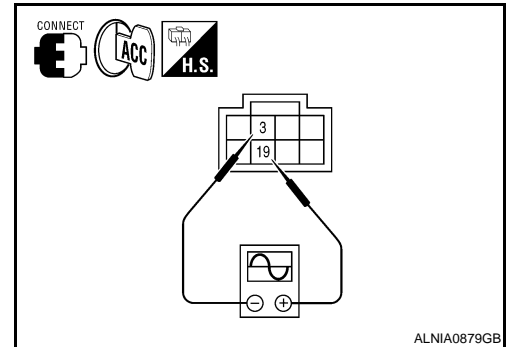
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B74	19	3	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-273, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5

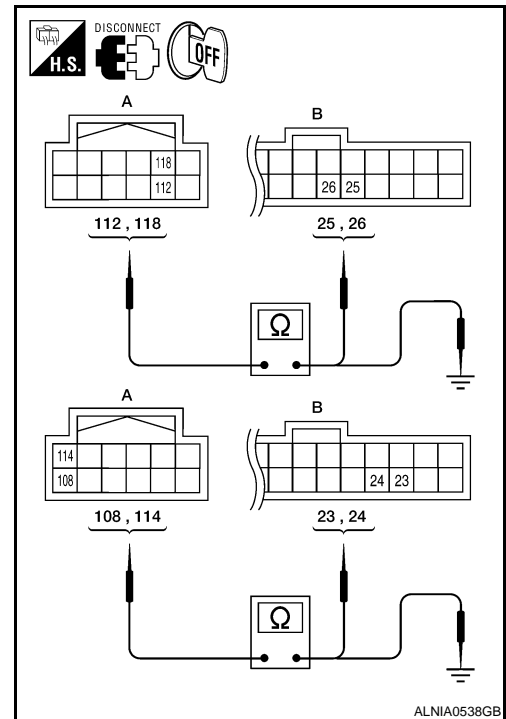
5. HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

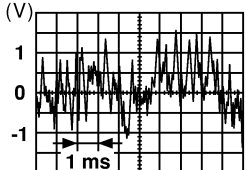
6. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

WOOFER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

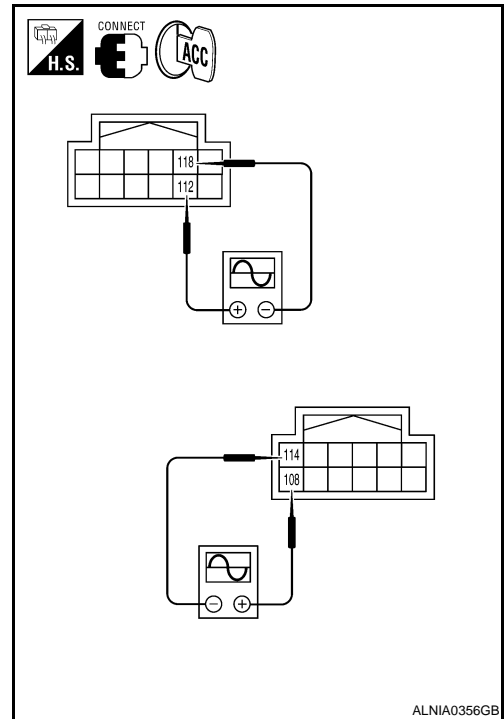
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-272, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450742

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450743

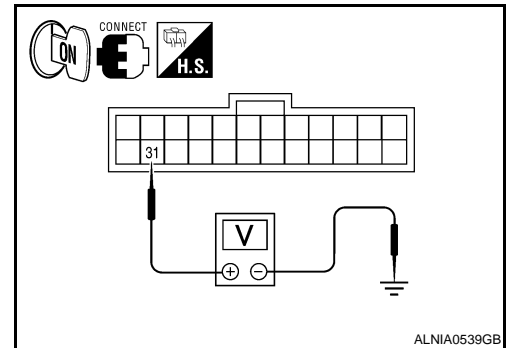
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminal 31 and ground.

31 - Ground : **Battery voltage**

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2



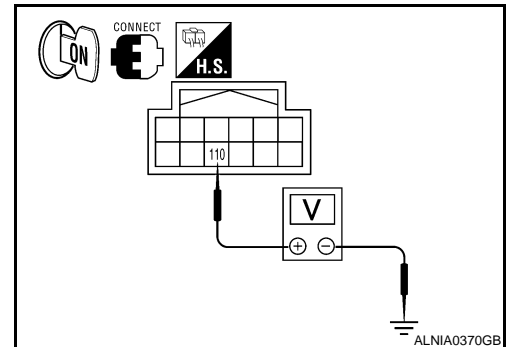
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminal 110 and ground.

110 - Ground : **Battery voltage**

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001450744

When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

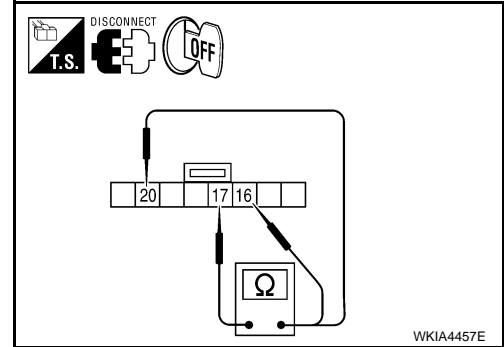
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450745

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

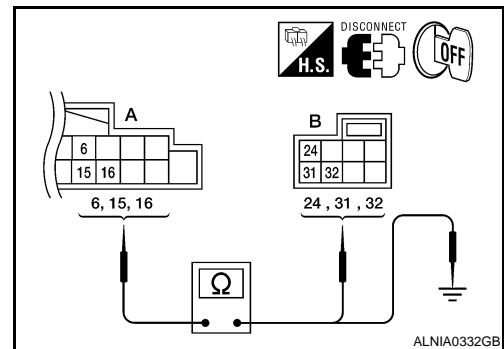
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-271, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	



3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

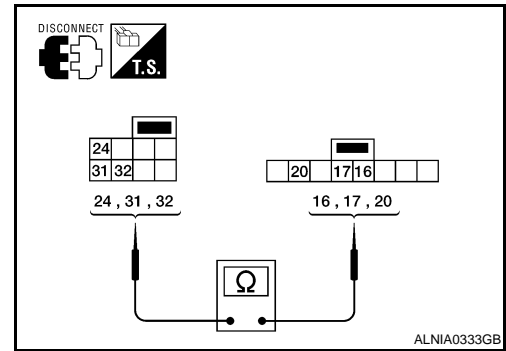
STEERING SWITCH

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

Spiral cable				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000001450746

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

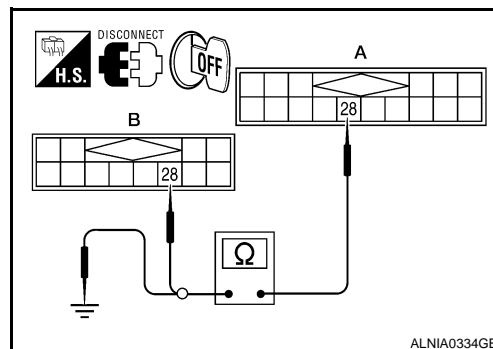
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450747

1.CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

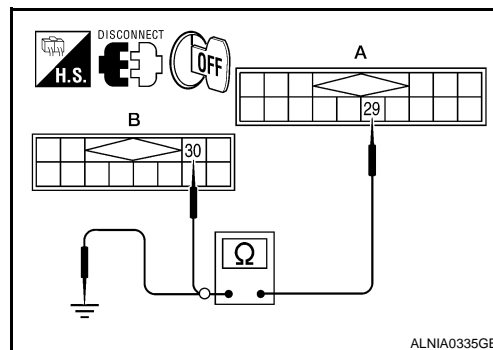
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M43	30	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK HARNESS - 3

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M43	29	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	Yes

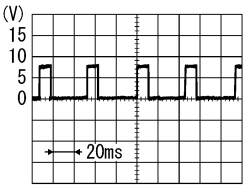
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M41	28	Ground		

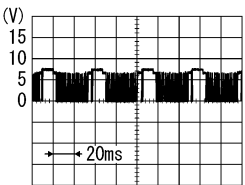
Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 5

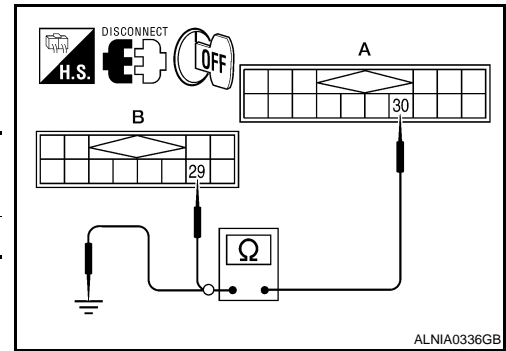
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-178. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

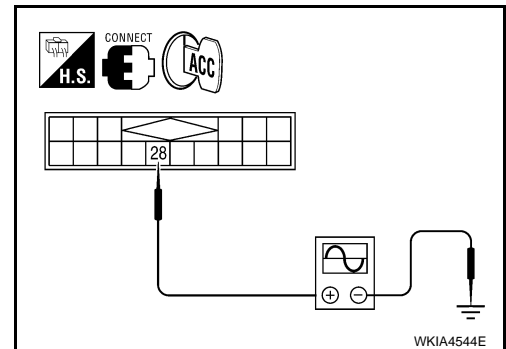
Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M41	29	Ground		

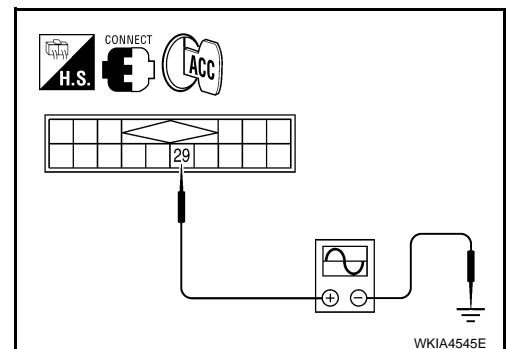
Are the voltage readings as specified?



ALNIA0336GB



WKIA4544E



WKIA4545E

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

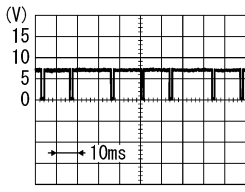
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

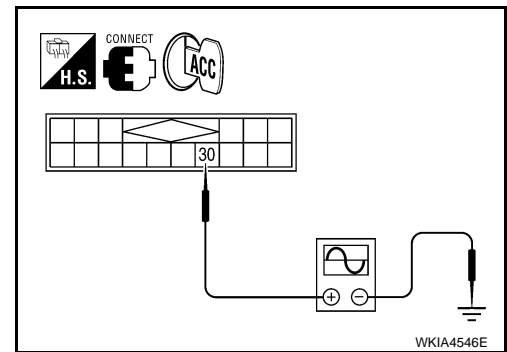
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner.

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3826E</p>



Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner.
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000001450748

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

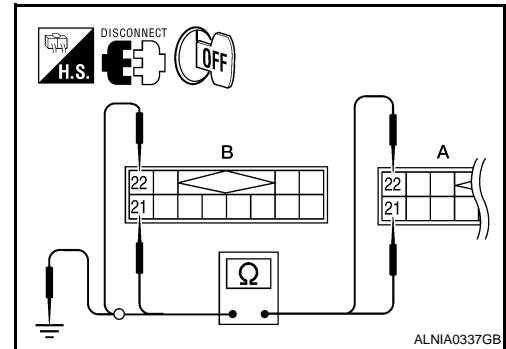
INFOID:000000001450749

LEFT CHANNEL

1.CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M43	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

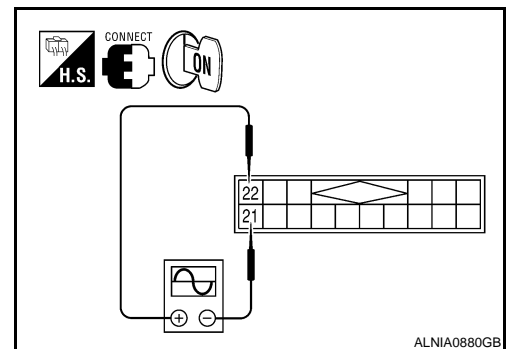
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M41	22	21	<p>The oscilloscope shows a complex waveform with a peak-to-peak voltage of approximately 1.5V and a period of 2ms. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -1 to 1. The horizontal axis is labeled 2ms.</p>	



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

RIGHT CHANNEL

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

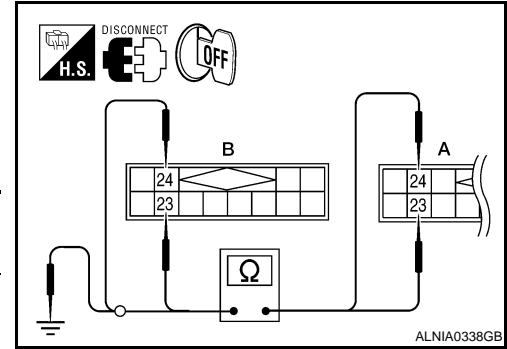
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M43	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

Are continuity results as specified?

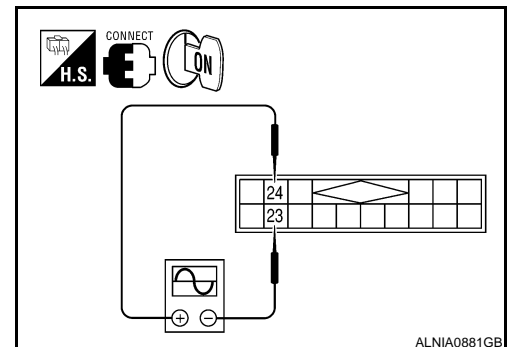
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
M41	24	23	<p>The oscilloscope shows a periodic waveform between terminals 23 and 24 of connector M41. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -1 to 1. The horizontal axis is labeled 2ms. The waveform oscillates between approximately 0.5V and -0.5V. The reference code SKIB3609E is at the bottom right.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-266. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-276. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

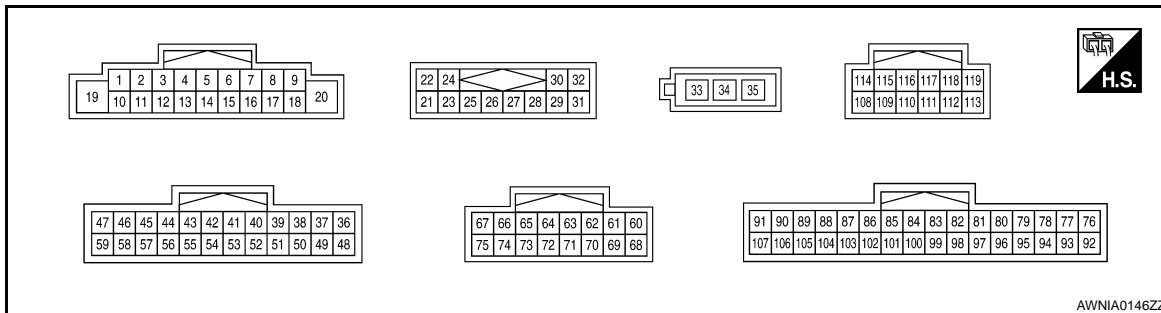
INFOID:000000001468872

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Dis-play	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



AWNIA0146ZZ

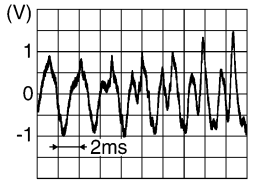
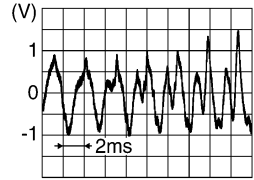
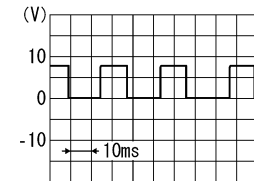
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
6 (Y)	15	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0V
				Press and hold Δ switch.	0.75V	
				Press and hold VOL up switch	2V	
				Except for above.	5V	
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

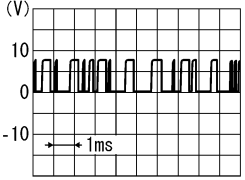
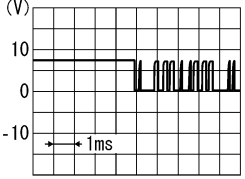
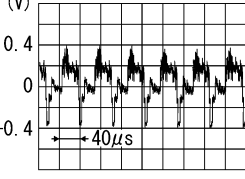
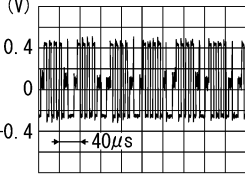
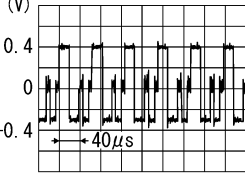
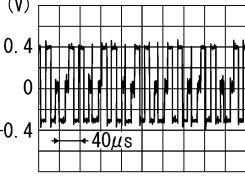
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
9 (V)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12V
15	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (BR)	15	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold POWER switch	0V
					Press and hold ▽ switch	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	Ground	Data ground	—	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	0V
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <small>SKIA9299J</small>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

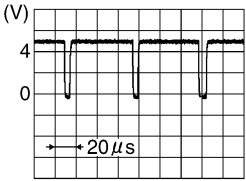
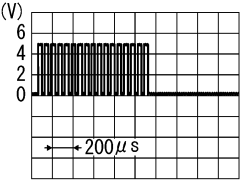
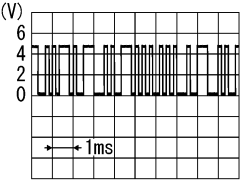
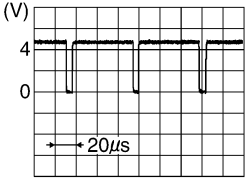
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
34	—	Antenna amp.	—	—	—	—
35	—	Antenna amp.	—	—	—	—
36 (G)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
41 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
42	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
43 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	RGB image	5V
					AUX image	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
50	Ground	RGB ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
55	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

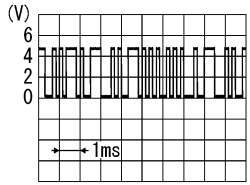
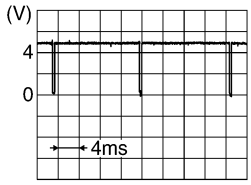
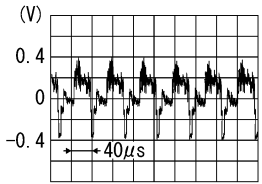
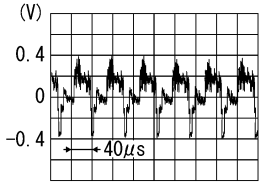
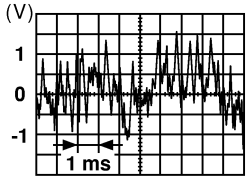
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

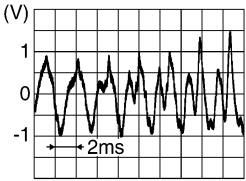
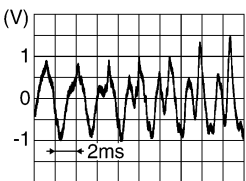
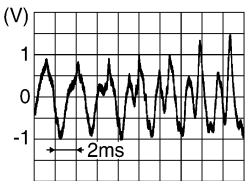
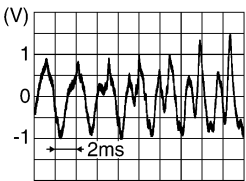
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
57 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
59 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
64	Ground	Rear view camera video signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
65 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video in (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
66 (G)	Ground	DVD player video signal (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
68	—	AV control	Output	—	—	—
73	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
74 (R)	Ground	DVD player video ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
77 (B)	76 (R)	Headphone RH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
83 (R)	82 (G)	DVD player audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
89 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
90 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (G)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	
94	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
95 (G)	97 (Y)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	
96 (L)	97 (Y)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	

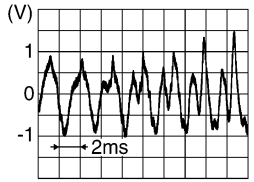
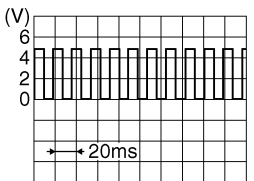
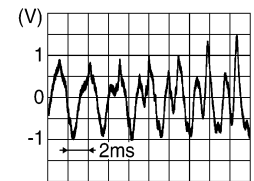
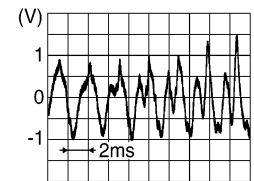
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

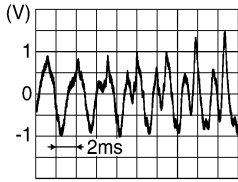
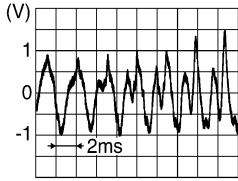
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
98 (B)	99 (W)	DVD player audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
100	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
101 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assembly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch Except for above	0V 3.3V
104 (W/G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
105 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position Other than R position	12V 0V
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON Parking brake OFF	0V 12V
107 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <small>SKIA6649J</small>
108 (R)	114 (B)	Rear RH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
109 (G)	115 (W)	Front RH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
110 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	12V
111	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
112 (L)	118 (Y)	Rear LH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
113 (R)	119 (B)	Front LH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

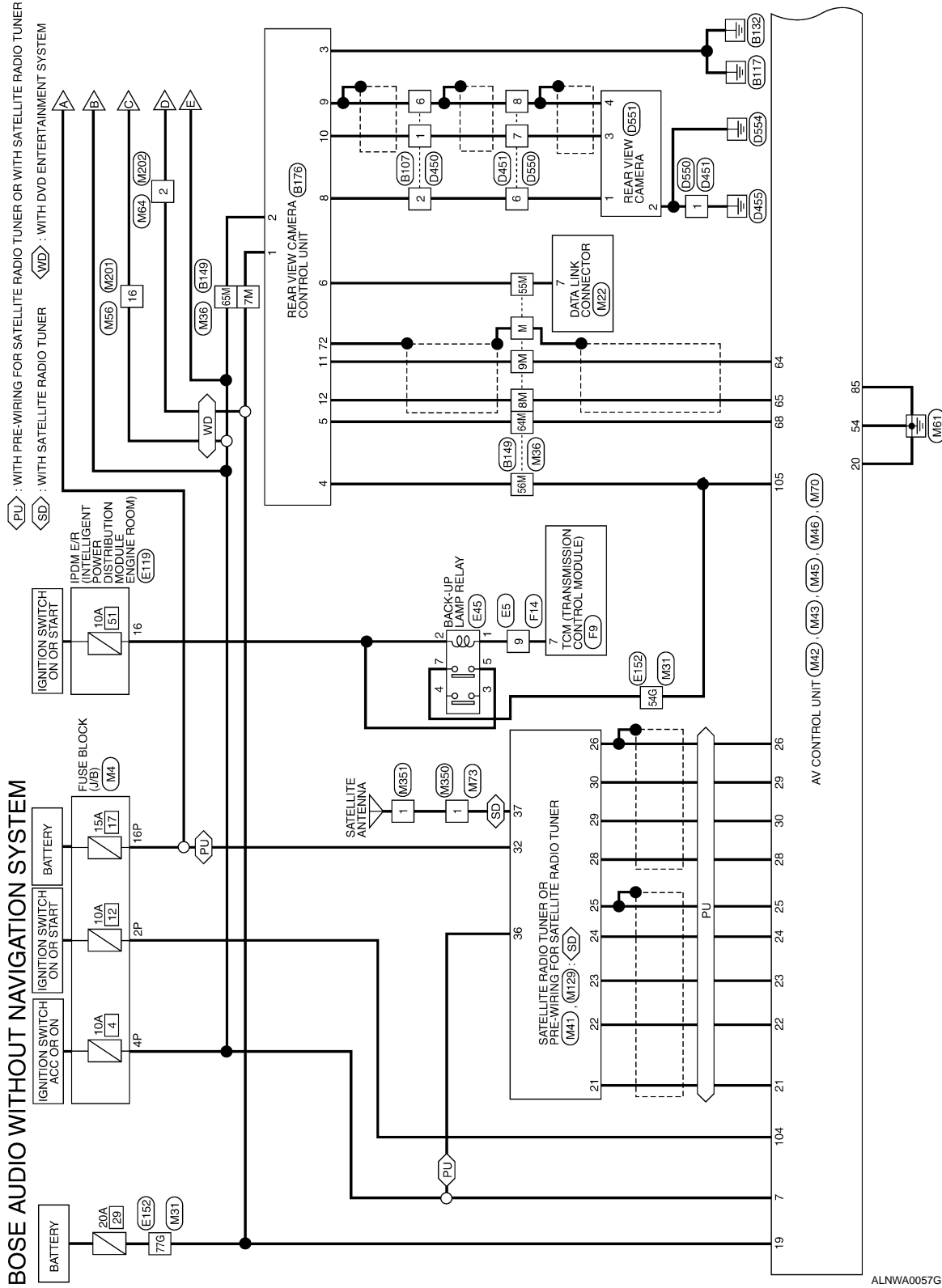
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000001450753

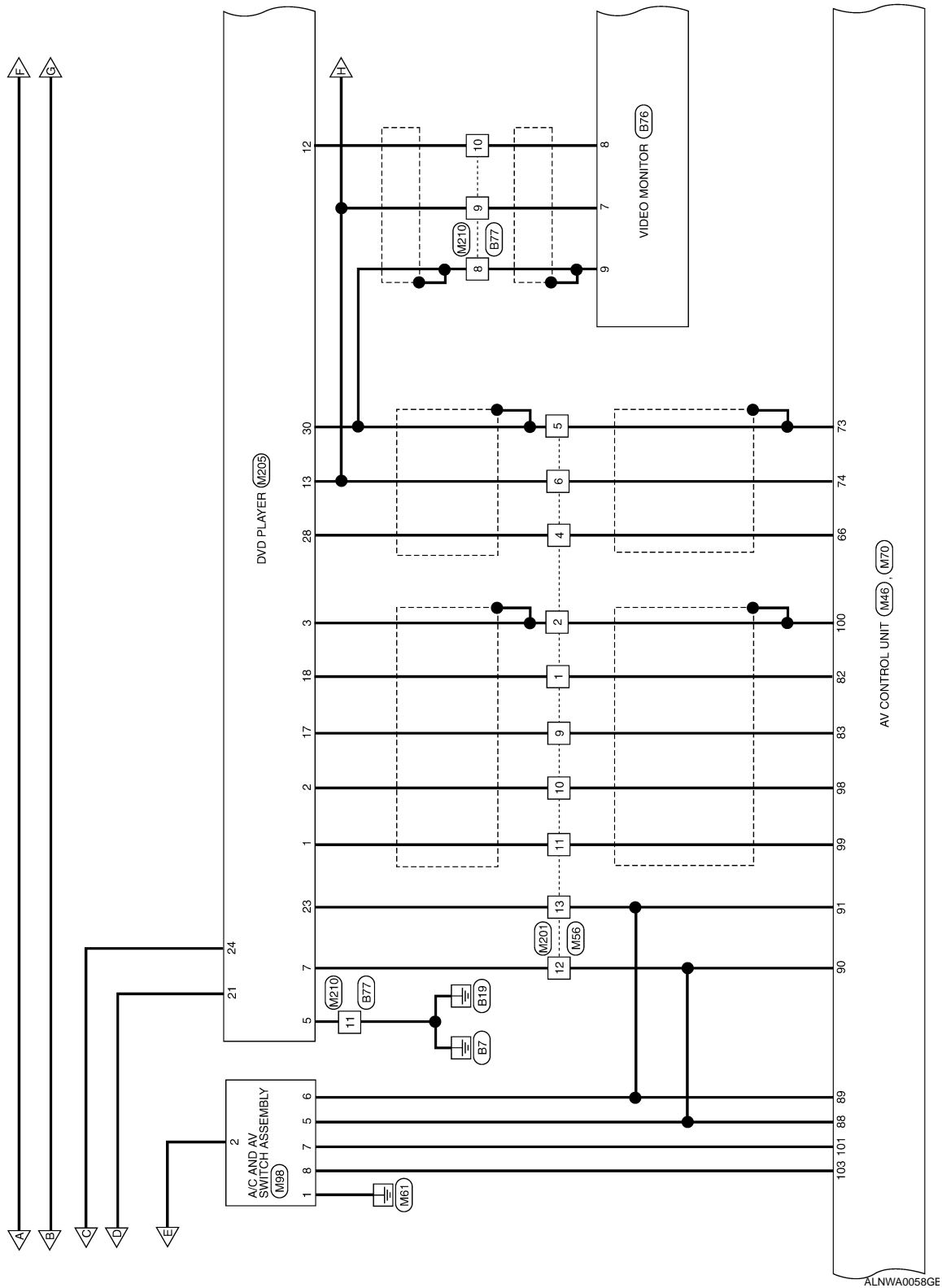


ALNWA0057GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



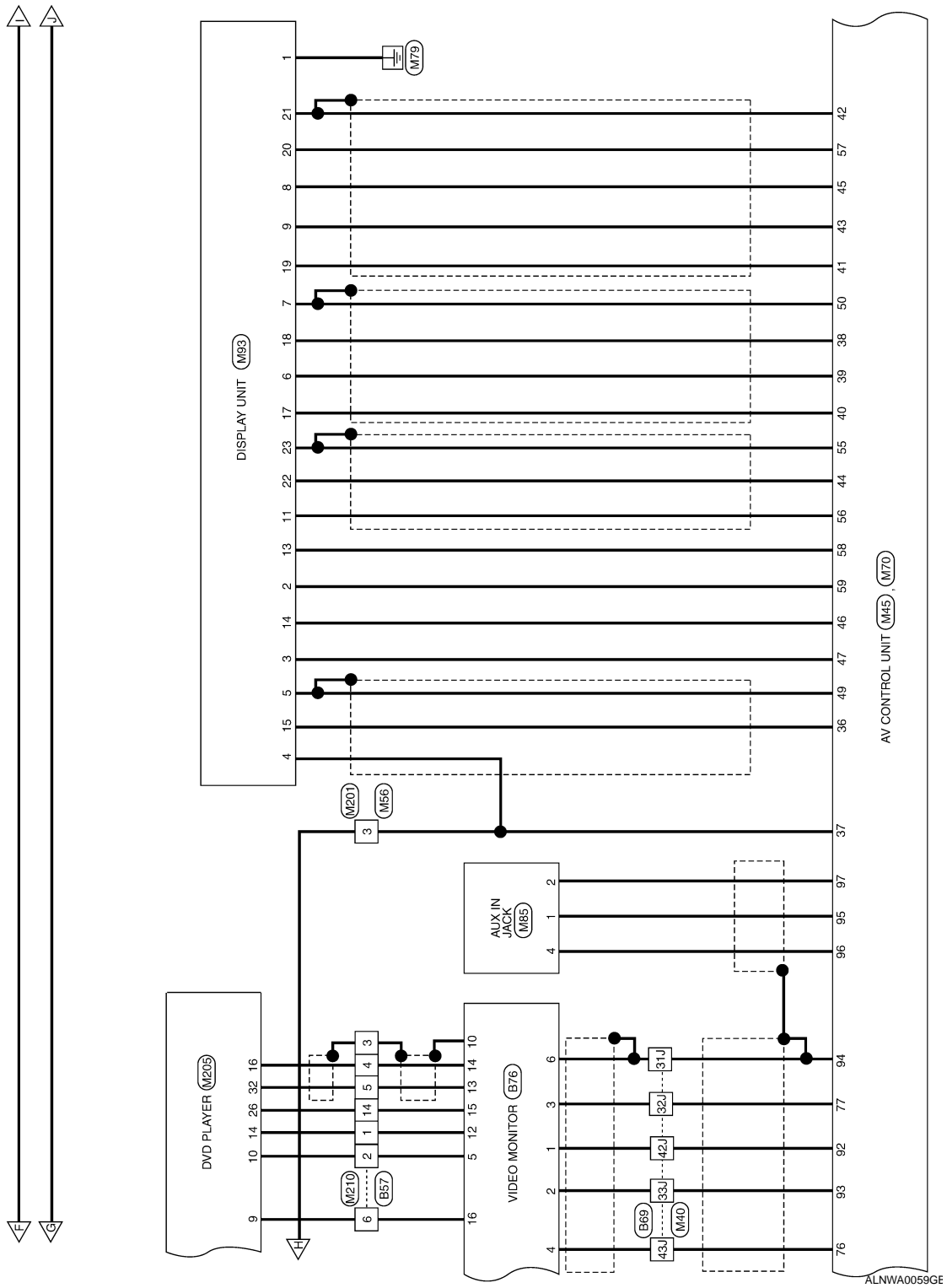
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

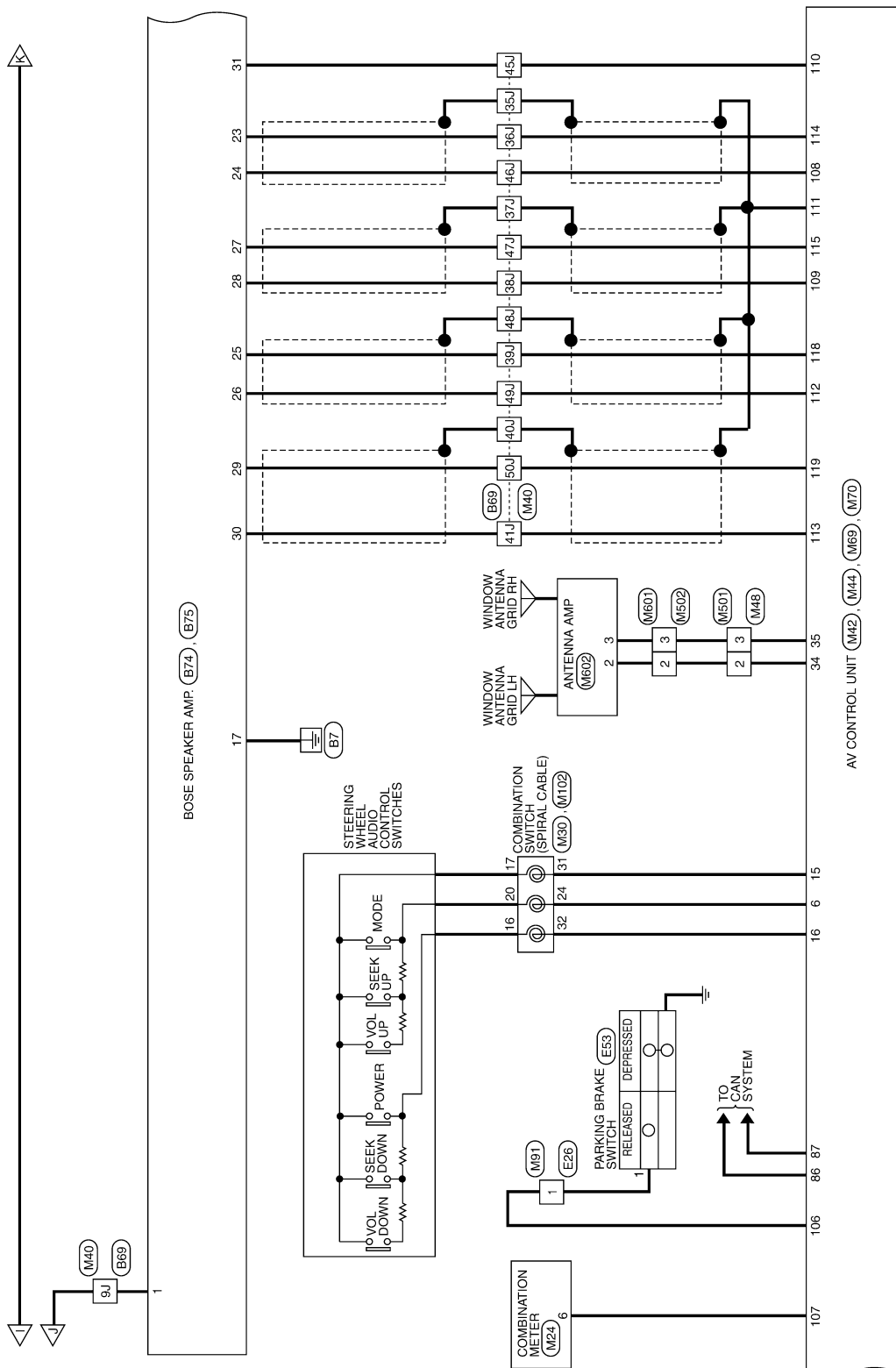
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



ALNWA0060GE

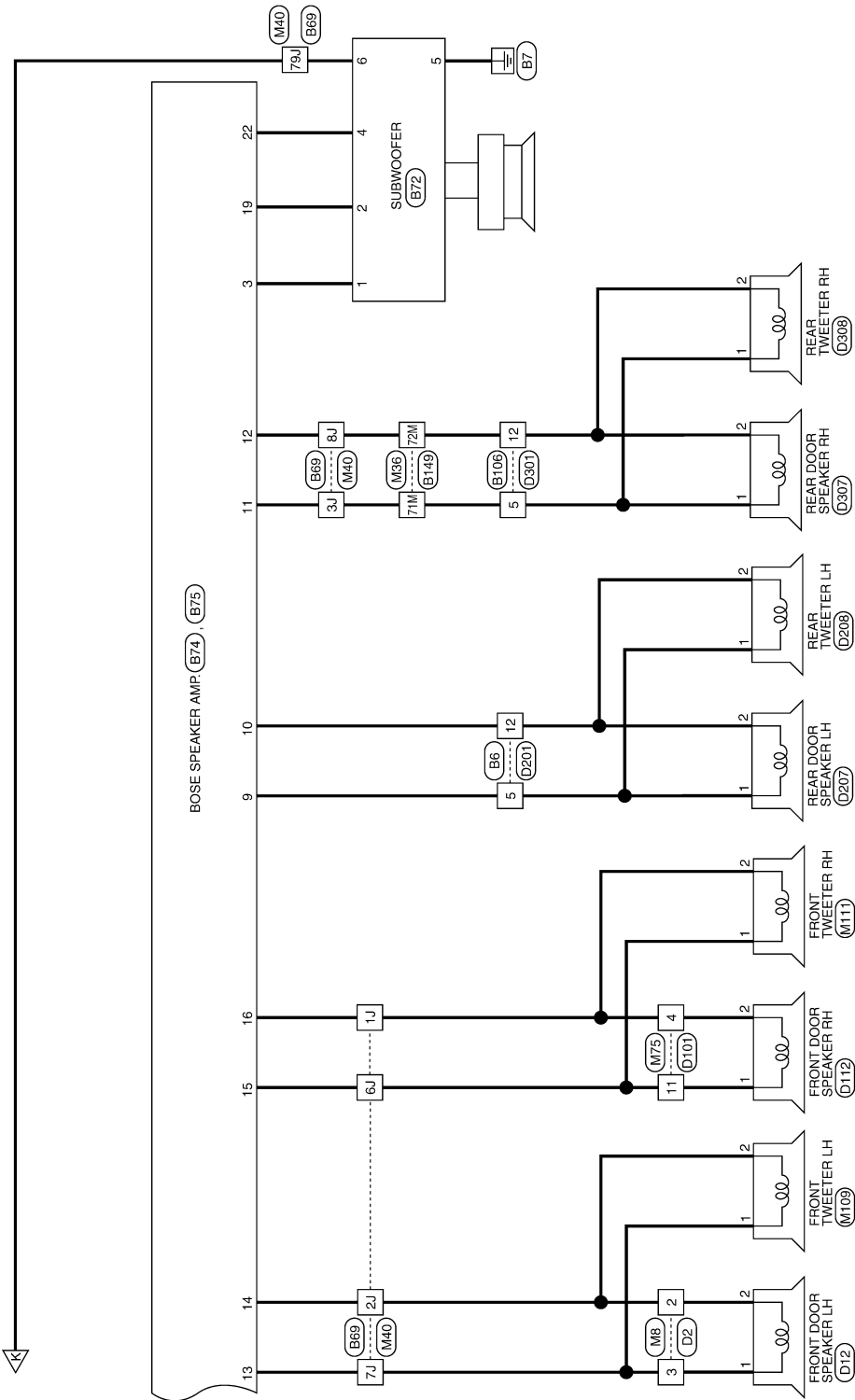
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

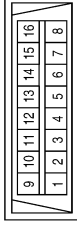
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



ALNWA0061GE

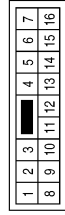
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



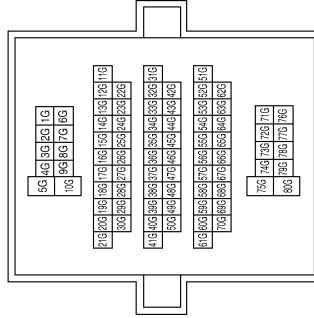
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



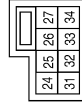
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



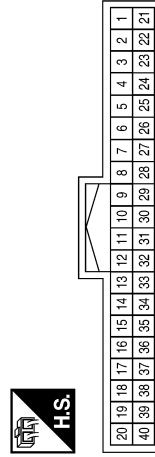
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG_SW_A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG_SW_B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

ALNIA0588GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

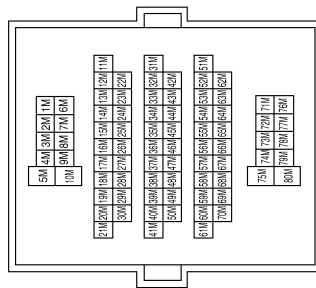
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

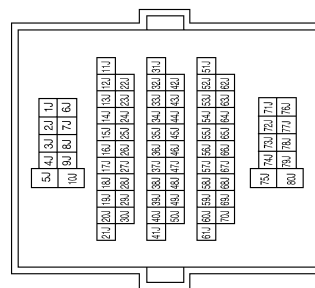
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	B/R	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-
6J	W	-
7J	G	-
8J	O	-
9J	Y	-
31J	SHIELD	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
35J	SHIELD	-
36J	B	-
37J	SHIELD	-
38J	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39J	Y	-
40J	SHIELD	-
41J	R	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	R	-
47J	W	-
48J	SHIELD	-
49J	L	-
50J	B	-
79J	R/B	-

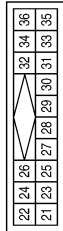
ALNIA0589GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

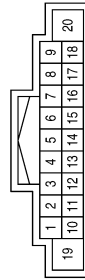
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT_LCH (-)
22	R	SAT_LCH (+)
23	W	SAT_RCH (-)
24	B	SAT_RCH (+)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	SHIELD	EARTH
26	SHIELD	DATA_EARTH
27	-	-
28	O	REQ (TO_HU)
29	L	RX (TO_HU)
30	P	TX (FROM_HU)
31	-	-
32	R/B	BACKUP
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	G/B	ACC

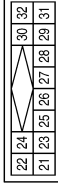
Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	Y	STRG_SW_A
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	ILL+
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SPRH (+)
12	R	FR SPRH (-)
13	GR	RR SPRH (+)
14	O	RR SPRH (-)
15	-	STRG_SW_GND
16	BR	STRG_SW_B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	N_BUS_LH-
22	R	N_BUS_LH+
23	W	N_BUS_RH-
24	B	N_BUS_RH+
25	-	N_BUS_SH
26	-	DATA_GND
27	-	-
28	O	REQ_(TO_HU)
29	P	RX_(TO_HU)
30	L	TX_(FROM_HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

ALNIA0590GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

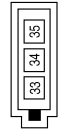
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

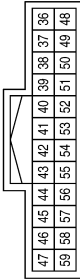
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	-	ANT_AMP
35	-	ANT_AMP

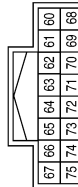
Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	G	COMP_OUT+
37	R	COMP_OUT-
38	R	B
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	R	RGB_SYNC
42	-	RGB_SYNC_GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
43	G	YS
44	LG	DISP_IT
45	B	HP
46	BR	SIG_GND
47	R	SIG_VCC
48	-	-
49	-	COMP_OUT_SHIELD
50	-	RGB_GND
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	B	GND
55	-	SHIELD
56	V	IT_DISP
57	W	VP
58	SB	INV_GND
59	O	INV_VCC

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	-	-
62	-	-
63	-	-
64	W	VTR_-
65	B	VTR_+

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	G	COMP_IN+
67	-	-
68	BR	RV_CAM_SIG
69	-	-
70	-	-
71	-	-
72	SHIELD	COMP_IN_SHIELD
73	SHIELD	GND
74	R	COMP1_IN-
75	-	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

ALNIA0591GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

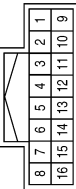
Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



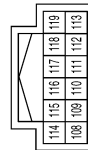
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
5	SHIELD	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
108	R	RR_RH_PRE+
109	G	FR_RH_PRE+
110	B	AMP_ON
111	SHIELD	-
112	L	RR_LH_PRE+
113	R	FR_LH_PRE+
114	B	RR_RH_PRE-
115	W	FR_RH_PRE-
116	-	-
117	-	-
118	Y	RR_LH_PRE-
119	B	FR_LH_PRE-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

ALNIA0592GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

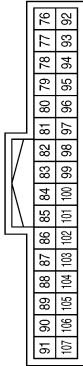
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
101	GR	SW_GND
102	—	—
103	SB	CD_EJECT
104	W/G	IGN
105	W	REVERSE_SIG
106	G	PKB_SIG
107	LG	SPEED_8P

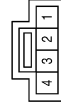
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN_H
87	P	CAN_L
88	L	M_CAN1_H
89	P	M_CAN1_L
90	L	M_CAN2_H
91	P	M_CAN2_L
92	W	HP_LH-
93	G	HP_LH+
94	—	HP_SHIELD
95	G	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
96	L	AUX_AUDIO_LH+
97	Y	AUX_GND
98	B	AUDIO_BUS_LH-
99	W	AUDIO_BUS_LH+
100	SHIELD	AUDIO_BUS_SHIELD

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



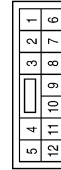
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	R	HP_RH-
77	B	HP_RH+
78	—	—
79	—	—
80	—	—
81	—	—
82	G	AUDIO_BUS_RH-
83	R	AUDIO_BUS_RH+
84	—	—

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
2	Y	AUX_GND
4	L	AUX_AUDIO_LH+

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	—
11	LG	—

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—

ALNIA0593GB

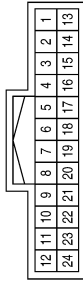
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

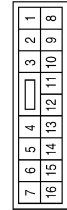
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	G
7	—	RGB_GND
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	—	—
11	V	IT_DISP
12	—	—
13	SB	INV_GND
14	BR	SIG_GND
15	G	COMP_IN_SYNC
16	—	—
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	R	RGB_SYNC
20	W	VP
21	—	RGB_SYNC_GND
22	LG	DISP_IT
23	—	SHIELD
24	—	—

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	O	INV_VCC
3	R	SIG_VCC
4	R	COMP_IN
5	—	COMP_IN_SHIELD

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

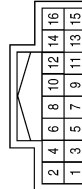
Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	—
17	BR	—
20	W	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	GY	ACC
5	L	M_CAN1-L
6	P	M_CAN1-H
7	GR	SW_GND
8	SB	CD_DVD_EJECT

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



ALNIA0594GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



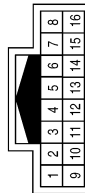
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	—	—

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	B	—
3	L	—
4	G	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	R	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	B	—
12	L	—
13	P	—
16	G/B	—

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	—

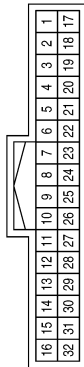
ALNIA0595GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

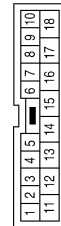
Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES_L+_OUTPUT
2	W	FES_L-_OUTPUT
3	B	AUDIO_SHIELD
4	—	—
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-
7	L	M_CAN2_H
8	—	—
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW_POWER_+5
11	—	—
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	V	DATA_TX1_(LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES_R+_OUTPUT
18	G	FES_R-_OUTPUT
19	—	—
20	—	—
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M_CAN2_L
24	G/B	ACC
25	—	—
26	P	GND
27	—	—
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	—	—
30	—	VTR_SHIELD
31	—	—
32	LG	DATA_TX1_(DVD->LCD)

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	SHIELD	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	SHIELD	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—

ALNIA0596GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

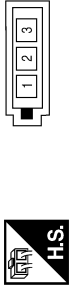
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

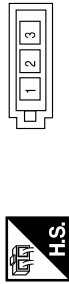
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



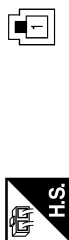
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



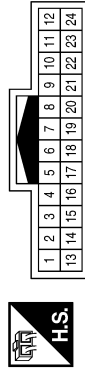
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1		—

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



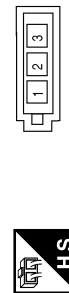
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	—

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

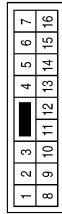
ALNIA0597GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
5	W/G	-
7	W	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



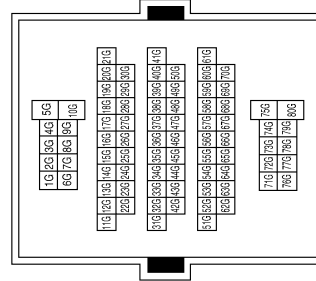
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

ALNIA0598GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

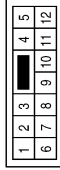
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

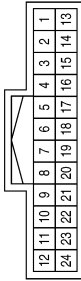
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



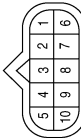
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	-
12	G	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	V	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN

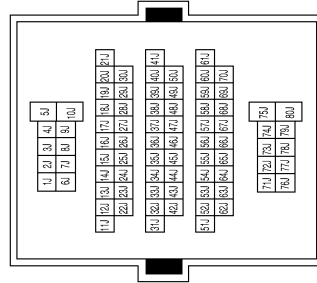


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G	-
39J	Y	-
40J	SHIELD	-
41J	R	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	R	-
47J	W	-
48J	SHIELD	-
49J	L	-
50J	B	-
79J	L/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-
6J	W	-
7J	LG	-
8J	O	-
9J	Y	-
31J	SHIELD	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
35J	SHIELD	-
36J	B	-
37J	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ALNIA0599GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE



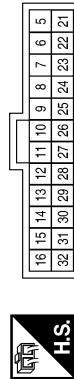
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	SB	WOOFER+
3	-	-
4	Y	AMP_ON
5	B	GND
6	R/B	BATT
7	-	-
8	-	-

Connector No.	B74
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	B+
2	-	-
3	B	WOOFER-
4	-	-
17	B	GND
18	-	-
19	SB	WOOFER+
20	-	-

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	B	RR_DR_LH+_OUT
10	G	RR_DR_LH+_OUT
11	GR	RR_DR_RH+_OUT
12	O	RR_DR_RH+_OUT
13	LG	FR_DR_LH+_OUT
14	L	FR_DR_LH+_OUT
15	W	FR_DR_RH+_OUT
16	R	FR_DR_RH+_OUT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	Y	WOOFER_CTRL
23	B	RR_RH-(IN)
24	R	RR_RH+(IN)
25	Y	RR_LH-(IN)
26	L	RR_LH+(IN)
27	W	FR_RH-(IN)
28	G	FR_RH+(IN)
29	B	FR_LH-(IN)
30	R	FR_LH+(IN)
31	SB	AMP_ON
32	-	-

ALNIA0600GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

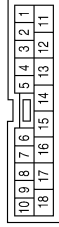
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

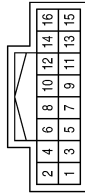
Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



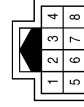
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	—	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	—	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES_L_CH_INPUT-
2	G	FES_L_CH_INPUT+
3	B	FES_R_CH_INPUT-
4	R	FES_R_CH_INPUT+
5	GR	SW_POWER_+5
6	SHIELD	AUDIO_SHIELD
7	O/L	VEDIO_IN-
8	W/L	VEDIO_IN+
9	—	VEDIO_GND
10	SHIELD	—
11	—	—
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA_RX_(DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA_RX_(DVD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED_BATT

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE

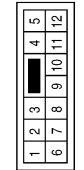


Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	Y	—
6	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	—
12	O	—

ALNIA0601GB

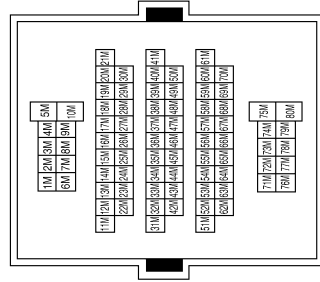
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

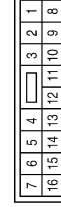
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	-
8M	W	-
9M	SHIELD	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	B/R	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



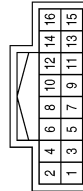
Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	G/Y	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV_CONT
6	W	CHECK_CONN_KLINE
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA_6V
9	-	CAMERA_-
10	G	CAMERA_+
11	W	VIDEO_GND
12	B	VIDEO_+
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



ALNIA0602GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



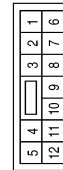
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

ALNIA0603GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



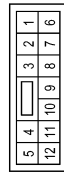
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



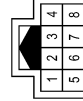
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



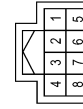
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



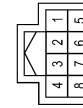
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



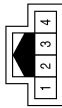
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

ALNIA0604GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA_6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA_+
4	SHIELD	CAMERA_-

ALNIA0605GB

INFOID:000000001450754

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-166, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-167, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-168, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-169, "DTC Logic"
SWITCHE CONN [U1240]	AV-170, "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-171, "DTC Logic"
DVD DECK [U1248]	AV-173, "DTC Logic"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-174, "DTC Logic"
HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-175, "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-176, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-177, "DTC Logic"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

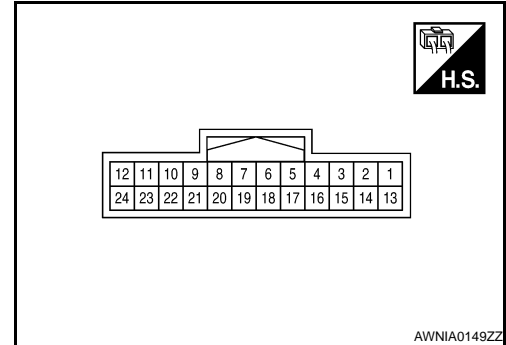
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001468873

TERMINAL LAYOUT



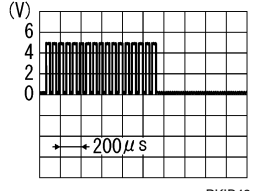
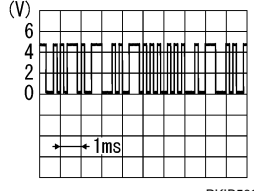
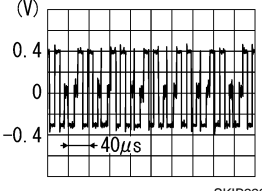
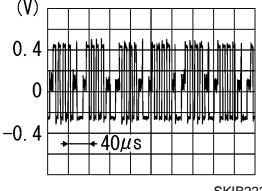
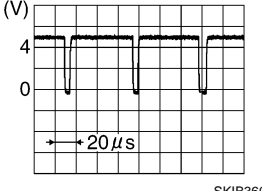
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed  PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
13 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2237J
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—  SKIB3603E

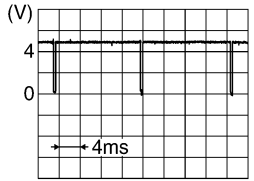
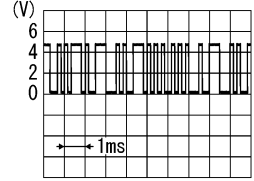
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

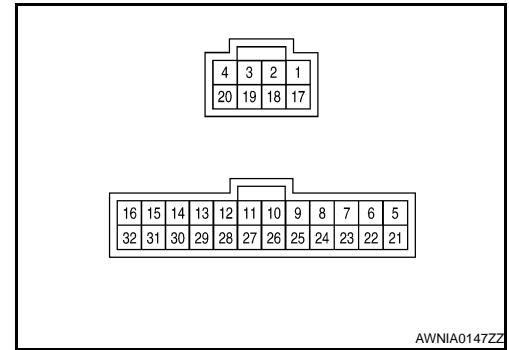
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001450756

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
9 (G)	10 (B)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
11 (GR)	12 (O)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
13 (LG)	14 (L)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
15 (W)	16 (R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

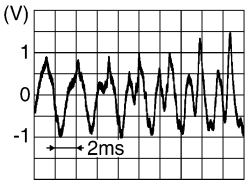
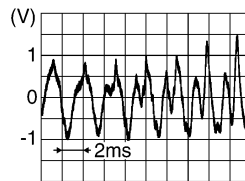
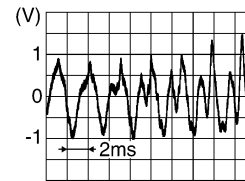
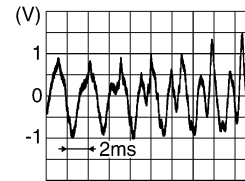
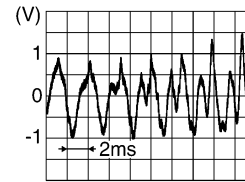
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
19 (SB)	3 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
22 (Y)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	Audio output	12V
24 (R)	23 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
26 (L)	25 (Y)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
28 (G)	27 (W)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
30 (R)	29 (B)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	
31 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	12V

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

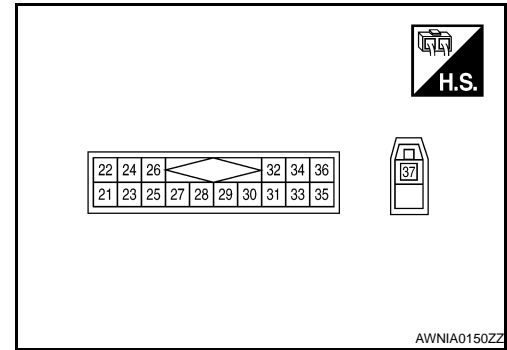
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001468874



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
26	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
32 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

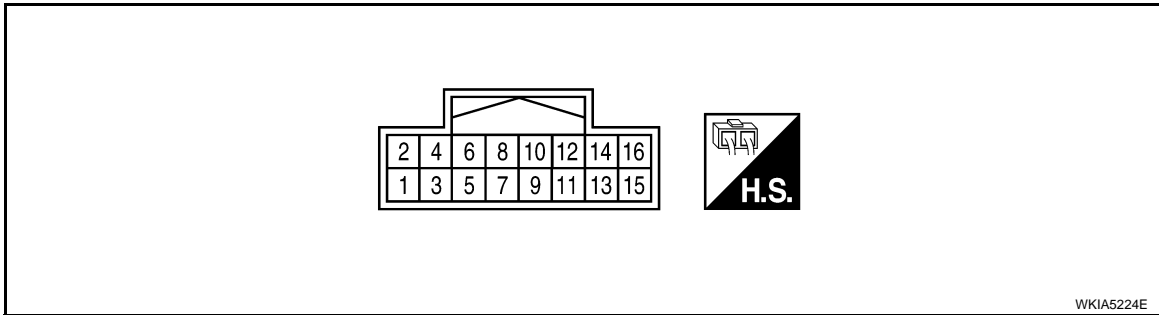
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001468875

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal			Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
	+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>Waveform showing the signal for terminal 10 (G) under the condition 'A/T selector lever R position'. The signal is a square wave oscillating between approximately -0.4V and 0.4V. The time scale is 20 µs.</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

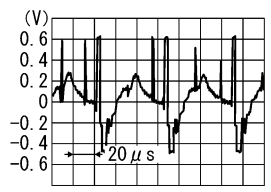
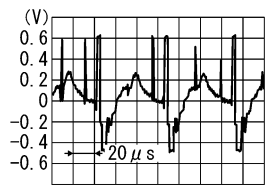
AV

SKIA4894E

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

DVD PLAYER

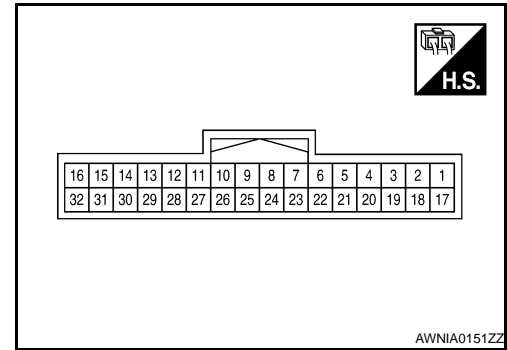
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001468876



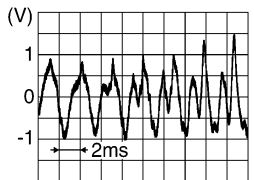
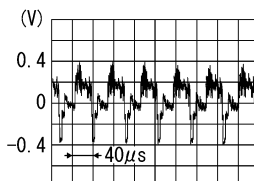
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (W)	2 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	
3 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
30	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001450761

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-178 AV-158
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-211 AV-158
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit AV control unit power circuit BOSE speaker amp. ON signal BOSE speaker amp. power/ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-158 AV-178 AV-210 AV-181 AV-253
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door speaker Rear tweeter Subwoofer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-195 AV-198 AV-201 AV-204 AV-207

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-158
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit Satellite radio tuner communication circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-182 AV-213 AV-255
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-216 AV-255

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-185 AV-259
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits AV control unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-259 AV-158 AV-259
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Display monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-186 AV-259 AV-259 AV-259

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DVD player• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-259• AV-259
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Headphone batteries• Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit• AV control unit• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-218• AV-218

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001450762

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001731055

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIRBAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

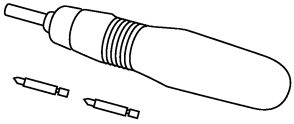
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000001281758

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316043

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-134, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316053

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-136. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT TWEETER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316045

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316046

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-34. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001317836

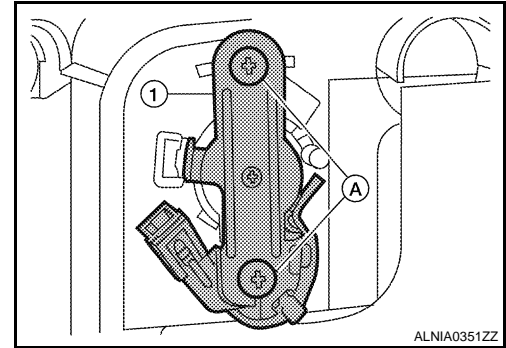
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-35, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-10, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A) and remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316056

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316044

BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

Removal

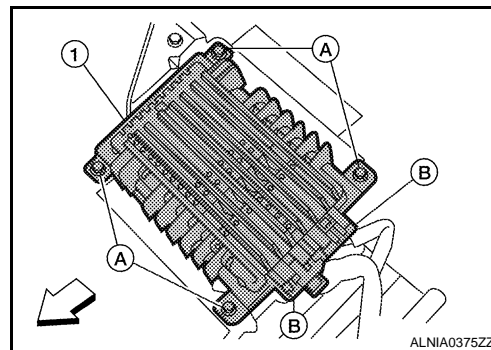
CAUTION:

Front seat LH removed to show a full view of (bose speaker amp.).

NOTE:

In order to remove the bose speaker amp. bracket, the front seat LH will have to be removed.

1. Position the front seat LH all the way forward, remove the bose speaker amp. screws (A), disconnect the bose speaker amp. connectors (B).
2. Position the front seat LH all the way back, remove the bose speaker amp. screws (A) and remove the bose speaker (amp.).
 - ⇒: Vehicle front



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

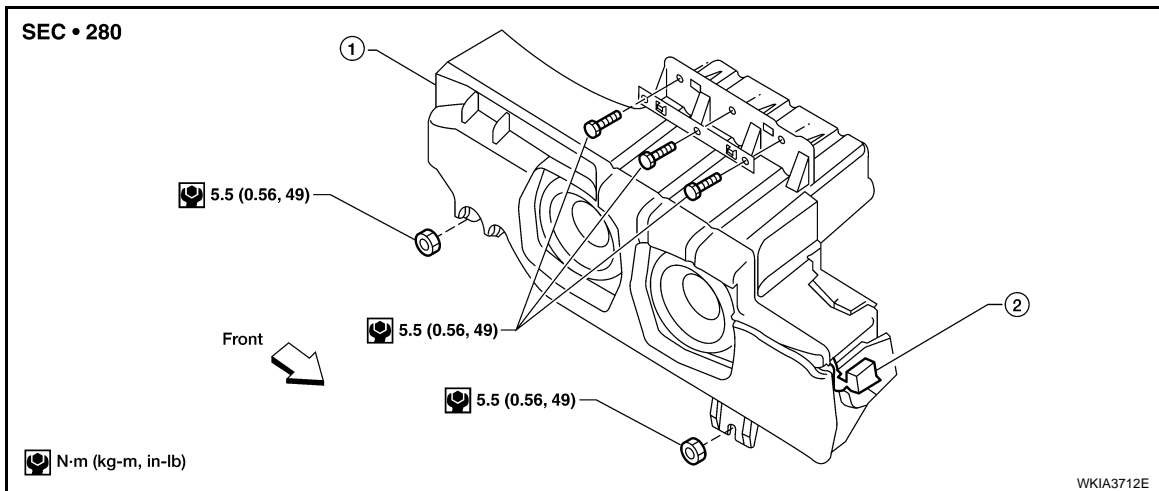
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316063

SUBWOOFER (BOSE SYSTEM)



1. Subwoofer (Bose system)
2. Subwoofer (Bose system) connector

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher LH. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove subwoofer bolts and nuts.
4. Disconnect the subwoofer connector and remove the subwoofer.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316080

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUDIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000001316050

For location of antenna, refer to [AV-142. "Location of Antenna"](#).

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000001316051

For window antenna repair, refer to [AV-142. "Window Antenna Repair"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316057

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316054

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-144. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001322706

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001322707

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-147. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

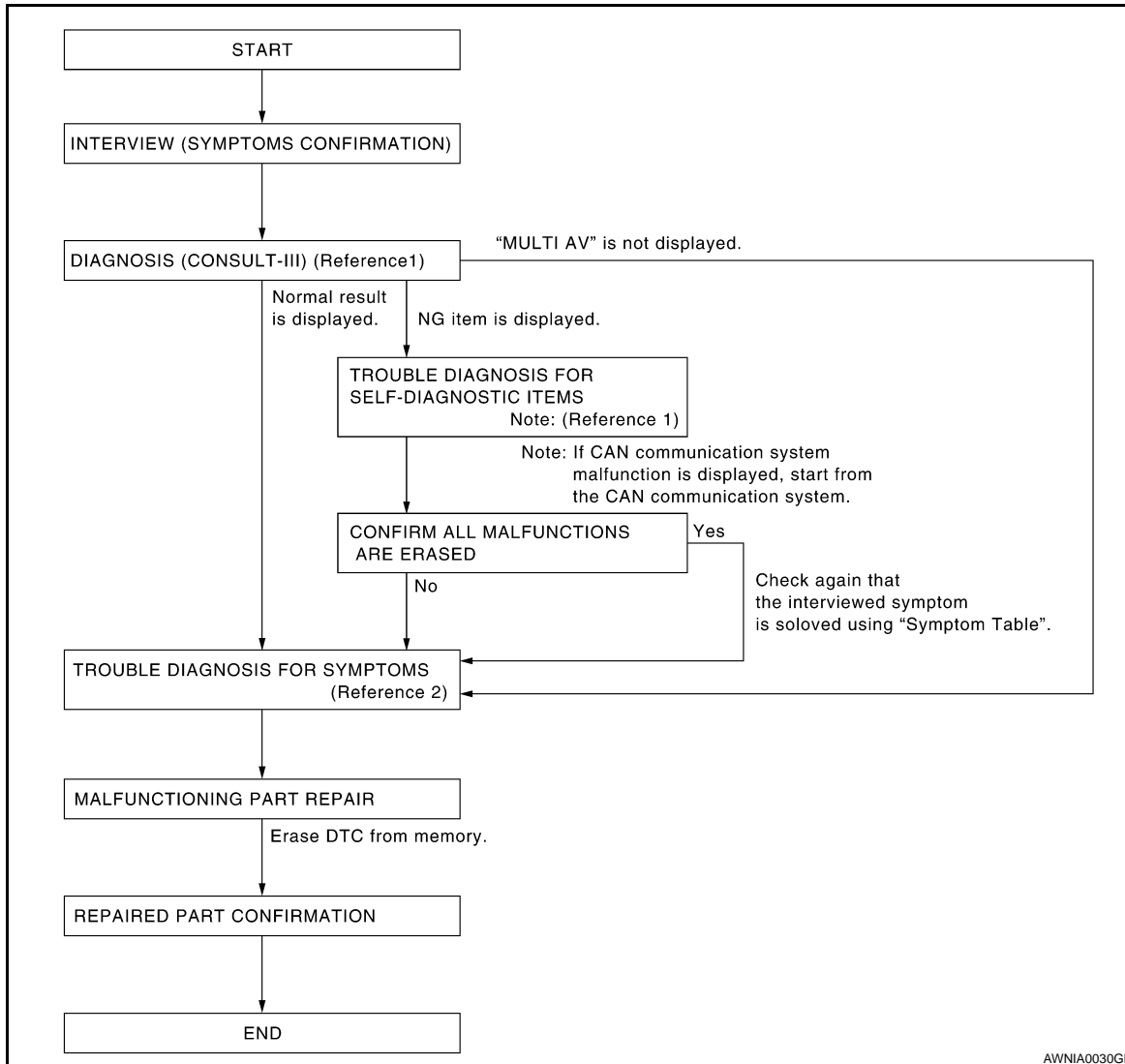
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000001450528

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-306, "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-411, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2

2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS (CONSULT-III)

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "MULTI AV".
NOTE:
Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.
2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is any DTC No. displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 4

3.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS (CONSULT-III)

1. Check the DTC No. indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC No. list. Refer to [AV-400, "DTC Index"](#).

NOTE:

Start with the diagnosis for the CAN communication system if "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] or CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]" is displayed.

>> GO TO 5

4.PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-411, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5

5.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC No. has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

>> GO TO 6

6.CHECK AFTER REPAIR

1. Perform self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III after repairing or replacing the malfunctioning parts.
2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

Is any DTC No. displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 7

7.FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation check to confirm that the malfunction symptom is solved or that any other symptoms are present.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

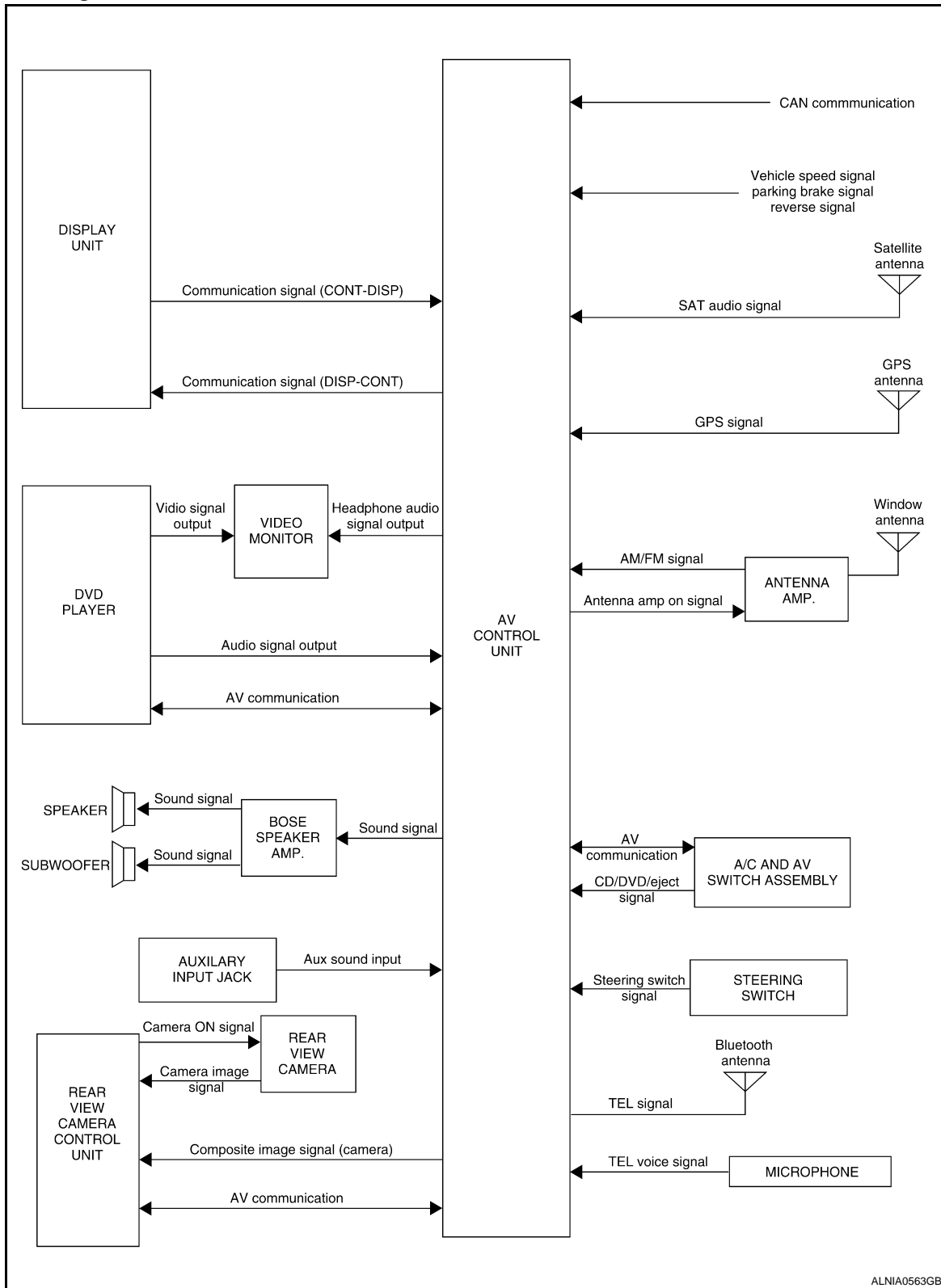
AV

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000001450529



System Description

INFOID:000000001450530

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers, rear tweeters and the subwoofer. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- AV control unit

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the AV control unit from the satellite antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

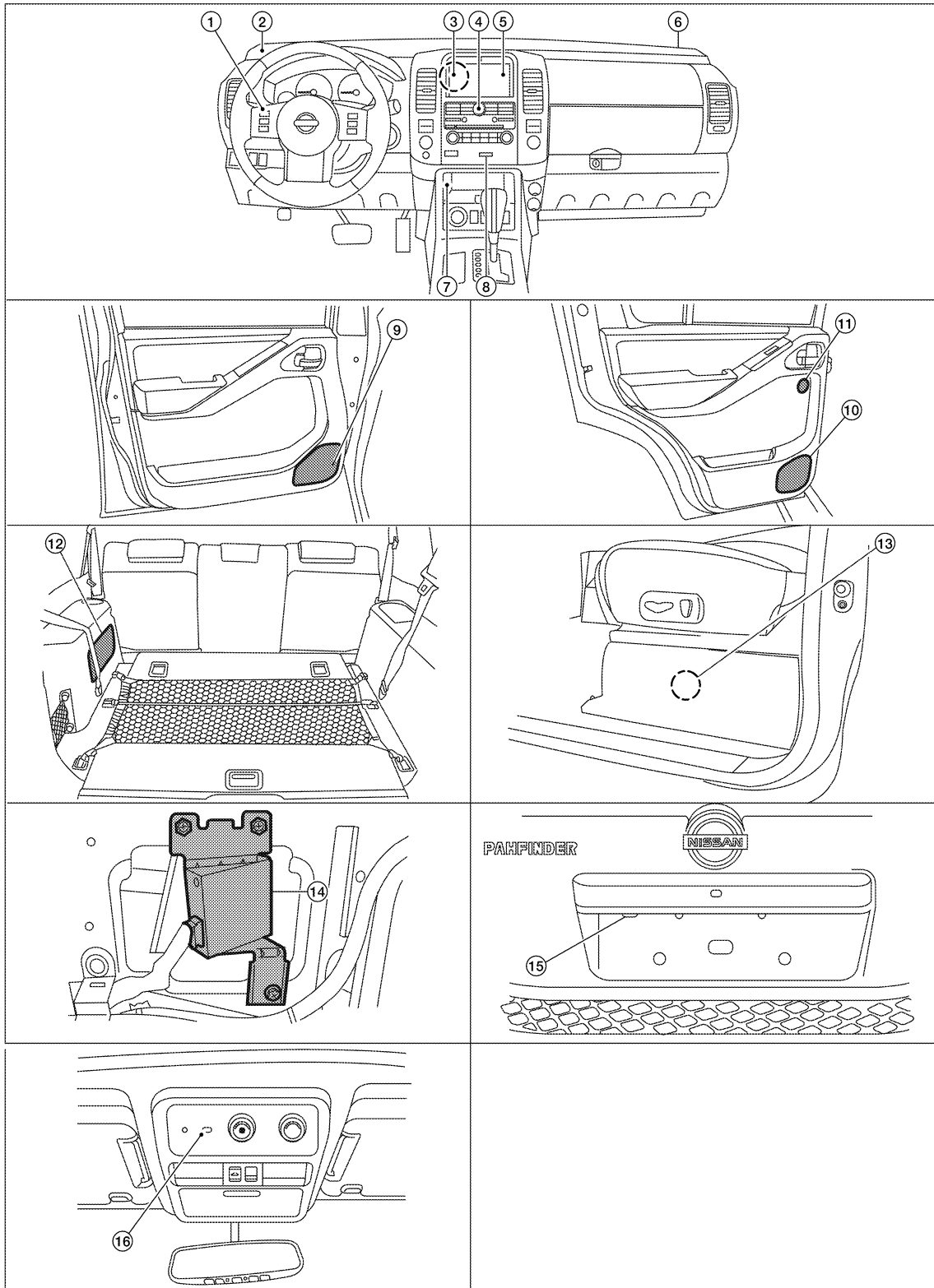
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450531



ALNIA0562GB

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M45, M46, M71, M72 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Aux. jack M85 | 8. Compact Flash insert slot | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 11. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74, B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage finisher RHL) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |
| 16. Microphone R8 | | |

A
B
C

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450532

D

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch screen controls all audio and A/C operations • Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from AV control unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering switch signal is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs low range sounds
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

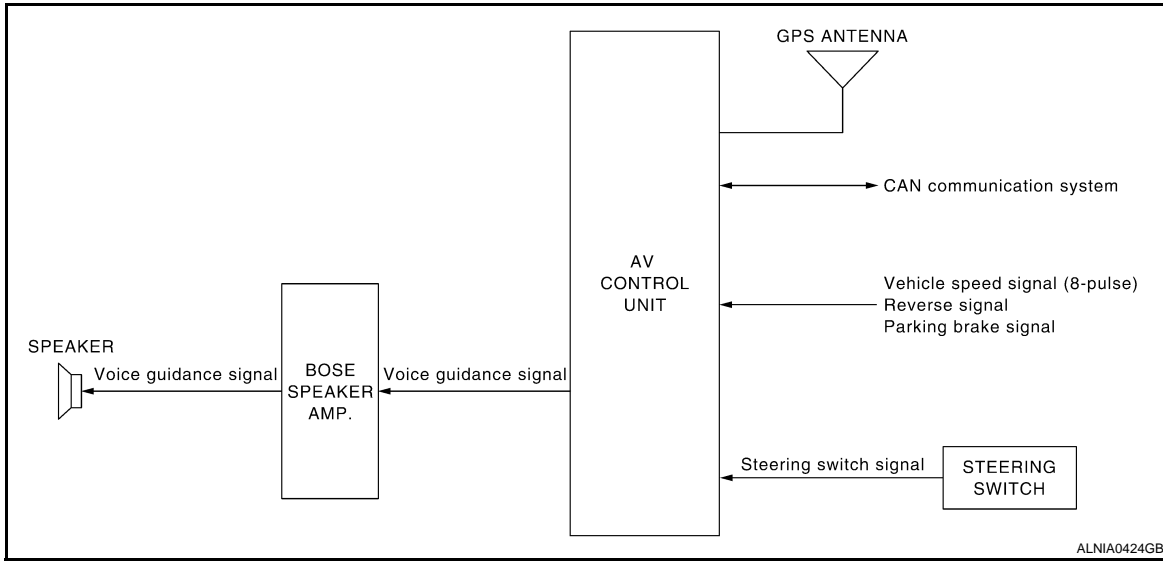
AV

O

P

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

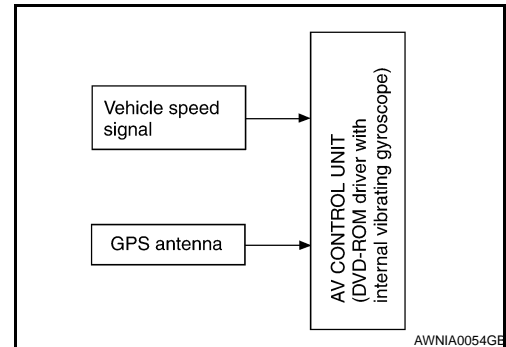
INFOID:000000001450534

NOTE:

Refer to NAVI System Owner's Manual for system operation.

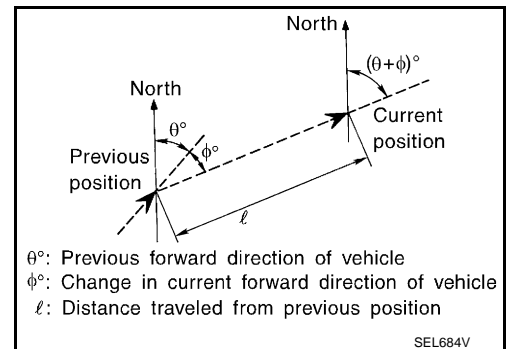
The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals: Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor, turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor), and the direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information).

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map DVD-ROM, which is stored in the DVD-ROM drive (map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current-location mark.



By comparing the vehicle position detection results found by the GPS and by map-matching, more accurate vehicle position data can be used.

The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.



TRAVEL DISTANCE

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance fine adjustment function has been adopted.

TRAVEL DIRECTION

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). As the gyroscope and GPS antenna have both merit and demerit, input signals

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

from them are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direction errors may accumulate when the vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct direction cannot be detected when the vehicle speed is low.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching is a function that repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be the most accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position, calculated by the method described in the position detection principle, with the road map data around the vehicle, read from the map DVD-ROM stored in the DVD-ROM drive.

Therefore, the vehicle position may not be corrected after the vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. In this case, the current-location mark on the display must be corrected manually.

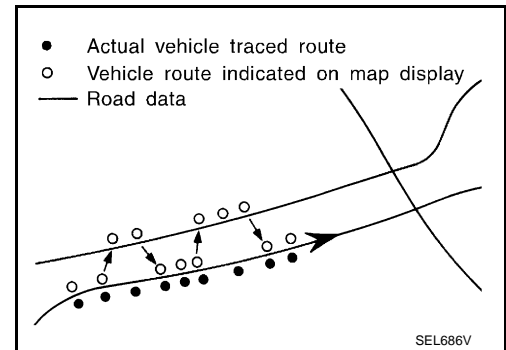
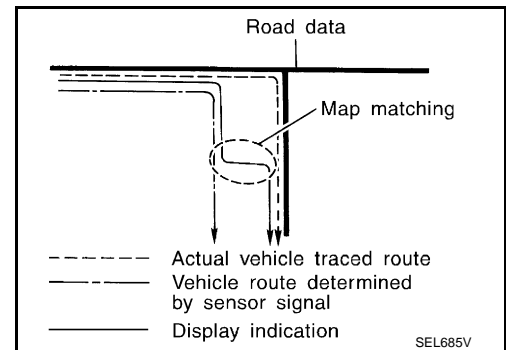
CAUTION:

The road map data is based on data stored in the map DVD-ROM.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the current-location mark has been repositioned.

If there is an error in distance and/or direction, the alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the wrong road can be avoided.

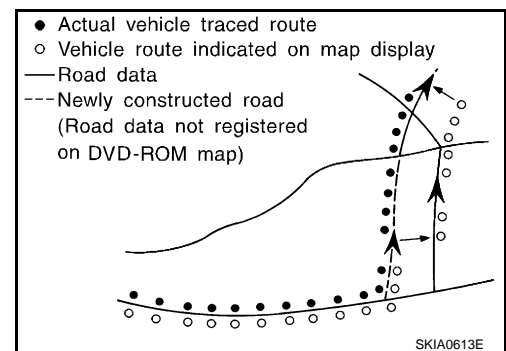
If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current-location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.



- Map-matching does not function correctly when the road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the map DVD-ROM, or when the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.

When driving on a road not present in the map, the map-matching function may find another road and position the current-location mark on it. Then, when the correct road is detected, the current-location mark may leap to it.

- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the map DVD-ROM is limited. Therefore, when there is an excessive gap between the current vehicle position and the position on the map, correction by map-matching is not possible.



GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM)

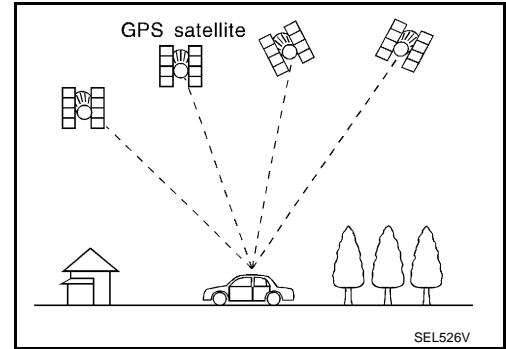
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

GPS (Global Positioning System) has been developed and controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellite (NAVSTAR), sending out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at the height of approx. 21,000 km (13,000 miles). The GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves received from four or more GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning). If radio waves were received only from three GPS satellites, the GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude), utilizing the altitude data calculated previously by using radio waves from four or more GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions.

- In two-dimensional positioning, the GPS accuracy will deteriorate when the altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- There may be an error of approximately 10 m (30 ft.) in position detected by three-dimensional positioning, which is more accurate than two-dimensional positioning. The accuracy can be even lower depending on the arrangement of the GPS satellites utilized for the positioning.
- Position detection is not possible when the vehicle is in an area where radio waves from the GPS satellite do not reach, such as in a tunnel, parking lot in a building, and under an elevated highway. Radio waves from the GPS satellites may not be received when some object is located over the GPS antenna.
- Position correction by GPS is not available while the vehicle is stopped.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450535

Refer to [AV-284. "Component Parts Location"](#).

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450536

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls each operation of the navigation system • DVD-ROM drive is built in • Voice guidance signal is output to BOSE speaker amp.
BOSE speaker amp.	Voice guidance signal is input from AV control unit, and it is output to speakers.
Tweeter	Voice guidance signal from BOSE speaker amp. is output.
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each operation of navigation system can be performed • Switch operating signal is output to AV control unit
Microphone	Sends voice signals to AV control unit
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and is output to AV control unit.

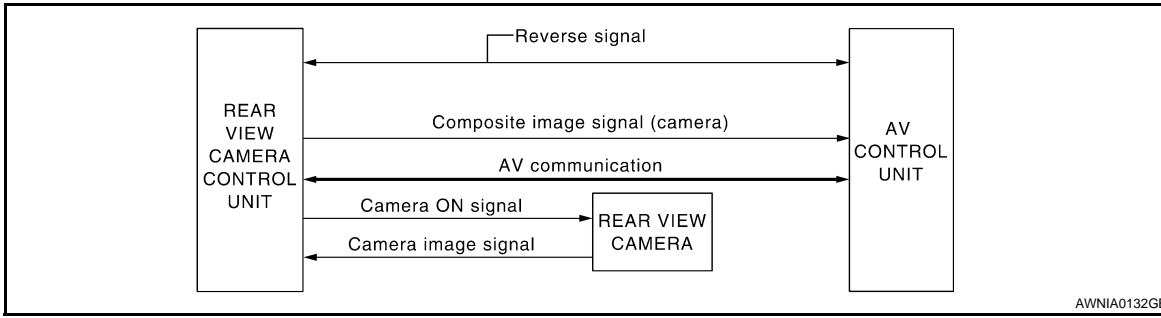
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the audio control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

Component Parts Location

Refer to [AV-284, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Component Description

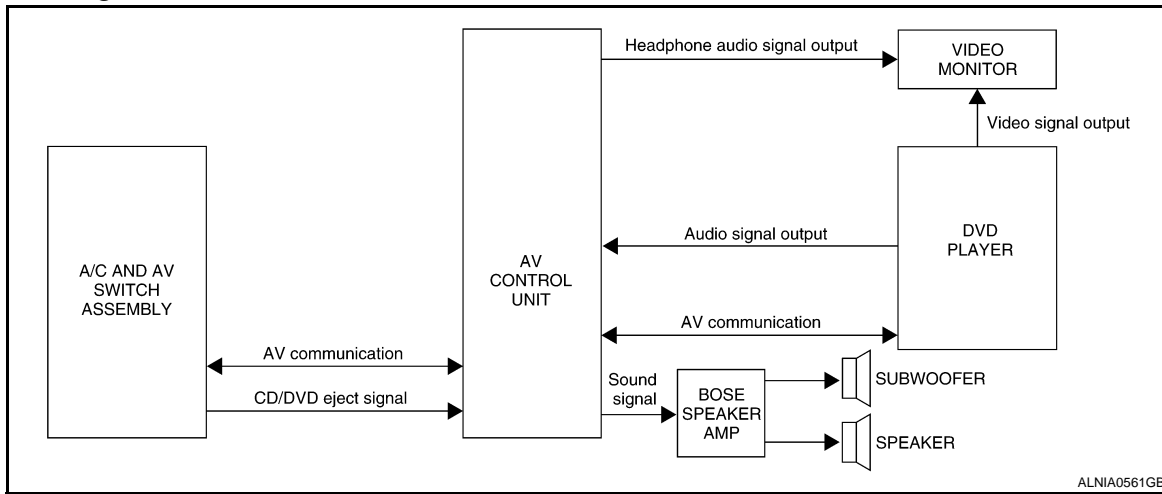
Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay • Receives rear view camera image signal • Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera • Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit • Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000001450542

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel AV control switches
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

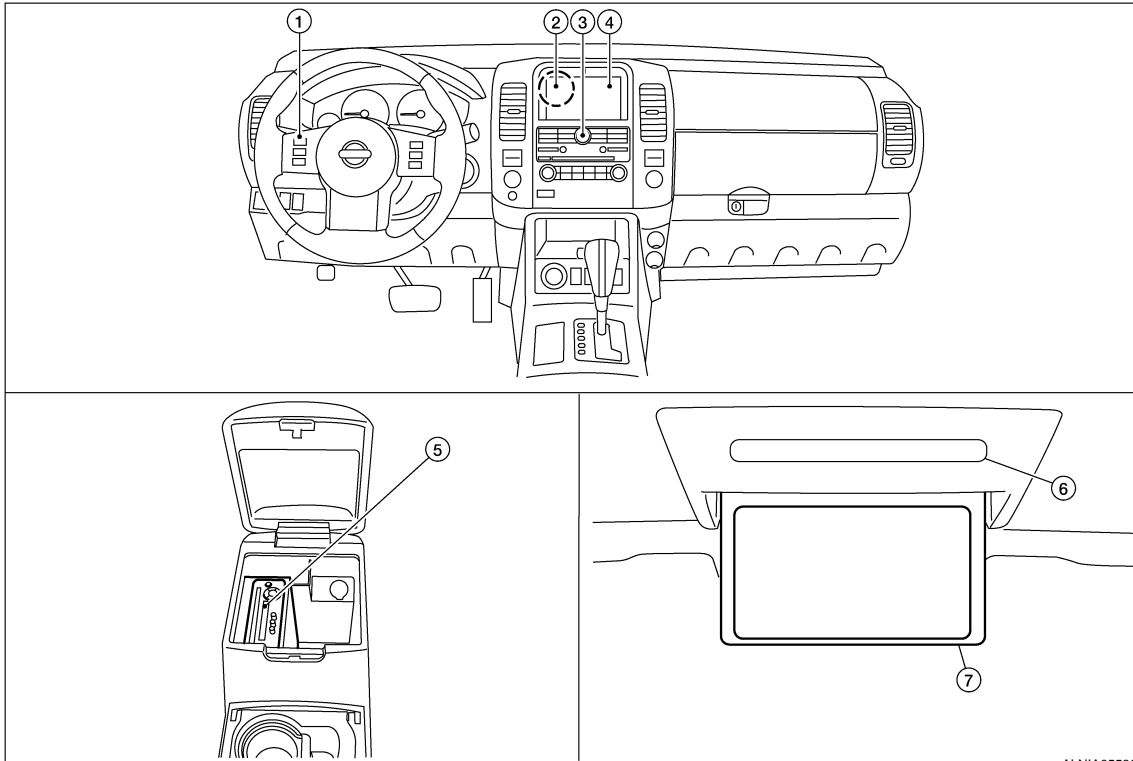
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001450543



ALNIA0558GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M42, M45, M46, M70, M72 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001450544

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front and rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high range sounds

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds

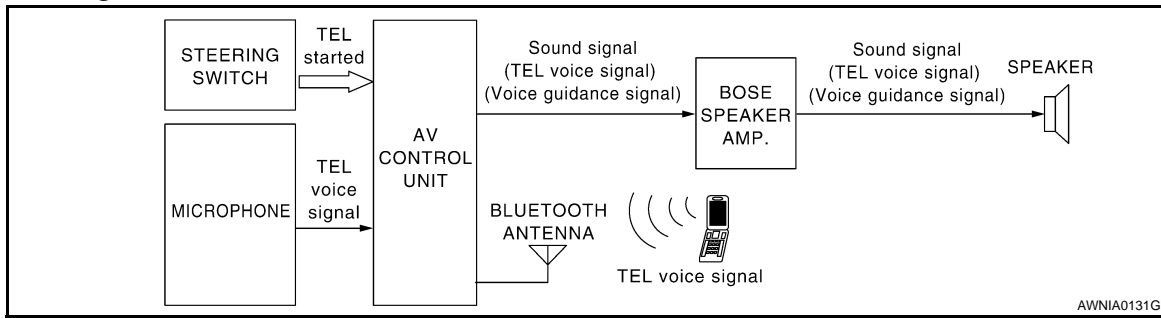
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the AV control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the AV control unit. When a cellular telephone or the AV control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the AV control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual and the vehicle Owner's Manual for more information.

AV CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the AV control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth feature is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the AV control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The AV control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the AV control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

Component Parts Location

Refer to [AV-284, "Component Parts Location"](#).

Component Description

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives telephone voice signal from Antenna and Microphone • Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives audio signals from the AV control unit • Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the AV control unit through the BOSE speaker amp.
Front tweeter	
Steering switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Start a voice recognition session• Answer and end telephone calls• Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000001450549

DESCRIPTION

- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode	Description
Self-diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis• Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, switches, DVD deck, GPS antenna, rear view camera control unit and SAT antenna.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

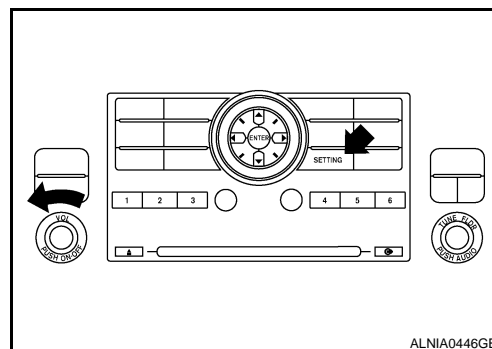
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Mode		Description	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
		Touch panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch panel calibration • Touch panel response check
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Navigation	Steering angle adjustment	Confirm/adjust the steering angle when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark turning angle and actual.
		Speed calibration	Confirm/adjust the speed calibration when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark location and actual.
		XM SAT subscription status	Check the subscription status of the XM NAV Traffic subscription.
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Synchronize FES clock		Turns FES (Family Entertainment System) clock synchronization function ON/OFF.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Handsfree phone	Handsfree volume adjustment	Adjust handsfree volume (low, medium, high).
		Voice microphone test	Test microphone operation.
		Delete handsfree memory	Erase handsfree system memory.
	Bluetooth	Confirm/Change passkey	Confirm and change the Bluetooth passkey
		Confirm/Change device name	Confirm and change a device name stored in Bluetooth.
	SAT	Change channel	Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Change application ID	Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Diag	Not used.
Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.	
Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.	

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



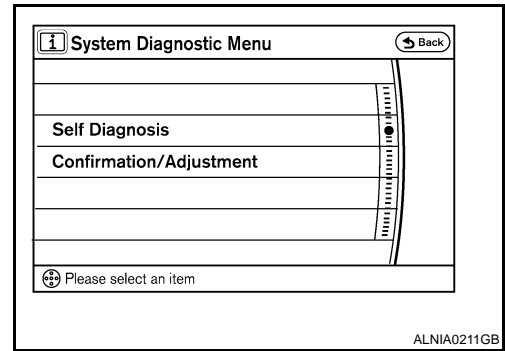
ALNIA0446GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.

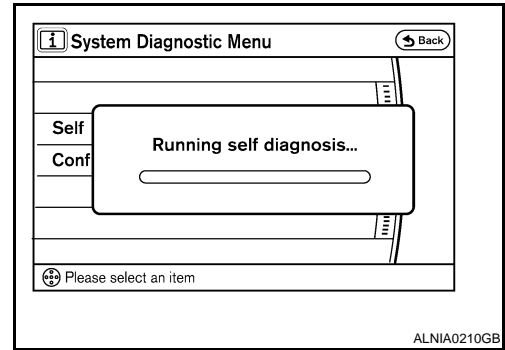


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.

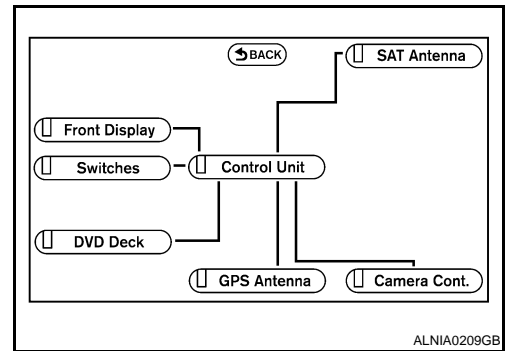


- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

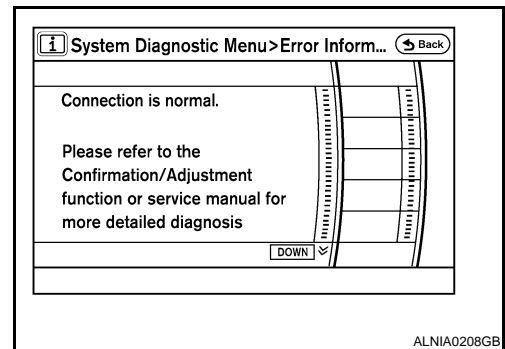
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.



- Select a component on the “Self-Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



Self-Diagnosis Results

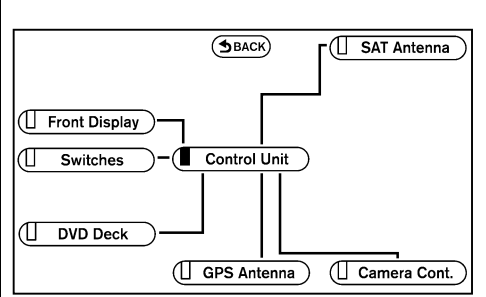
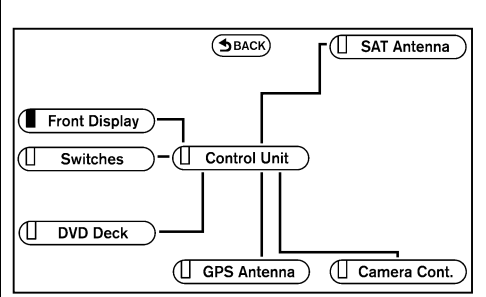
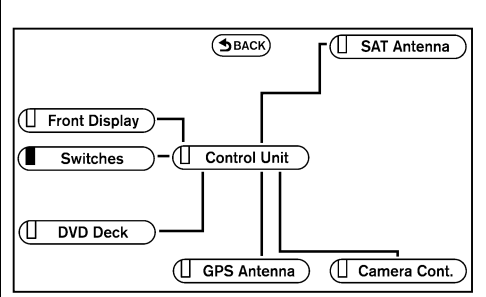
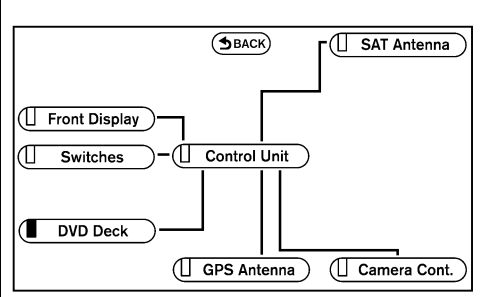
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

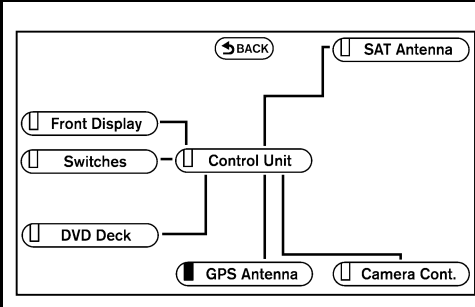
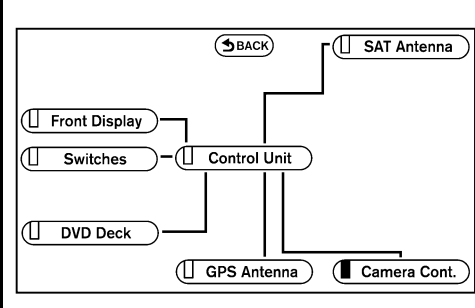
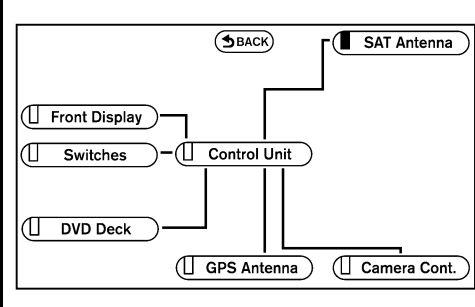
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0214GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0207GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0212GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-308, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0213GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

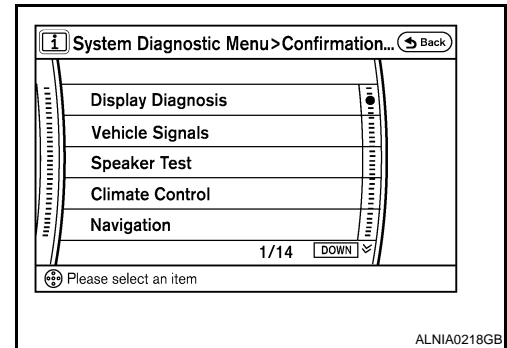
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0215GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the GPS antenna</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • GPS antenna
 <p>ALNIA0217GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0216GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio antenna.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio antenna

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Touch "BACK" on the display or press the "BACK" button to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

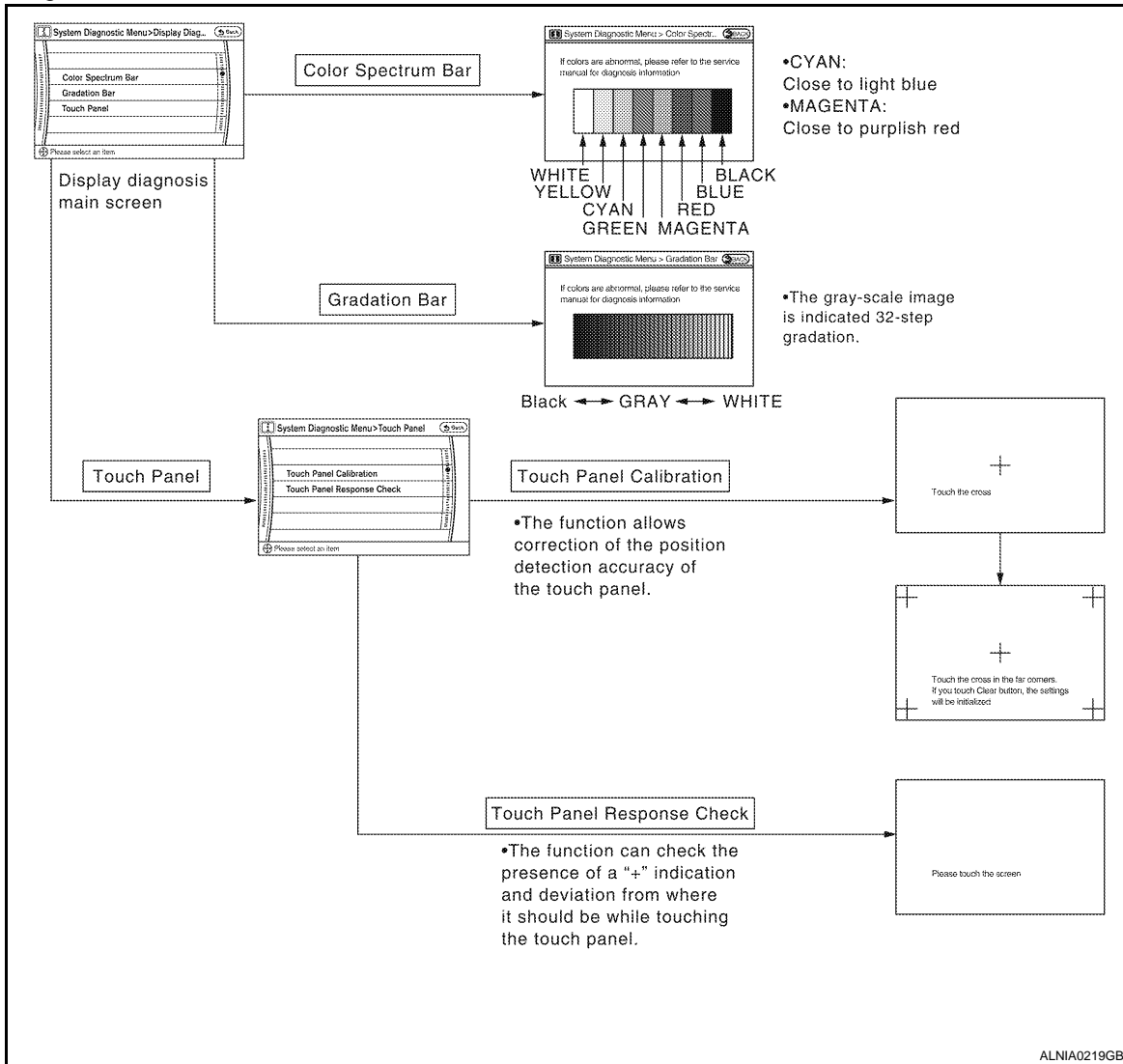


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis

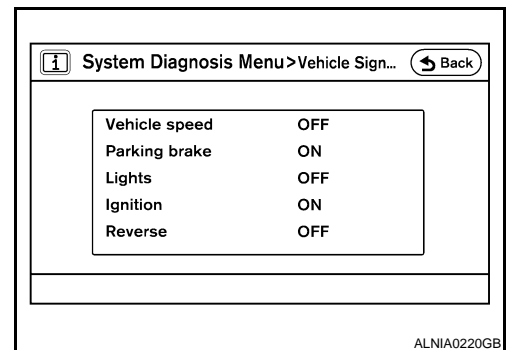


The tint of the color bar indication is as per the following list if RGB signal error is detected.

- R (red) signal error** : Light blue (Cyan) tint
- G (green) signal error** : Purple (Magenta) tint
- B (blue) signal error** : Yellow tint

Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

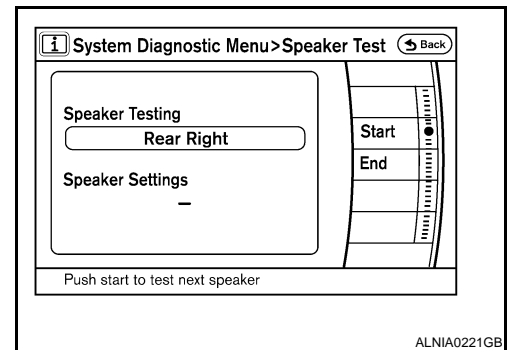
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor.
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

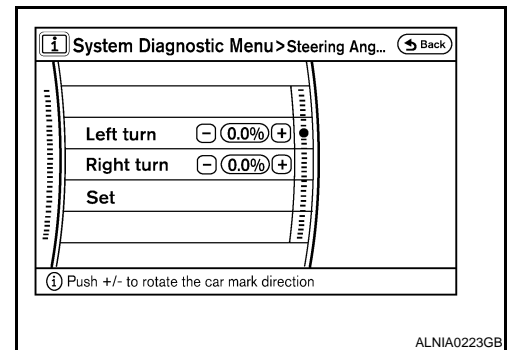
Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



Navigation

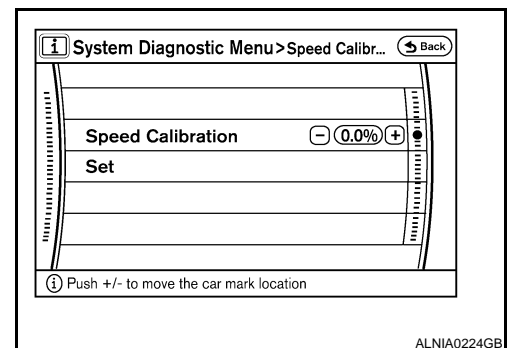
STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



SPEED CALIBRATION

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



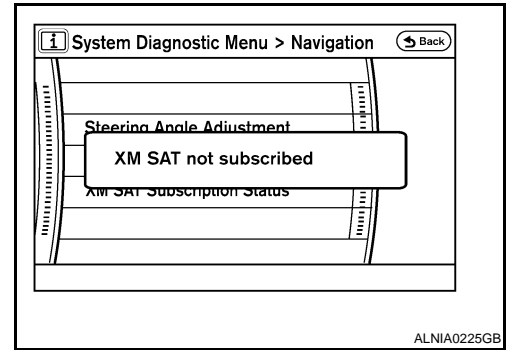
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

XM SAT SUBSCRIPTION STATUS

The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

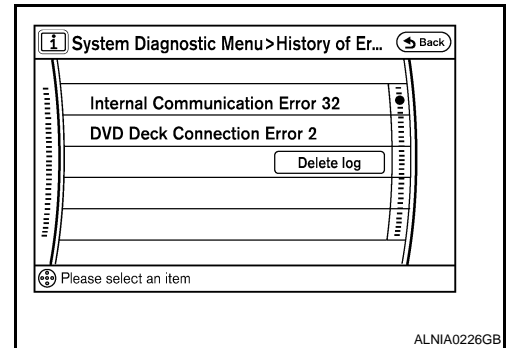
However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.



Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-306. "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected	
Connection Of Gyro		
XM SERIAL COMM Error		
CAN Controller Memory Error		
Bluetooth Module Connection Error		
HDD CONN Error		
HDD READ Error		
HDD WRITE Error		
HDD COMM Error		
HDD ACCESS Error		
DSP CONN Error		
DSP COMM Error		
Internal Communication Error		AV control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-336, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"
GPS ROM Error		
GPS RAM Error		
GPS RTC Error		
Front Display Connection Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-337, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected	GPS antenna
XM Antenna Connection Error	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna	Satellite radio antenna
Camera Control Unit Connection Error	A malfunction is detected in the rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-337, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure" • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

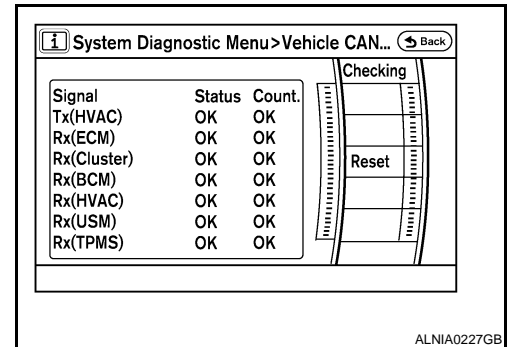
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	Rear view camera control unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-340 , " REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure "
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error Rear View Camera Control Unit Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	AV communication circuit between Camera control unit and AV control unit

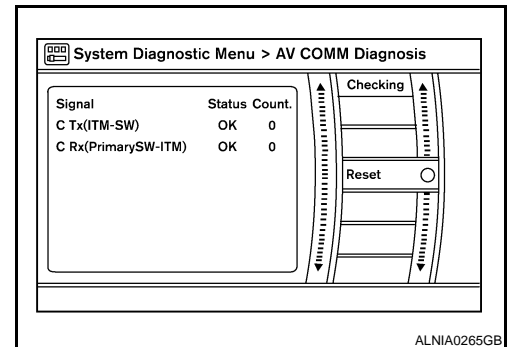
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



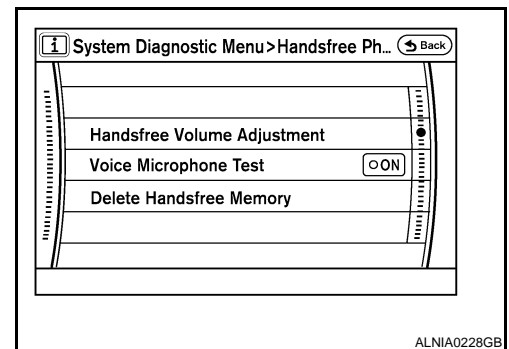
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Handsfree Phone

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment, microphone and speaker test, and memory erase functions are also available.



Bluetooth

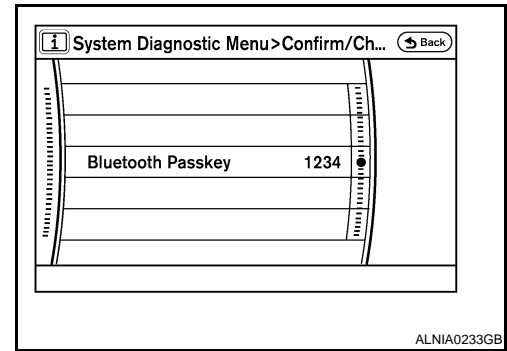
Passkey confirmation/change

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

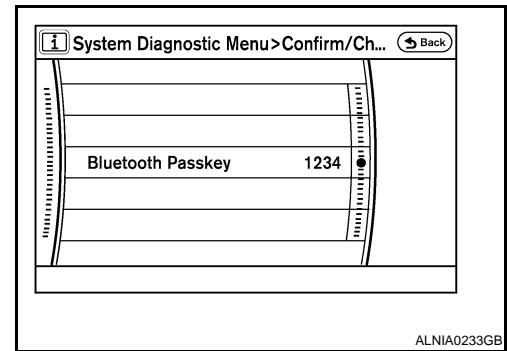
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The passkey of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The passkey can be changed by four digits within 0 to 9.



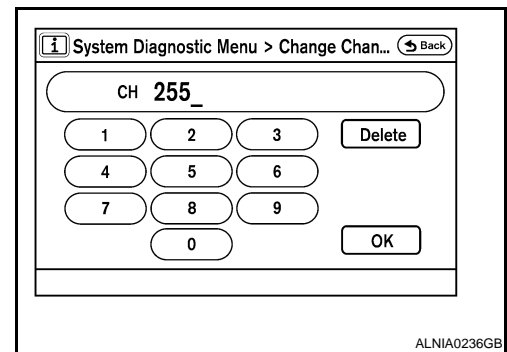
Device name check/change

- The device name of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The device name can be changed by sixteen digits within A to Z (small character can be used) and - (hyphen).

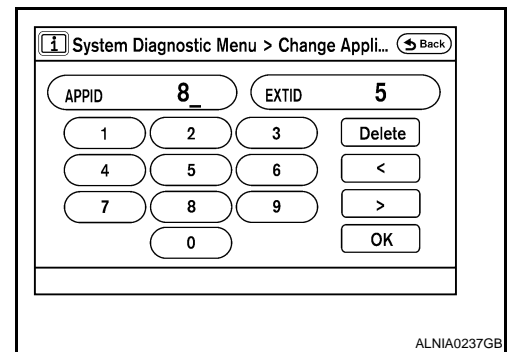


SAT

- Change Channel
 - Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



- Change Application ID
 - Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



Delete Unit Connection Log

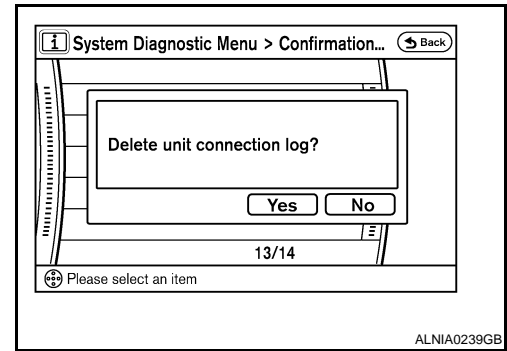
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

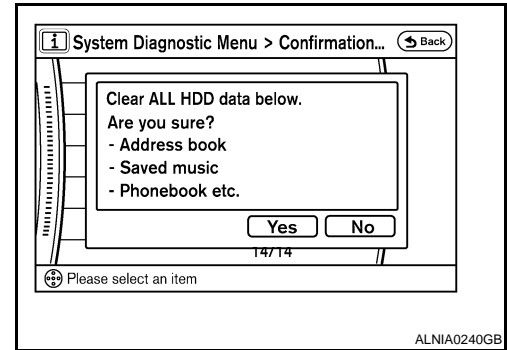
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



Initialize Settings

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000001450550

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

Self-diagnosis results

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates "CRNT". The past malfunction indicates "PAST".
- The timing is displayed as "0" if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis results display item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT[U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-306, "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	Replace the AV control unit
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected	
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]		
HDD CONN [U1218]		
HDD READ [U1219]		
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]		
DSP CONN [U121D]		
DSP COMM [U121E]		
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit	
GPS COMM [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]		
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected	GPS antenna
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna	Satellite radio antenna
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in Camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCHE CONN [U1240] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and multifunction switch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between Camera control unit and AV control unit 	Camera control unit power supply and ground circuits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250] REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected on AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001450551

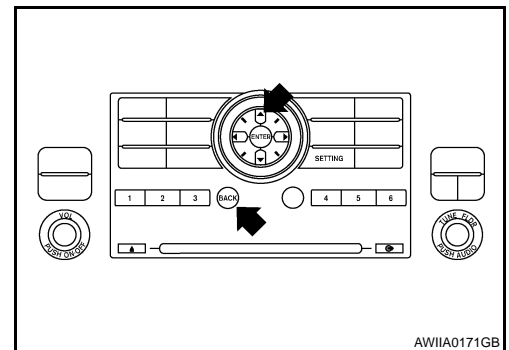
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



AWIIA0171GB

Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450552

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-13, "How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450553

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450554

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "AV Control Unit".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-51, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000001450555

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450556

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450557

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450558

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450559

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450560

Refer to [AV-282, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450561

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (gyrocompass disconnection).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

U1204 GPS COMM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 GPS COMM

Description

INFOID:000000001450562

Refer to [AV-286, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450563

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1205 GPS ROM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 GPS ROM

Description

INFOID:000000001450564

Refer to [AV-295. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450565

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423. "Removal and Installation" .

U1206 GPS RAM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 GPS RAM

Description

INFOID:000000001450566

Refer to [AV-286, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450567

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1207 GPS RTC

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1207 GPS RTC

Description

INFOID:000000001450568

Refer to [AV-286. "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450569

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423. "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450570

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450571

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450572

Refer to [AV-282, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450573

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1217	BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (Bluetooth module connection malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450574

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450575

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1218	HDD-CONN [U1218]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD connection malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450576

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450577

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1219	HDD-READ [U1219]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD read malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450591

Refer to [AV-282, "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450592

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1220	XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (satellite radio tuner communication malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450578

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450579

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121A	HDD-WRITE [U121A]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD write malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450580

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450581

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121B	HDD-COMM [U121B]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450582

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450583

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121C	HDD-ACCESS [U121C]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD access error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450584

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450585

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP connection error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450586

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450587

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450588

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450589

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121F	INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (internal communication error) is detected.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450590

1. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check audio control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-336, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450593

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing). Auxiliary image signal is input from the auxiliary input jack. Camera image signal is input from the camera control unit. • Synchronize signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit. • Touch panel function can be operated for each system by touching a display directly.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450594

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450595

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-337, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

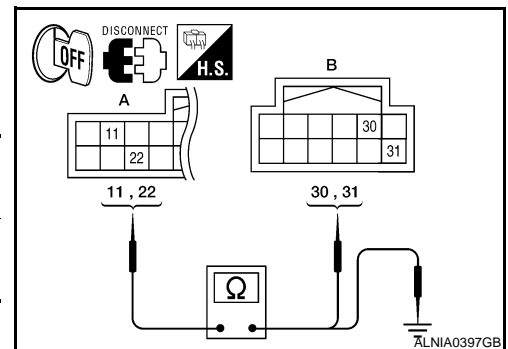
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminals 30, 31.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M43	30	Yes
	22		31	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

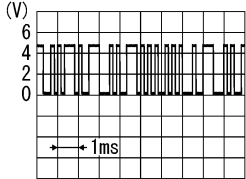
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

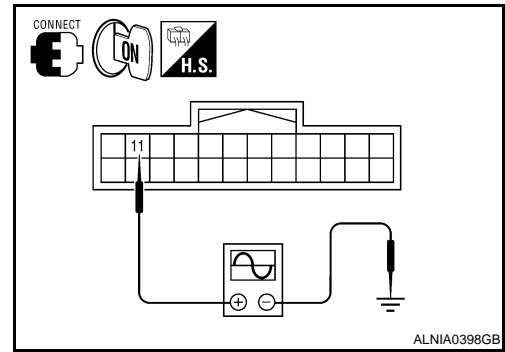
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M93	11	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



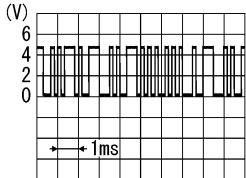
Are voltage readings as specified?

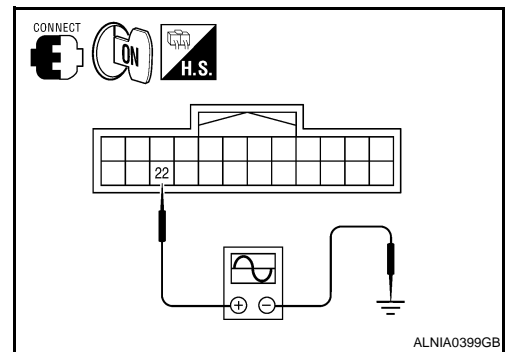
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M93	22	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000001450596

Refer to [AV-286. "System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450597

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450598

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Inspect GPS antenna and antenna feeder for damage or poor connection.

Is the GPS antenna and feeder clean and undamaged?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

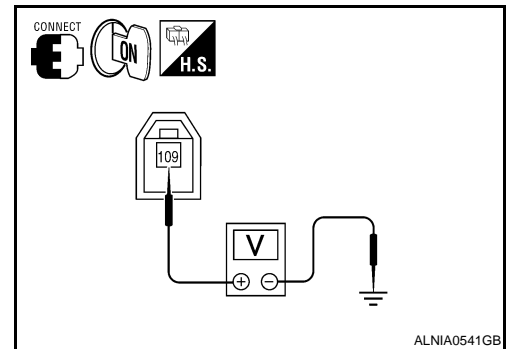
2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M72 terminal 109 and ground.

109 - Ground : Approx. 5V

Is the voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace GPS antenna. Refer to [AV-432. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).



U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450599

Part name	Description
CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Camera image signal is input from rear view camera, and camera image is indicated on the display. • Power (camera ON signal) is sent to rear view camera. • Controlled by audio communication sent from AV control unit. • AV control unit recognizes the presence of camera system with camera connection recognition signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450600

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1250	CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450601

1. CHECK CAMERA-CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and camera control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M46 (A) terminal 87 and camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 5.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M46	87	B176	5	Yes

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M46 (A) terminal 87 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M46	87	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

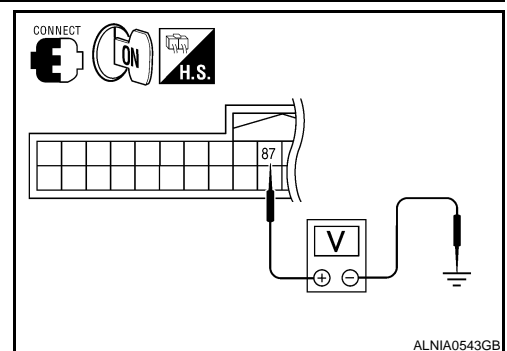
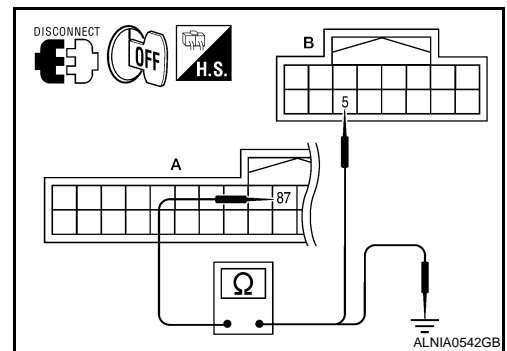
2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M46 terminal 87 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Voltage
	(+)	(-)	
M46	87	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

YES >> Replace camera control unit. Refer to [AV-439, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000001450602

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	Satellite radio signal is received and sent to audio control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450603

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANETNNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected	Satellite radio antenna disconnection

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450604

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna and antenna feeder.

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

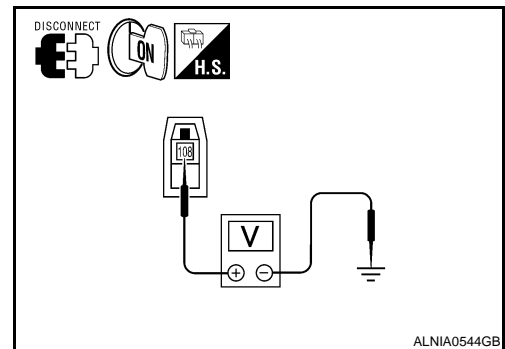
1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M71.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M71 terminal 108 and ground.

108 - Ground : Approx. 5 V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450605

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected• A malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly• A malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits• Communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450606

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001450607

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450608

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following AV control unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19, 69, 71	Battery power	29
	7, 72	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	82	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M46.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M46 and ground.

Connector	(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON	START
	Terminal	Terminal					
M42	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	0V
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M46	69	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	71	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	72	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	0V
	82	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

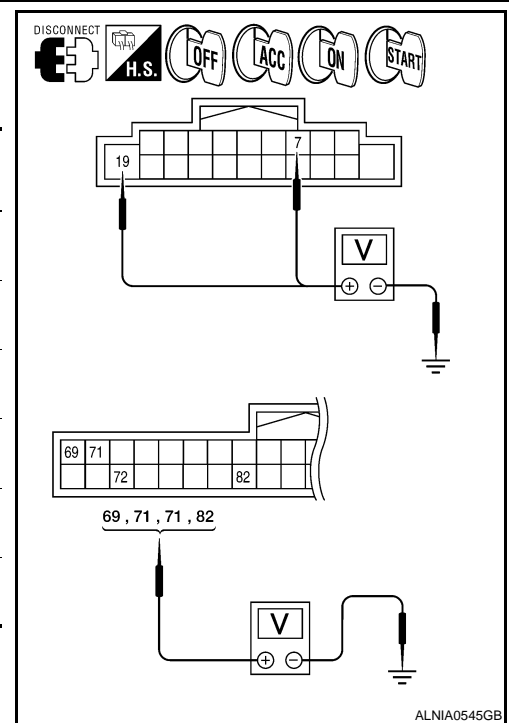
1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M46 and ground.

Connector	(+)		(-)	Continuity
	Terminal	Terminal		
M46	68	Ground	Yes	
	70			

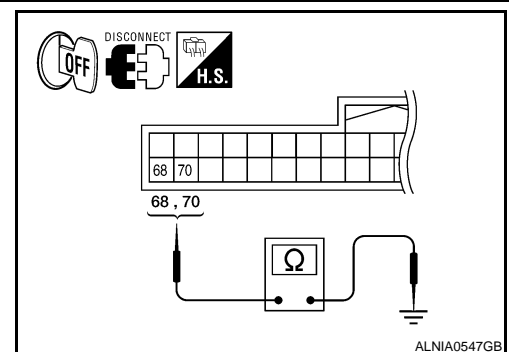
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



ALNIA0545GB



ALNIA0547GB

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450609

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following display unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Display unit	2	Battery power	29
	3	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

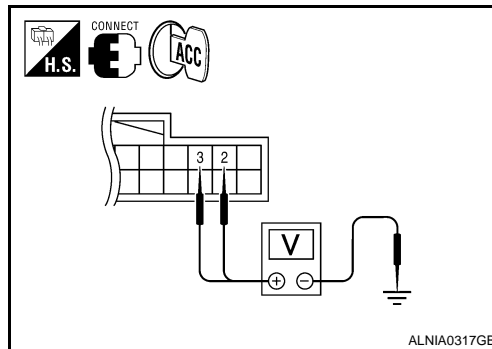
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to ACC
- Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
B+	M93	2	ACC	12V
ACC		3		



Does specified voltage exist?

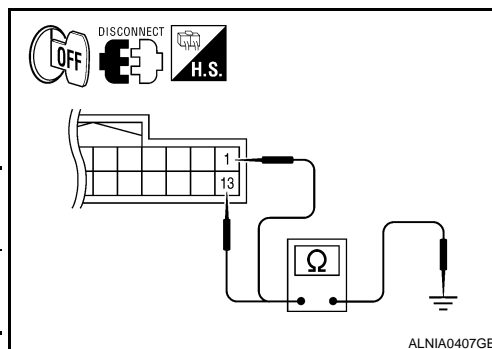
YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	1	Ground	Yes
	13		



Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450610

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the A/C and AV switch assembly fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

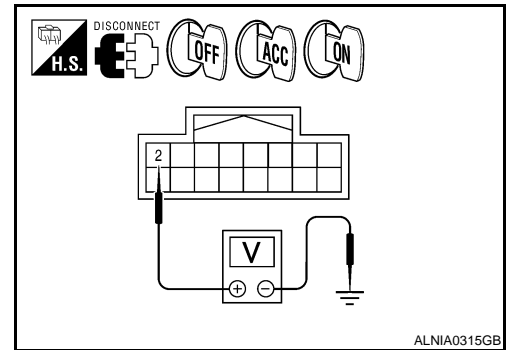
1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

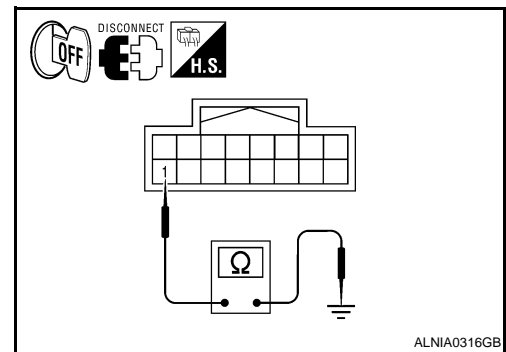
1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair A/C and AV switch assembly ground.



BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469799

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	1	Battery power	29

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

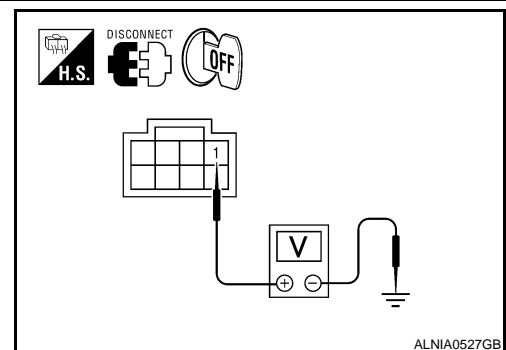
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B74	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

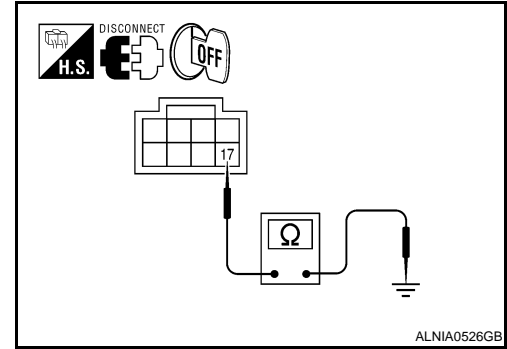
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B74	17	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0526GB

WOOFER

WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469800

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

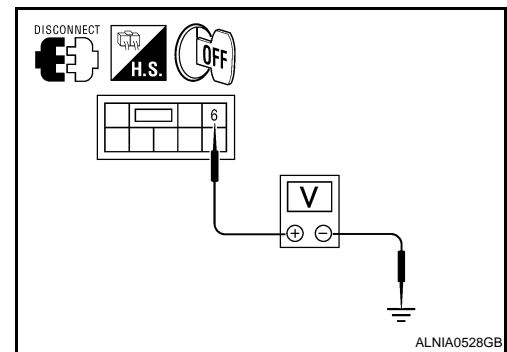
2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.



ALNIA0528GB

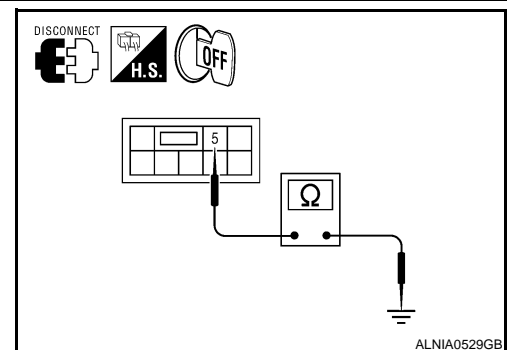
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0529GB

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469801

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B176	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2	ACC	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

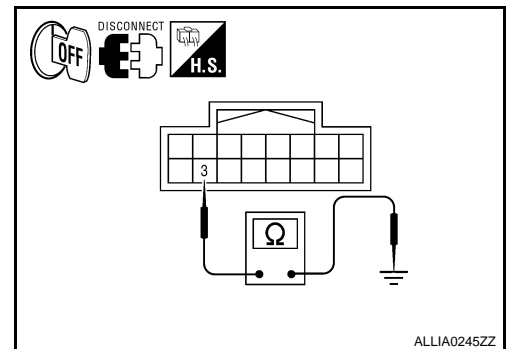
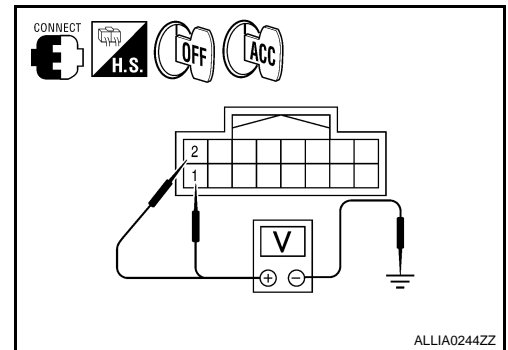
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469802

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

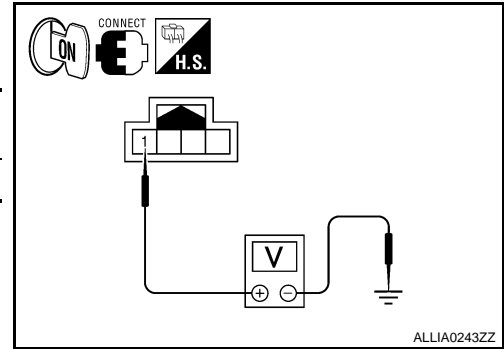
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	D551	1	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

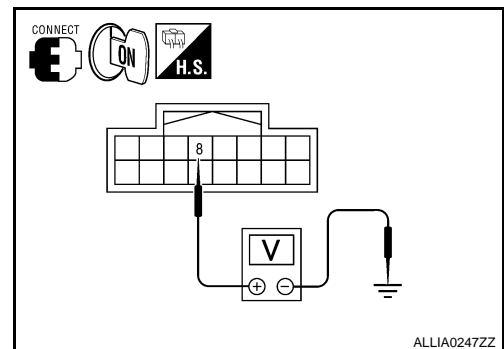
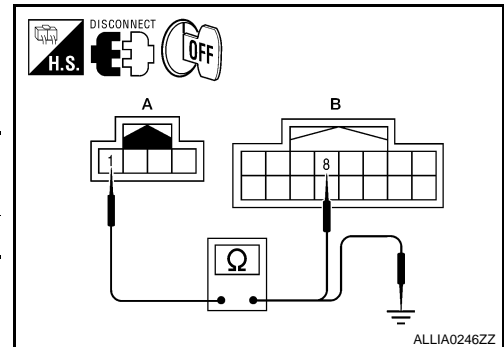
3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	B176	8	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-439](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

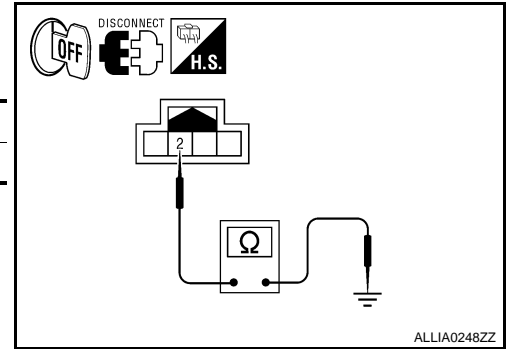
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALLIA0248ZZ

DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469803

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

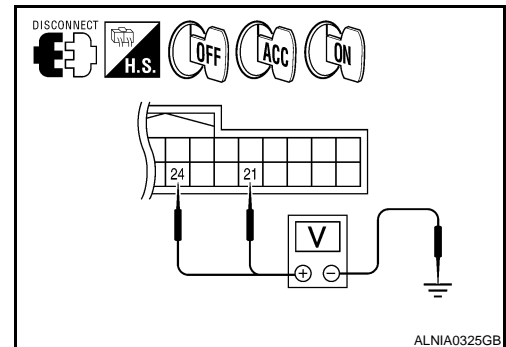
Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

- Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
- Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



ALNIA0325GB

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

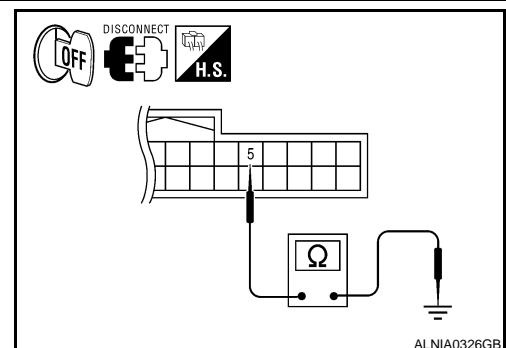
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



ALNIA0326GB

VIDEO MONITOR

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

INFOID:000000001469804

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

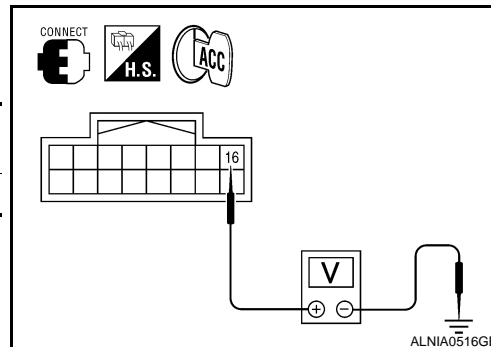
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Display B+	B76	16	ACC	12V

Does specified voltage exist?

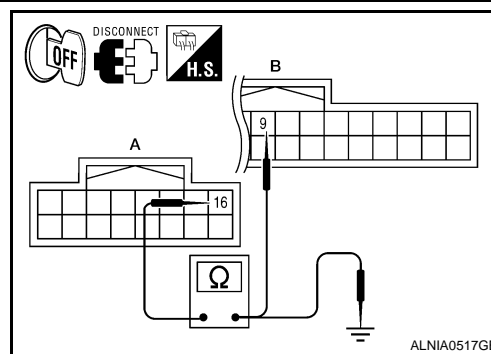
- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
- Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes



- Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-178. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

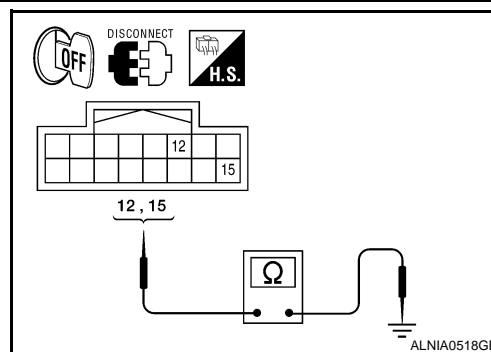
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect video monitor connector.
- Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector No.	Terminal No.	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450617

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

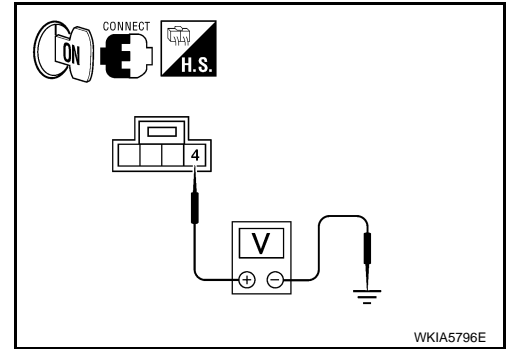
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between microphone harness connector R8 terminal 4 and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
MIC power	R8	4	ON	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone and AV control unit harness connectors.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and AV control unit harness connector M46 (B) terminal 73.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	4	M46	73	Yes

- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

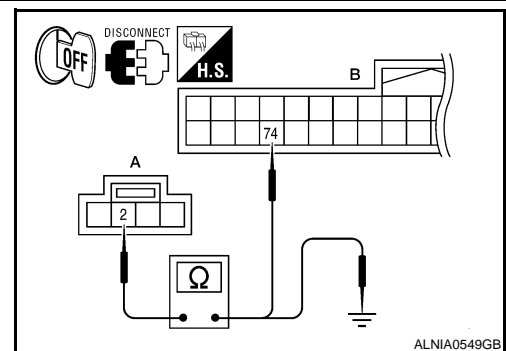
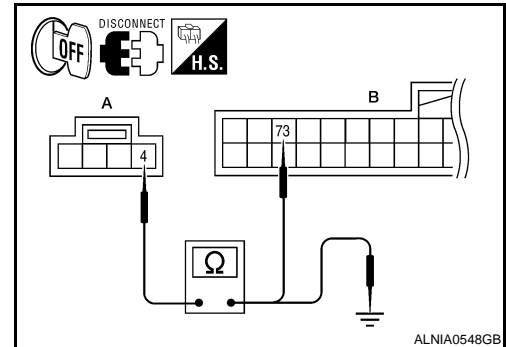
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone harness connector R8 and AV control unit harness connector M46.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 2 and AV control unit harness connector M46 (B) terminal 74.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	2	M46	74	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450618

Transmit the image displayed with audio control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

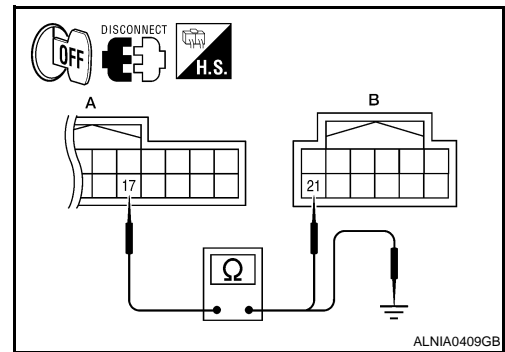
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450619

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 21.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M43	21	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

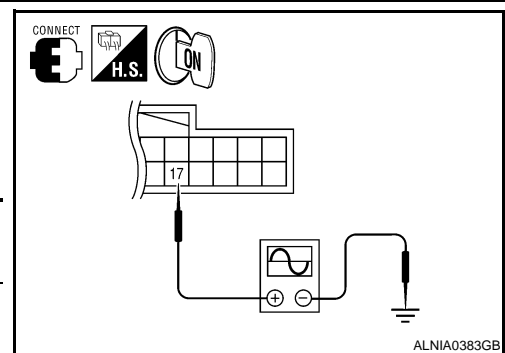
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.

(+) A		(-) B	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2238J</p>



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450620

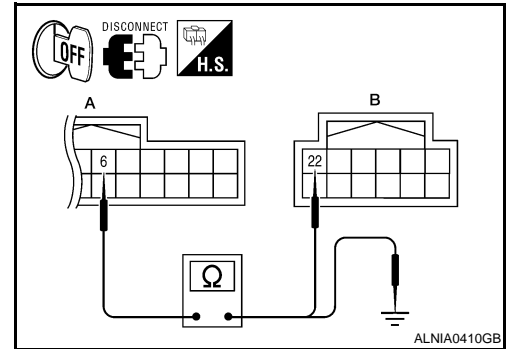
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450621

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 22.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M43	22	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

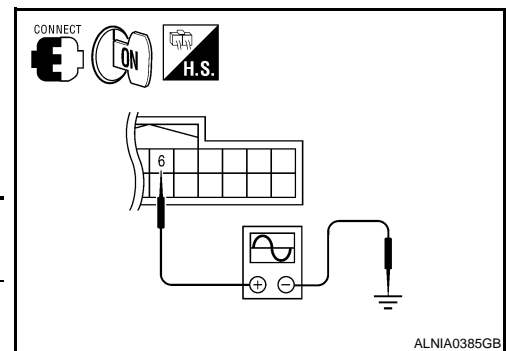
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450622

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

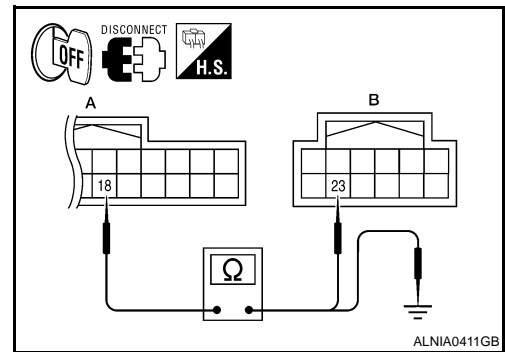
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450623

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 23.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M43	23	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

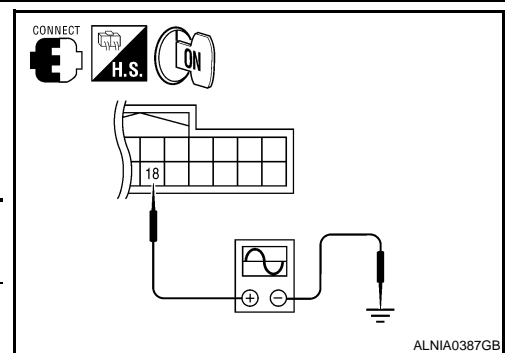
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) A		(-) B	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450624

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

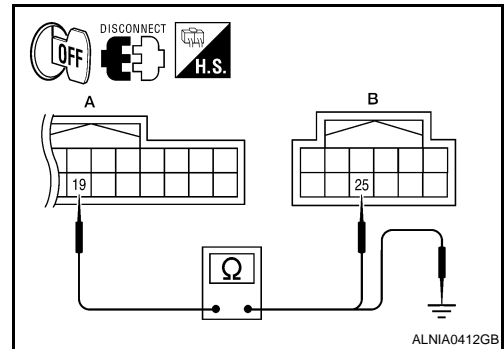
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450625

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 25.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M43	25	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

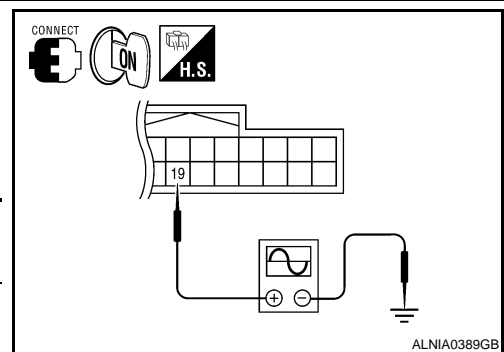
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Terminal				
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450626

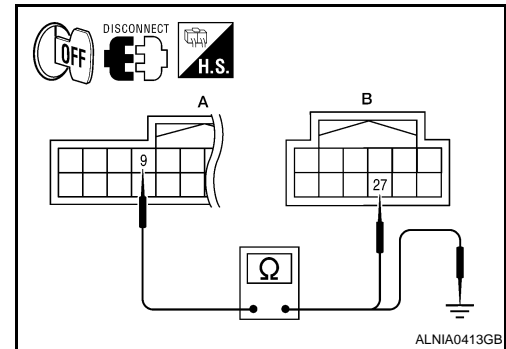
Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450627

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 27.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M43	27	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

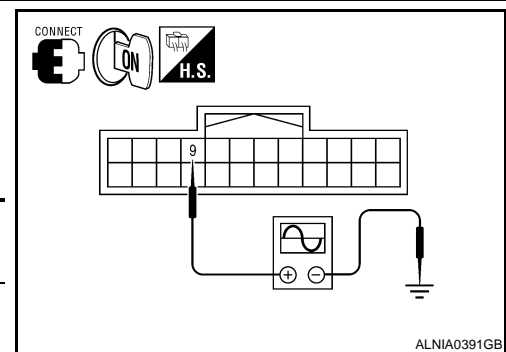
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>PKIB4948J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450628

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

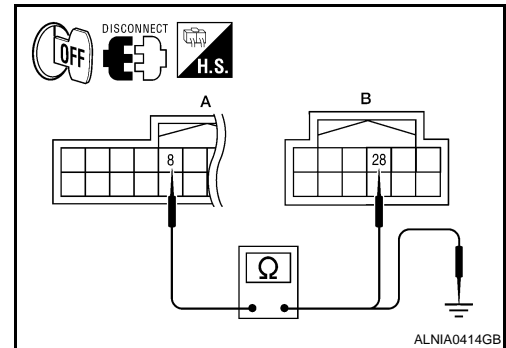
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450629

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

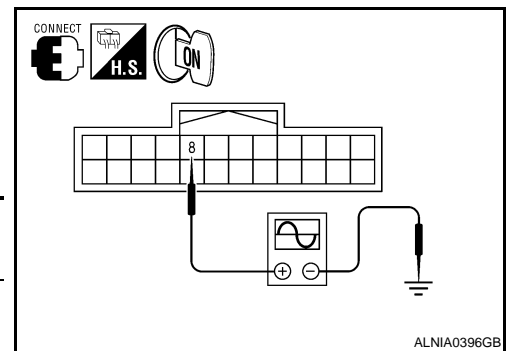
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3601E</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450630

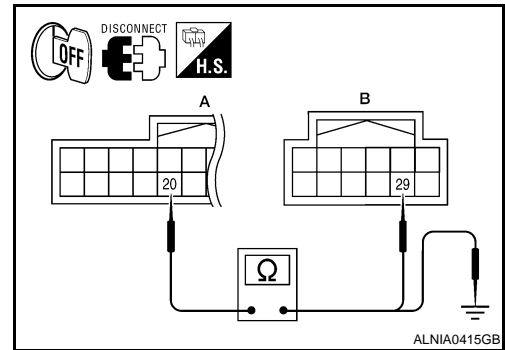
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450631

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M43	29	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

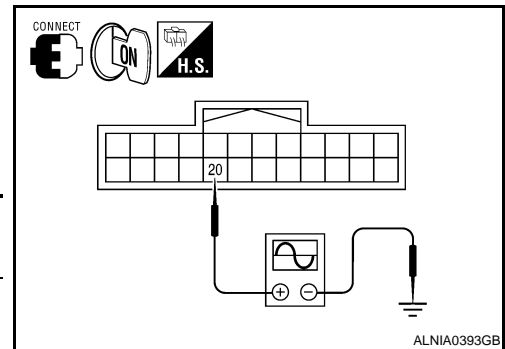
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M43.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3598E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-424. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001469748

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469749

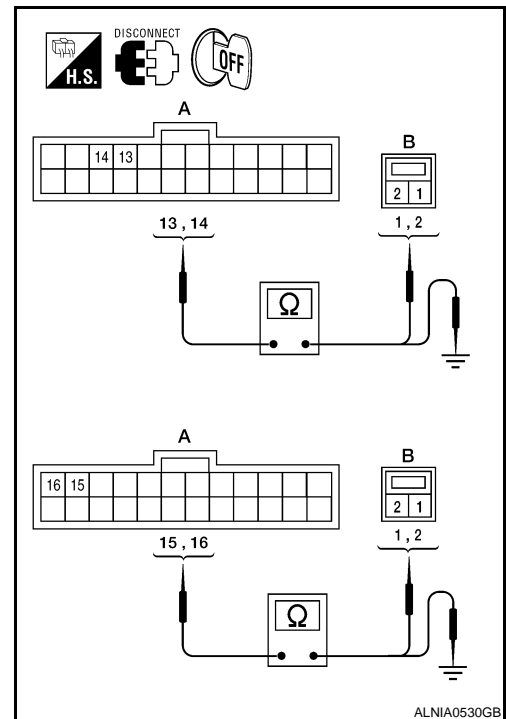
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	D12	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	D112	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	15		



Are continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		

Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-426. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	B75	30	Yes
	3		29	
	11		28	
	12		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

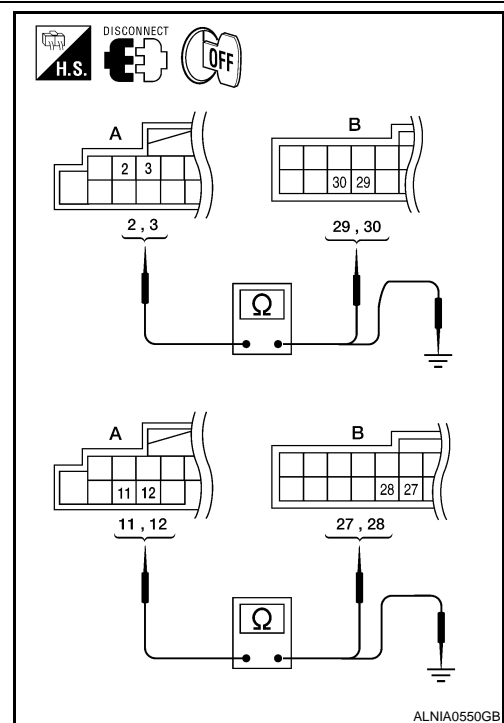
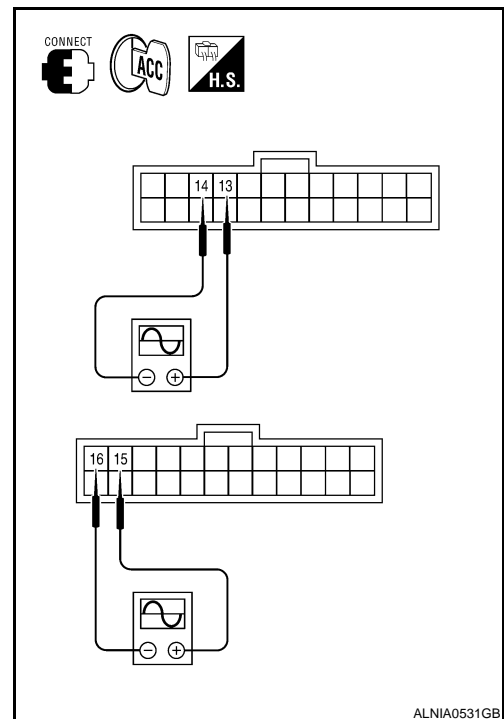
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

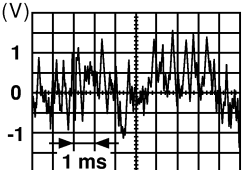
AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

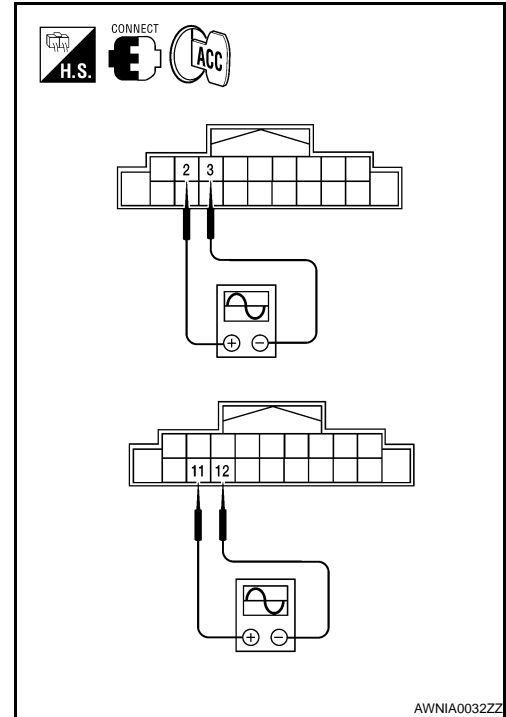
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	2	3	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA0032ZZ

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001469750

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469751

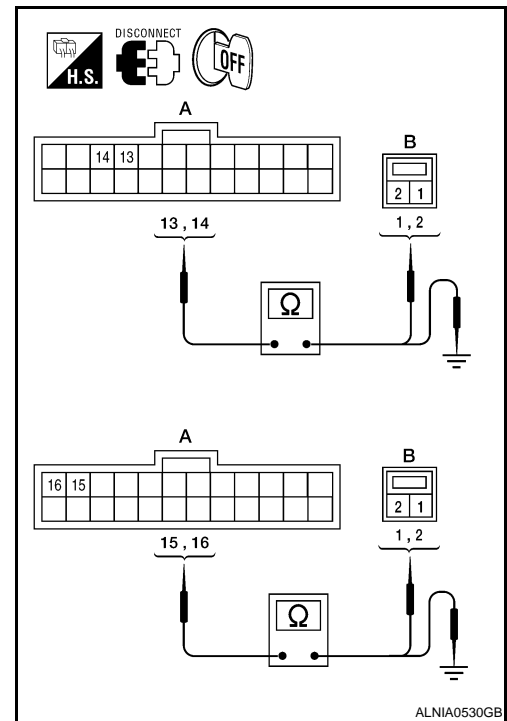
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	M109	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	M111	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

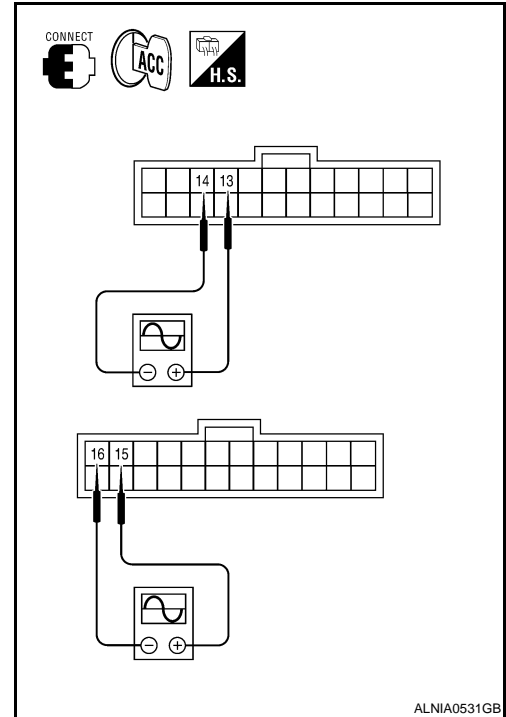
FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-425. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

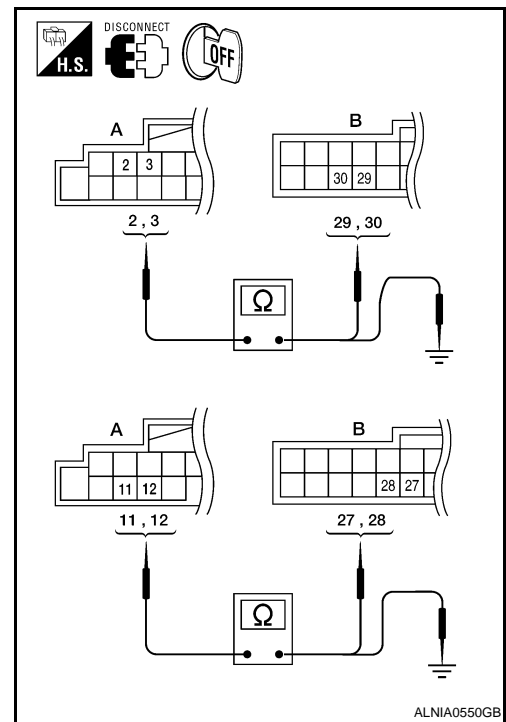
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	B75	30	Yes
	3		29	
	11		28	
	12		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

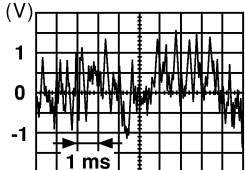
4. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

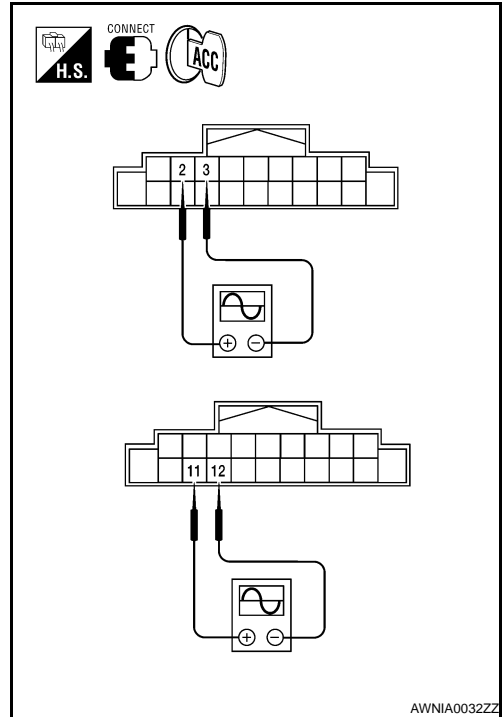
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	2	3	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000001469752

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469753

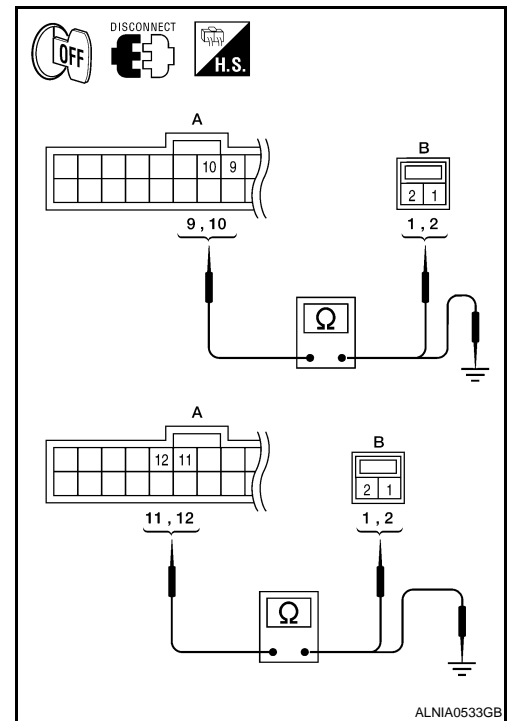
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D307	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

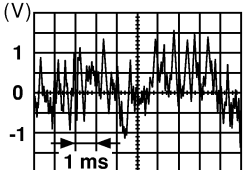
2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

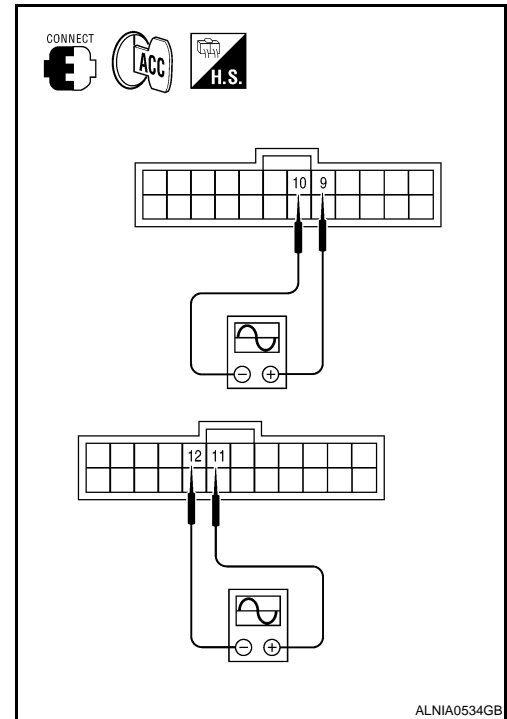
Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3



3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

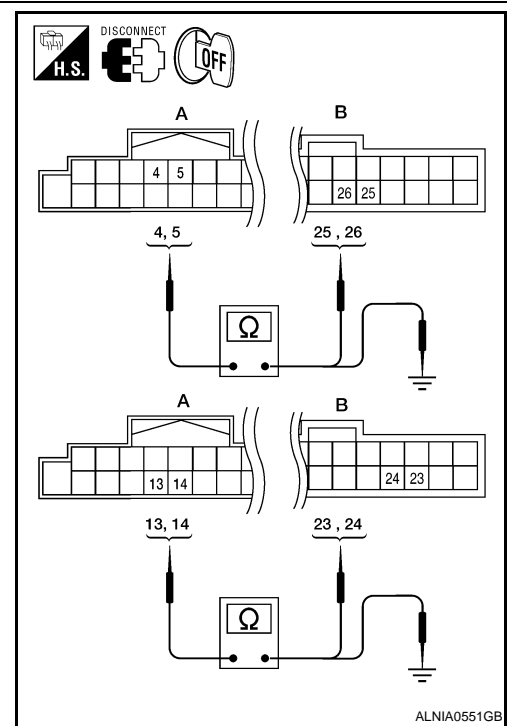
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

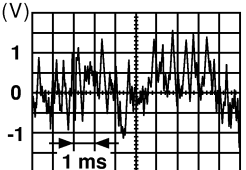
AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

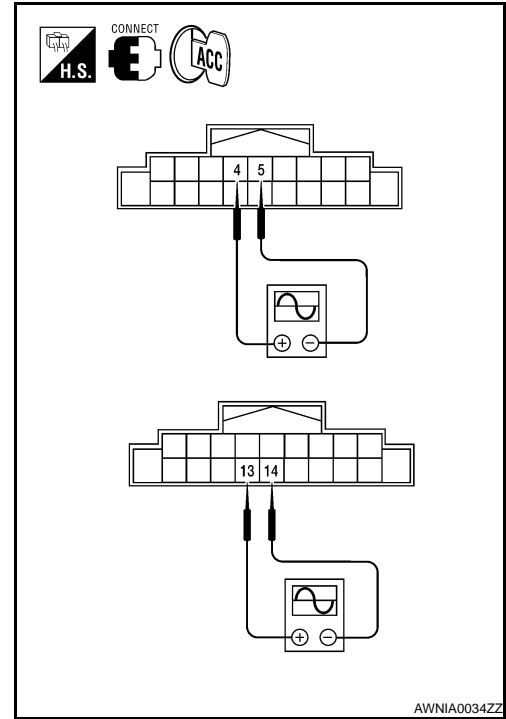
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000001469754

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469755

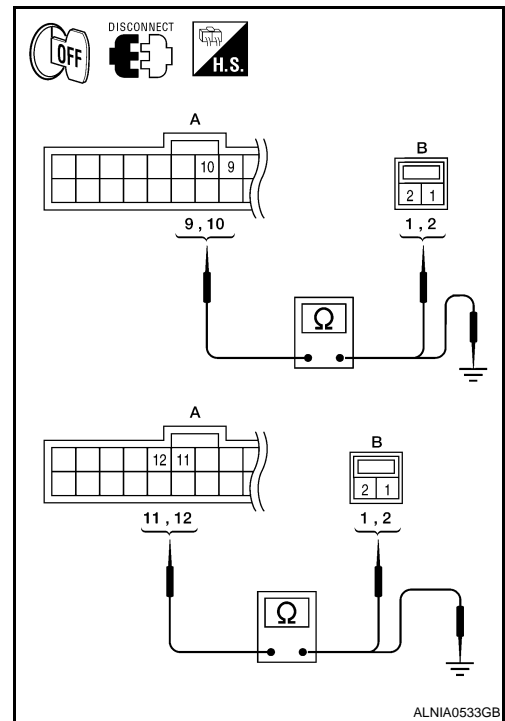
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D308	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

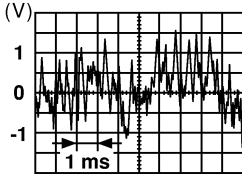
AV

REAR TWEETER

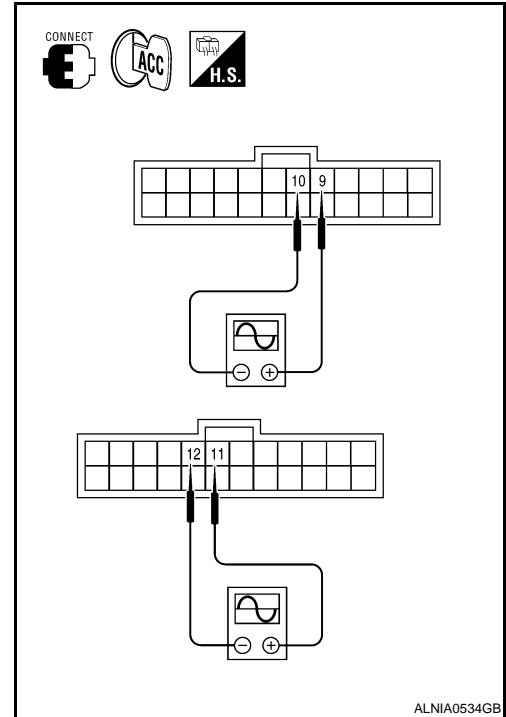
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-427. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

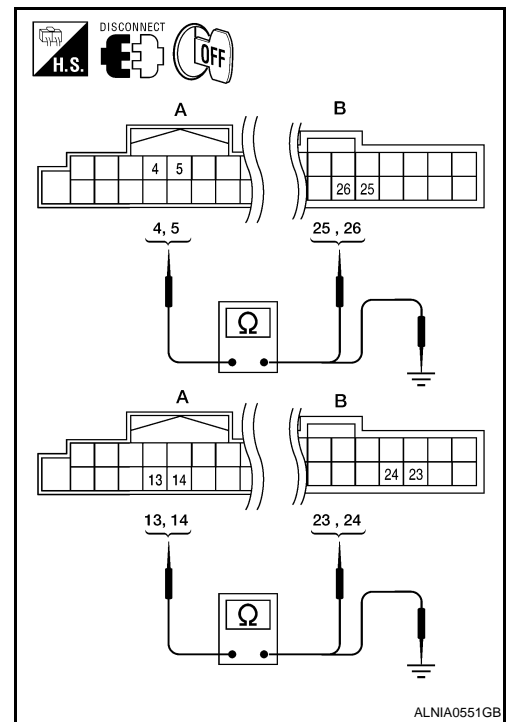
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

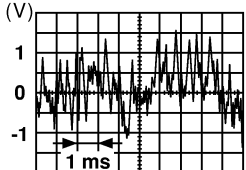
4. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

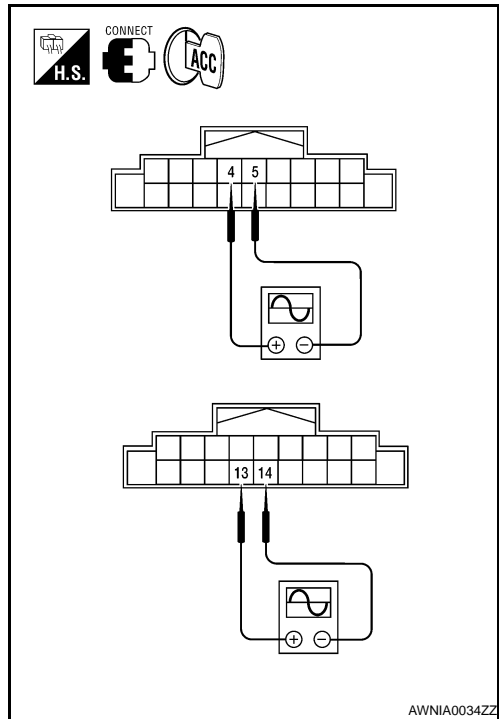
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

WOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000001469756

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001469757

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-182. "WOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B74 (A) and B75 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: B74	3	C: B72	1	Yes
	19		2	
B: B75	22		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 (A) and B75 (B) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
A: B74	3	Ground	No
	19		
B: B75	22		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK

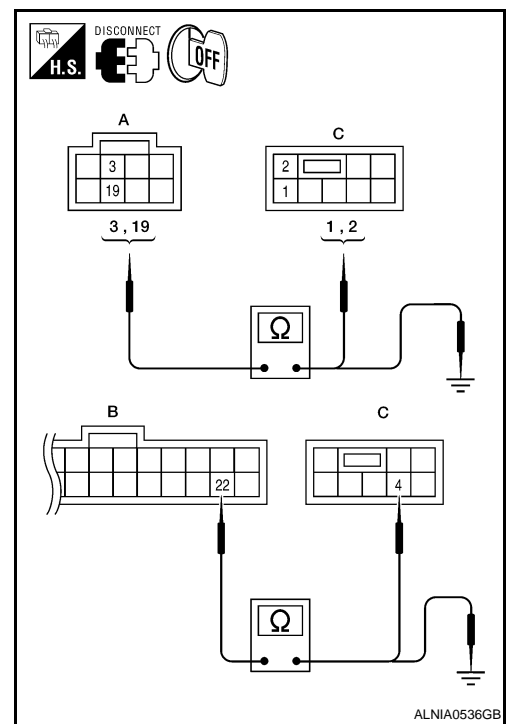
1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B74.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

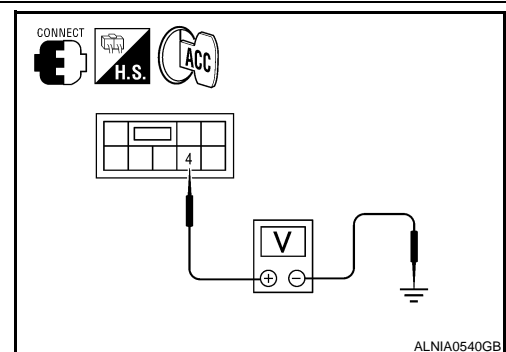
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428. "Removal and Installation"](#)



ALNIA0536GB



ALNIA0540GB

WOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

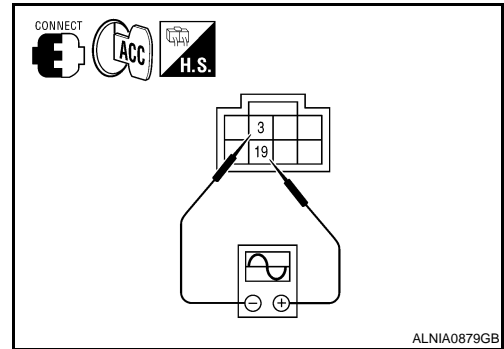
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

4. SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B74	19	3	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-429, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5

5. HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

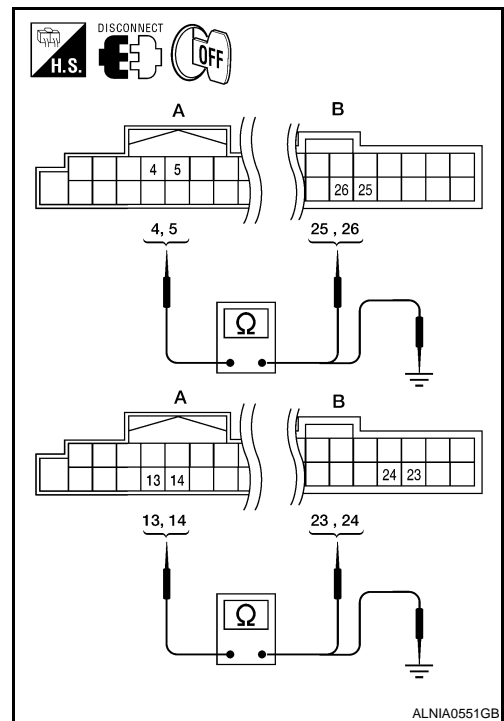
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

6. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

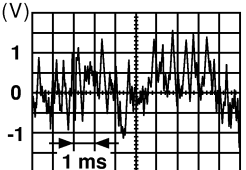
AV

WOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

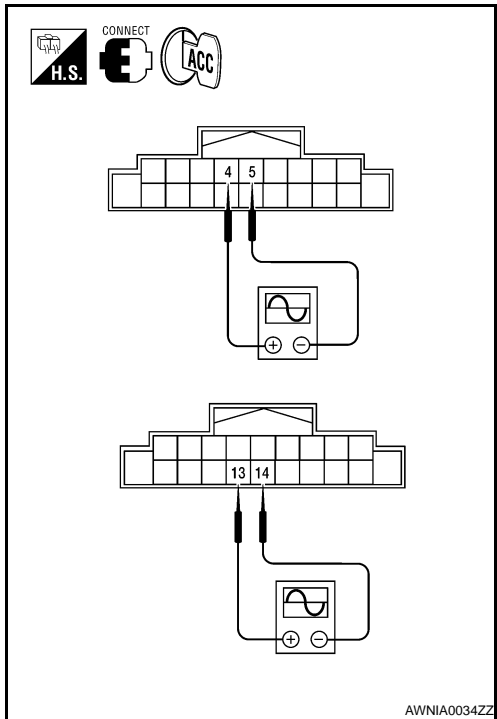
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M42	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-428, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001470307

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001470308

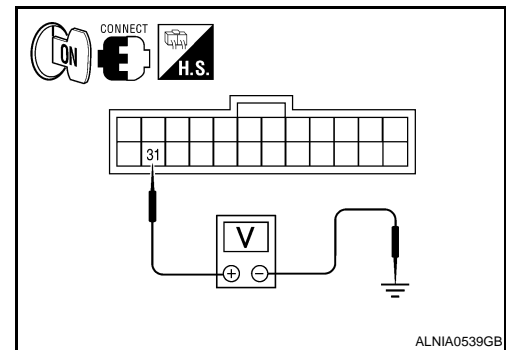
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminal 31 and ground.

31 - Ground : Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2



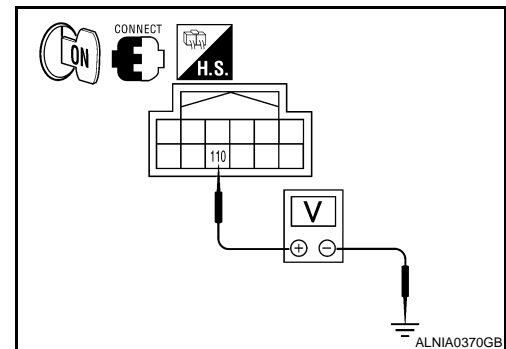
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminal 110 and ground.

110 - Ground : Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000001450648

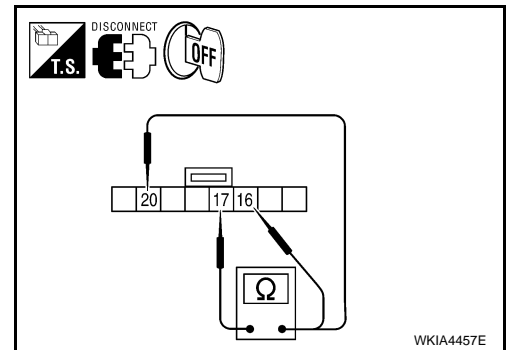
When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450649

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Phone/Send	Depress MODE switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode/End	Depress ↶ ↷ switch.	0

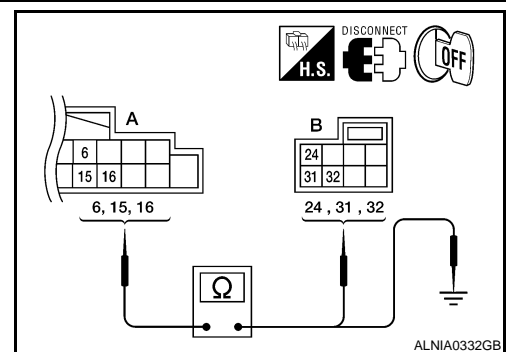
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-435, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

STEERING SWITCH

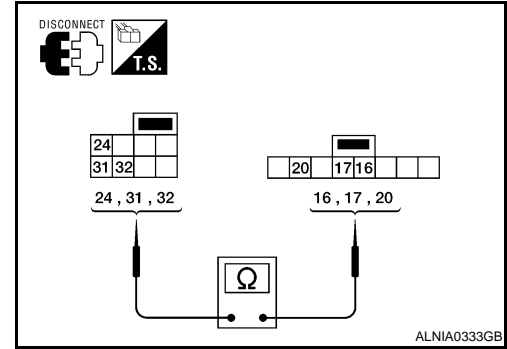
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

Spiral cable				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does the spiral cable check OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000001450650

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the AV control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001450651

1. VERIFY MICROPHONE POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the microphone. Refer to [AV-343, "MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M46 (A) and microphone harness connector R8 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M46	75	R8	1	Yes
	74		2	
	73		4	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M46 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M46	75	Ground	No
	74		
	73		

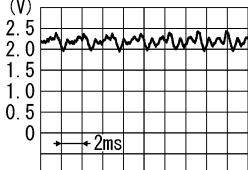
Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

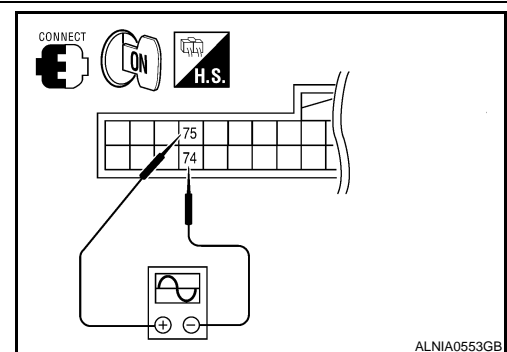
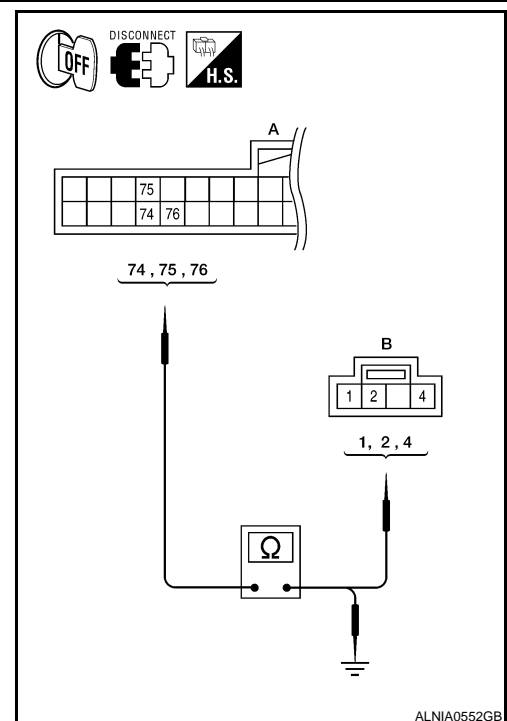
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

Check signal between AV control unit harness connector M46 terminals 74 and 75 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
M46	75	74	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?



MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-423, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-436, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

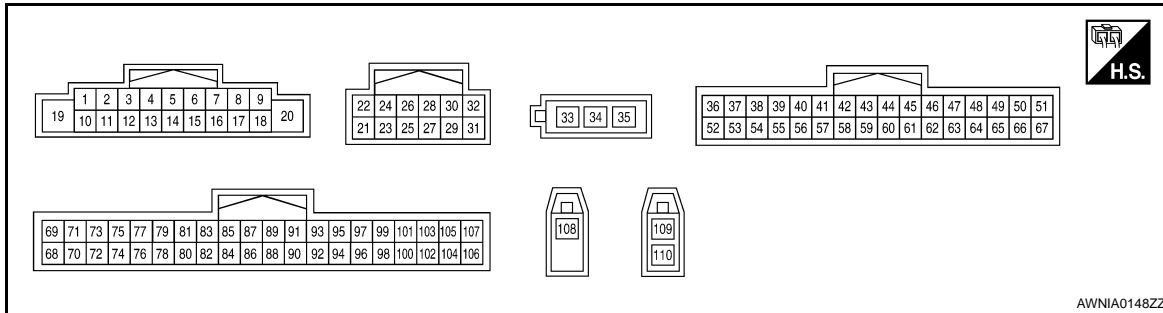
INFOID:000000001450652

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

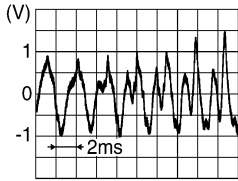


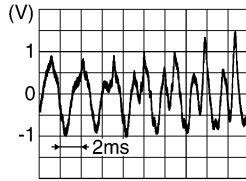
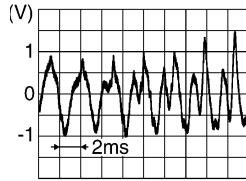


Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	12V
2 (R)	3 (B)	Pre-amp. audio signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

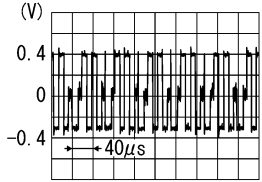
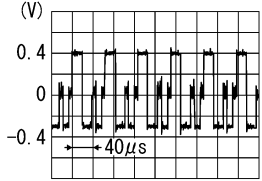
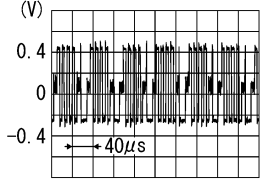
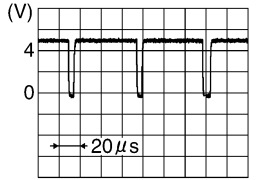
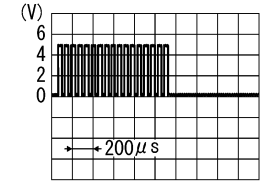
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
4 (L)	5 (Y)	Pre-amp. audio signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (Y)	15	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	-	Battery voltage
9 (V)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF	0V
					Lighting switch is ON	12V
10	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
11 (G)	12 (W)	Pre-amp. audio signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (R)	14 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (BR)	15	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

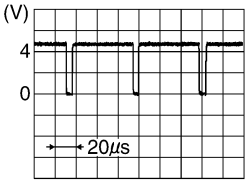
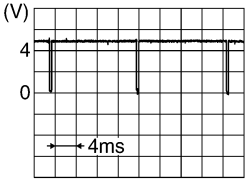
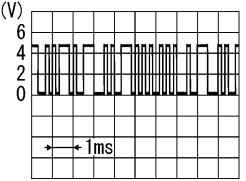
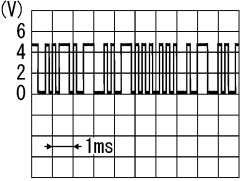
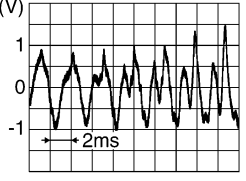
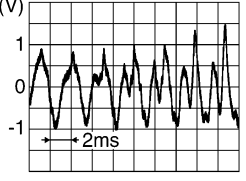
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (L)	24	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  <small>SKIB2238J</small>	
22 (G)	24	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  <small>SKIB2236J</small>	
23 (Y)	24	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  <small>SKIB2237J</small>	
24	Ground	RGB signal ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	— 0V	
25 (R)	26	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—  <small>SKIB3603E</small>	
26	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V	
27 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed	5V
					At rear view camera image displayed	 <small>PKIB4948J</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

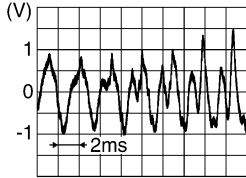
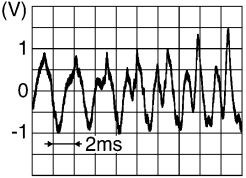
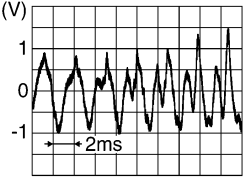
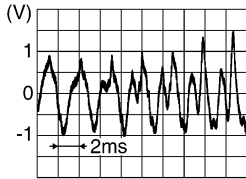
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
28 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
29 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
30	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
31 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
32	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
34	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
35	—	Amplified window antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
42 (W)	58 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
43 (R)	59 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

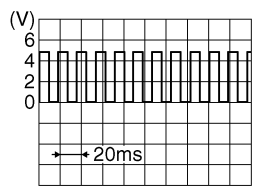
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
44	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
48 (SB)	Ground	CD/DVD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
				—	Except for above	3.3V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
50 (W)	51 (R)	AUX jack audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
61 (G)	45 (W)	Headphone LH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
62 (R)	46 (B)	Headphone RH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is oper- ating	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
63	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
65 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assem- bly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
66 (B)	51 (R)	AUX jack audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
68 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
69 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
70 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
71 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

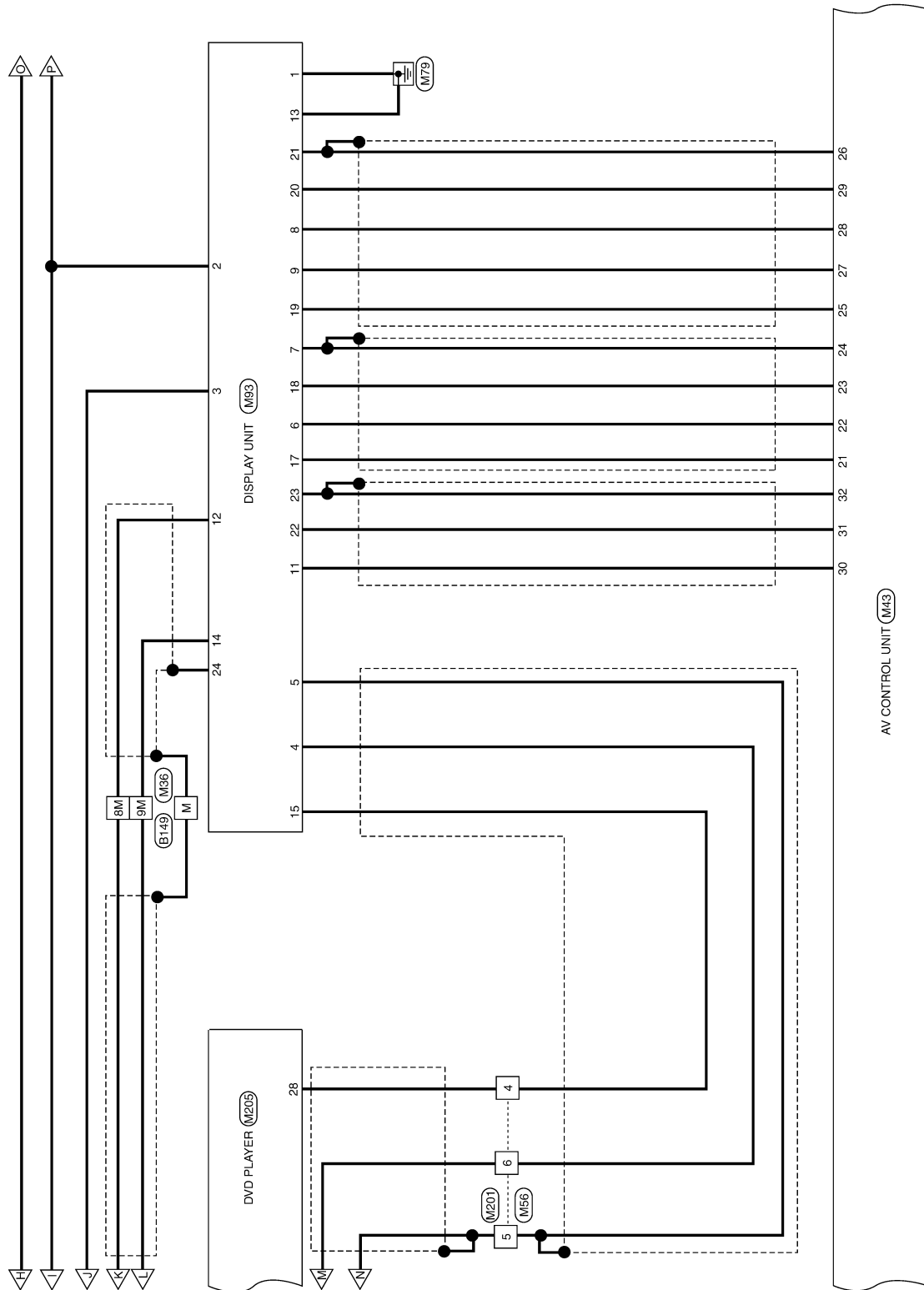
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
72 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
73 (G)	Ground	MIC power	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5V
75 (Y)	74 (L)	MIC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	—
76	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
82 (W/G)	Ground	IGN ON or START power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON or START	—	Battery voltage
83 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	12V
84 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	12V
					Other than R position	0V
85 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
87 (BR)	—	Rear view camera control signal	Input	—	—	—
95 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
96 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
97 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
98 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
99 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
100 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
108	—	Satellite antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
109	—	GPS antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
110	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

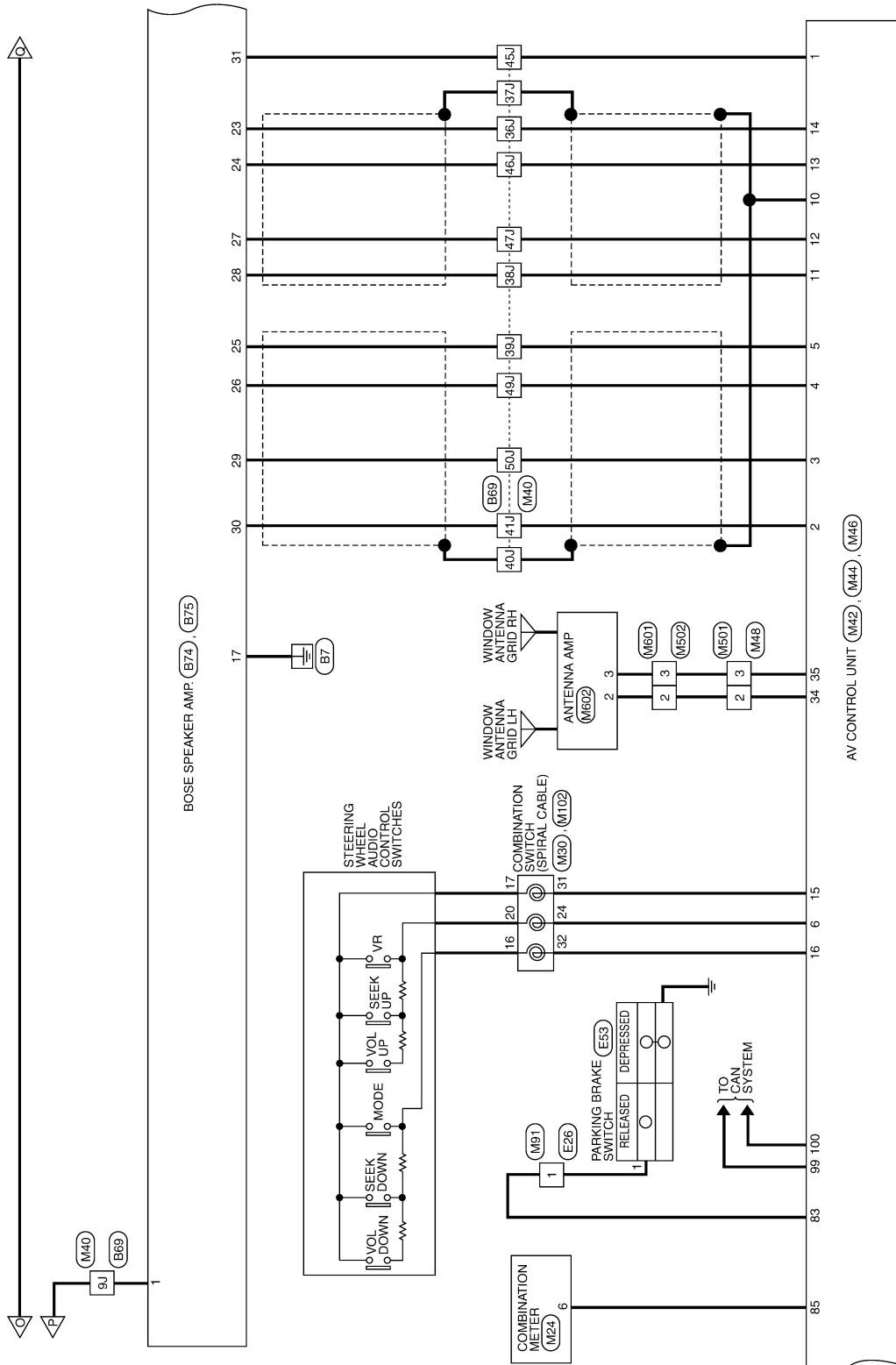


ALNWA0064GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



ALNWA0065GE

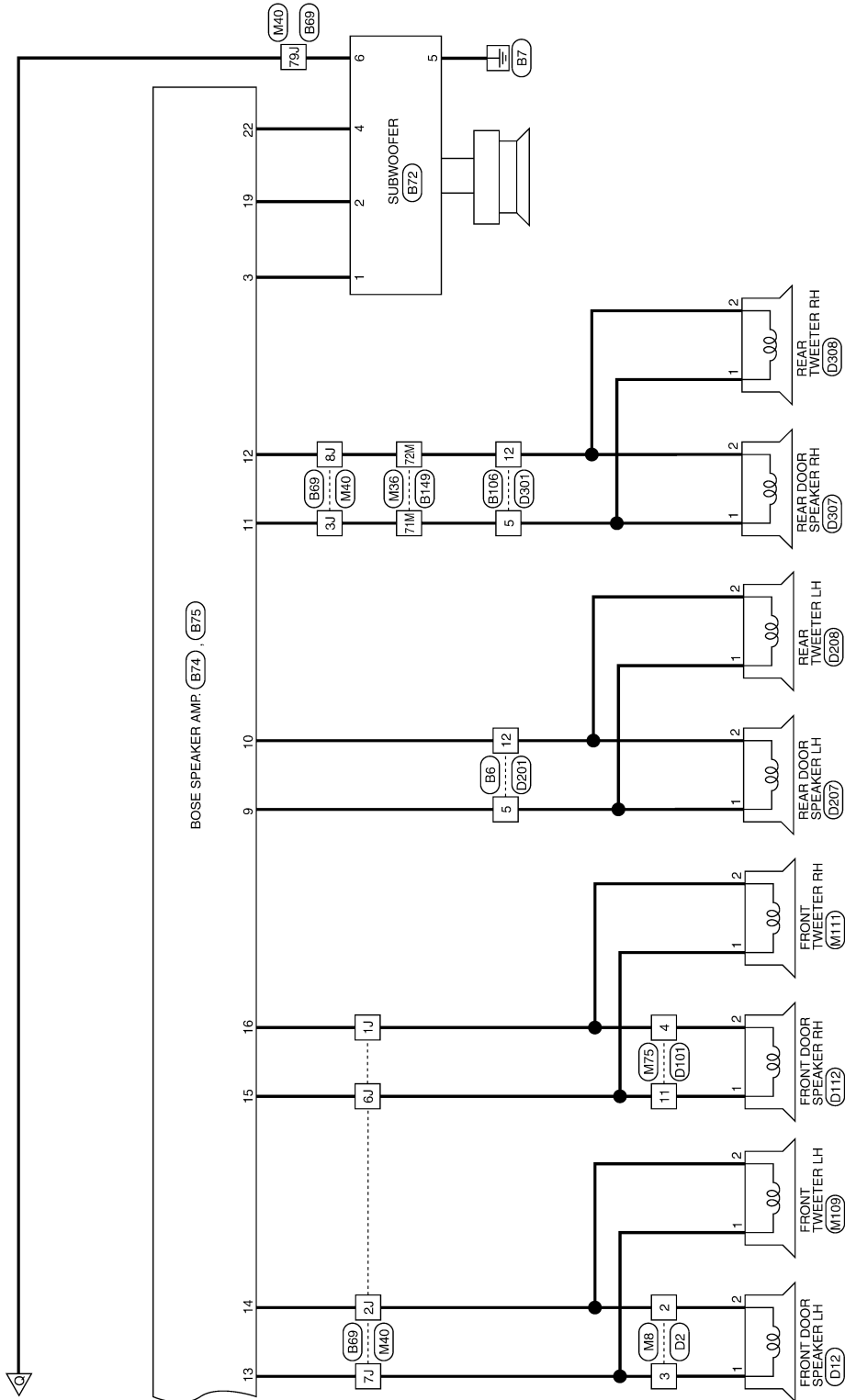
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

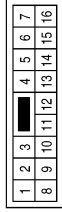
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



ALNWA0066GE

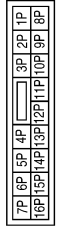
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



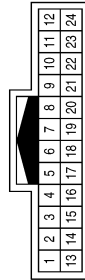
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



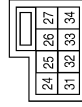
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



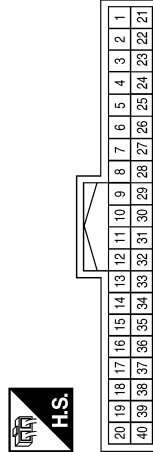
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	-
6	Y	-
7	SHIELD	-
15	L	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



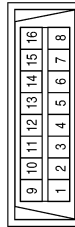
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG_SW_A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG_SW_B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

ALNIA0606GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



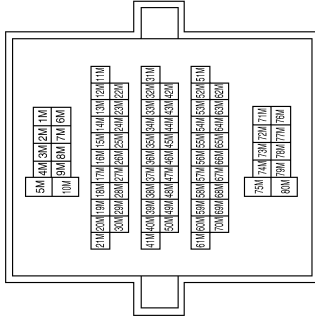
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

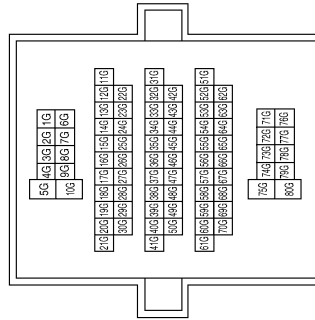
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	—
8M	B	—
9M	W	—
55M	W	—
56M	BR	—
64M	B/R	—
65M	G/Y	—
71M	GR	—
72M	O	—

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

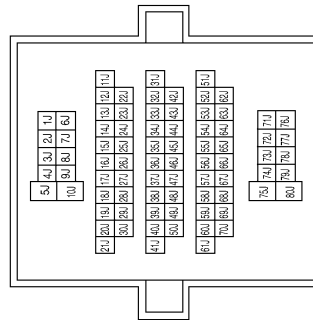


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	—
77G	Y	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G	—
39J	Y	—
40J	SHIELD	—
41J	R	—
42J	W	—
43J	R	—
45J	SB	—
46J	R	—
47J	W	—
48J	—	—
49J	L	—
50J	B	—
79J	R/B	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	—
2J	L	—
3J	GR	—
6J	W	—
7J	G	—
8J	O	—
9J	Y	—
31J	SHIELD	—
32J	B	—
33J	G	—
35J	—	—
36J	B	—
37J	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



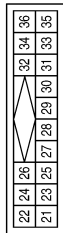
ALNIA0607GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

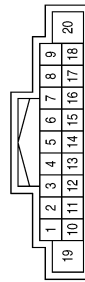
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT_LCH (-)
22	R	SAT_LCH (+)
23	W	SAT_RCH (-)
24	B	SAT_RCH (+)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	SHIELD	EARTH
26	SHIELD	DATA_EARTH
27	-	-
28	O	REQ (TO_HU)
29	L	RX (TO_HU)
30	P	TX (FROM_HU)
31	-	-
32	R/B	BACKUP
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	G/B	ACC

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	AMP ON
2	R	FR_LH_PRE+
3	B	FR_LH_PRE-
4	L	FR_LH_PRE+
5	Y	FR_LH_PRE-
6	Y	STRG_SW_A
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	ILL
10	SHIELD	SHIELD
11	G	FR_RH_PRE+
12	W	FR_RH_PRE-
13	R	RR_RH_PRE+
14	B	RR_RH_PRE-
15	SHIELD	STRG_SW_GND
16	BR	STRG_SW_B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	L	R
22	G	G
23	Y	B
24	-	RGB_GND
25	R	RGB_SYNC
26	-	RGB_SYNC_GND
27	G	YS
28	B	HP
29	W	VP
30	V	IT_DISP
31	LG	DISP_IT
32	-	SHIELD

ALNIA0608GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

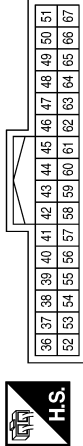
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

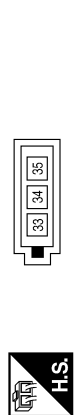
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
49	SHIELD	
50	W	AUX_AUDIO_LH +
51	R	AUX_GND
52	—	—
53	—	—
54	—	—
55	—	—
56	—	—
57	—	—
58	B	AUDIO_BUS_LH -
59	G	AUDIO_BUS_RH +
60	—	—
61	G	HP_LH +
62	R	HP_RH +
63	SHIELD	—
64	—	—
65	GR	SW_GND
66	B	AUX_AUDIO_RH +
67	—	—

Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	—	—
37	—	—
38	—	—
39	—	—
40	—	—
41	—	—
42	W	AUDIO_BUS_LH +
43	R	AUDIO_BUS_RH +
44	SHIELD	—
45	W	HP_LH -
46	B	HP_RH -
47	—	—
48	SB	CD-DVD-EJECT

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	—	—
34	—	ANT AMP
35	—	ANT AMP

ALNIA0609GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



69	71	73	75	77	79	81	83	85	87	89	91	93	95	97	99	101	103	105	107
88	70	72	74	76	78	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98	100	102	104	106

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
68	B	GND
69	R/B	B+
70	B	GND
71	R/B	B+
72	G/Y	ACC
73	G	MIC_VCC_(PWR)
74	—	MIC_GND_(IN-)
75	R	MIC_SIG_(IN+)
77	—	—
78	—	—
79	—	—
80	—	—
81	—	—
82	W/G	IGN
83	G	PKB_SIG
84	W	REVERSE_SIG
85	LG	SPEED_8P
86	—	—
87	BR	RV_CAM_SIG

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
88	—	—
89	B	—
90	B	—
91	—	—
92	—	—
93	—	—
94	—	—
95	L	M-CAN2-H
96	P	M-CAN2-L
97	L	M-CAN1-H
98	P	M-CAN1-L
99	L	CAN-H
100	P	CAN-L
101	—	—
102	—	—
103	—	—
104	—	—
105	—	—
106	—	—
107	—	—

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	—	—
3	—	—

ALNIA0610GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

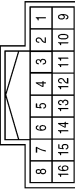
Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	B	—
3	L	—
4	G	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	R	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	B	—
12	L	—
13	P	—
16	G/B	—

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
109	—	GPS ANT
110	—	GPS ANT

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
108	—	SAT ANT

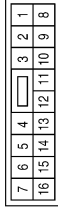
ALNIA0611GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

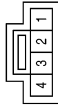
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



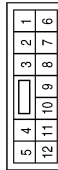
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



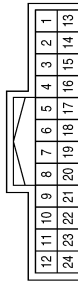
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
2	Y	AUX_GND
4	L	AUX_AUDIO_LH+

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	—
11	LG	—

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	Y	B+
3	V	ACC
4	W	COMP1_IN-
5	—	COMP_IN_SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	G	COMP_IN_SYNC
16	—	—
17	L	R
18	Y	B
19	R	RGB_SYNC
20	W	VP
21	—	RGB_SYNC_GND
22	LG	DISP_IT
23	SHIELD	—
24	SHIELD	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	G	G
7	—	RGB_GND
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	—	—
11	V	IT_DISP
12	B	COMP2_IN+
13	B	GND
14	W	COMP2_IN-

ALNIA0612GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



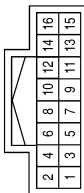
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	—
17	BR	—
20	W	—

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	G/Y	ACC
5	L	M_CAN1-L
6	P	M_CAN1-H
7	GR	SW_GND
8	SB	CD_DVD_EJECT

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	—	—

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	—
2	L	—

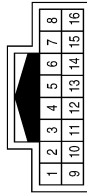
ALNIA0613GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

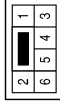
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



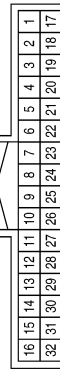
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	B	—
3	L	—
4	G	—
5	SHIELD	—
6	R	—
9	R	—
10	W	—
11	B	—
12	L	—
13	P	—
16	G/B	—

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES_L+_OUTPUT
2	W	FES_L-_OUTPUT
3	B	AUDIO_SHIELD
4	—	—
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-
7	L	M_CAN2_H
8	—	—
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW_POWER_+5
11	—	—
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	V	DATA_TX1_(LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES_R+_OUTPUT
18	G	FES_R-_OUTPUT
19	—	—
20	—	—
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M_CAN2_L
24	G/B	ACC
25	—	—
26	P	GND
27	—	—
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	—	—
30	—	VTR_SHIELD
31	—	—
32	LG	DATA_TX1_(DVD->LCD)

ALNIA0614GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1		—

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



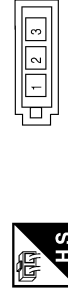
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1		—

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



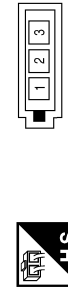
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	SHIELD	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	SHIELD	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2		—
3		—

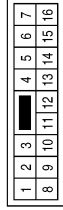
ALNIA0615GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

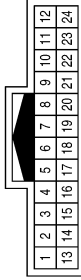
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



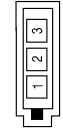
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



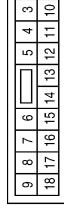
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	—

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	—	—
3	—	—

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	—

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	—
2	W/G	—
5	W/G	—
7	W	—

ALNIA0616GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

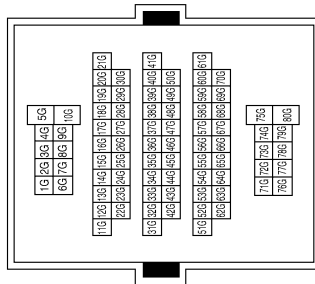
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

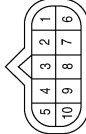
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



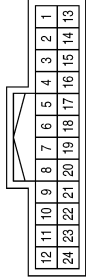
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	—
77G	Y	—

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	—

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	V	—

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	—
12	G	—

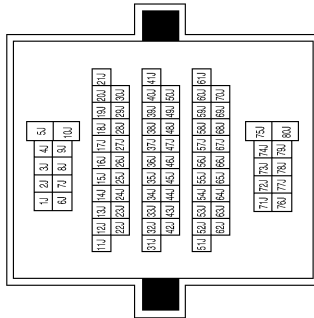
ALNIA0617GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

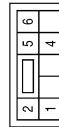
Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



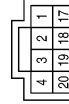
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	—
2J	L	—
3J	GR	—
6J	W	—
7J	LG	—
8J	O	—
9J	Y	—
31J	SHIELD	—
32J	B	—
33J	G	—
35J	—	—
36J	B	—
37J	SHIELD	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G	—
39J	Y	—
40J	SHIELD	—
41J	R	—
42J	W	—
43J	R	—
45J	SB	—
46J	R	—
47J	W	—
48J	—	—
49J	L	—
50J	B	—
79J	R/B	—

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B74
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	SB	WOOFER+
3	—	—
4	Y	AMP_ON
5	B	GND
6	R/B	BATT
7	—	—
8	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	B+
2	—	—
3	B	WOOFER-
4	—	—
17	B	GND
18	—	—
19	SB	WOOFER+
20	—	—

ALNIA0618GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

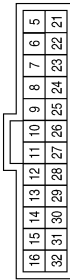
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

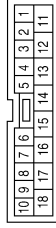
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	—	—
22	Y	WOOFER_CTRL
23	B	RR_RH-(IN)
24	R	RR_RH+(IN)
25	Y	RR_LH-(IN)
26	L	RR_LH+(IN)
27	W	FR_RH-(IN)
28	G	FR_RH+(IN)
29	B	FR_LH-(IN)
30	R	FR_LH+(IN)
31	SB	AMP_ON
32	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	—	—
6	—	—
7	—	—
8	—	—
9	B	RR_DR_LH+_OUT
10	G	RR_DR_LH-_OUT
11	GR	RR_DR_RH+_OUT
12	O	RR_DR_RH-_OUT
13	LG	FR_DR_LH+_OUT
14	L	FR_DR_LH-_OUT
15	W	FR_DR_RH+_OUT
16	R	FR_DR_RH-_OUT

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BLACK



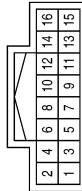
Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	GR	—
3	—	—
4	V	—
5	LG	—
6	BR	—
8	—	—
9	O/L	—
10	W/L	—
11	B	—
14	P	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES_L_CH_INPUT-
2	G	FES_L_CH_INPUT+
3	B	FES_R_CH_INPUT-
4	R	FES_R_CH_INPUT+
5	GR	SW_POWER_+5
6	SHIELD	AUDIO_SHIELD
7	O/L	VEDIO_IN-
8	W/L	VEDIO_IN+
9	—	VEDIO_GND
10	SHIELD	—
11	—	—
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA_RX_(DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA_RX_(DVD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED_BATT

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



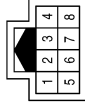
ALNIA0619GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

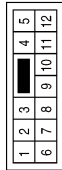
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	---
2	Y	---
6	SHIELD	---

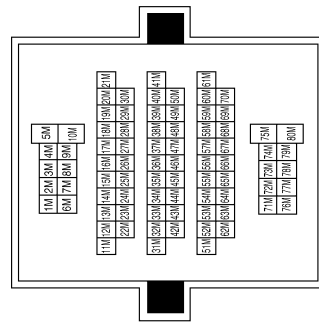
Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	
12	O	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7M	R/B	---
8M	B	---
9M	W	---
55M	W	---
56M	BR	---
64M	B/R	---
65M	G/Y	---
71M	GR	---
72M	O	---

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

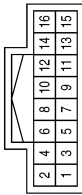
ALNIA0620GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

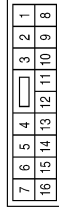
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	B/Y	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV_CONT
6	W	CHECK_CONN_KLINE
7	—	—
8	Y	CAMERA_6V
9	—	CAMERA_-
10	G	CAMERA_+
11	W	VIDEO_GND
12	B	VIDEO_+
13	—	—
14	—	—
15	—	—
16	—	—

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



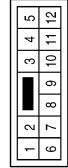
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	—
3	L/W	—

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	—
2	L/R	—

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	—
11	W/B	—

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	—
2	L/B	—

ALNIA0621GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



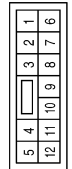
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



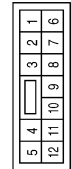
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

ALNIA0622GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

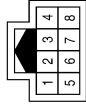
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

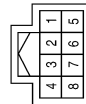
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



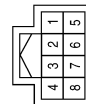
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—
6	Y	—
7	G	—
8	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	—
6	Y	—
7	G	—
8	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



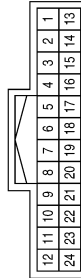
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	Y	—
6	SHIELD	—

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	MIC_OUT_+
2	L	MIC_OUT_-
3	—	—
4	G	MIC_POWER

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	—
6	Y	—
7	SHIELD	—
15	L	—

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA_6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA_+
4	SHIELD	CAMERA_-

ALNIA0623GB

INFOID:000000001450654

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-309, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-310, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-311, "DTC Logic"
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]	AV-312, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-317, "DTC Logic"
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	AV-318, "DTC Logic"
HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-319, "DTC Logic"
HDD READ [U1219]	AV-320, "DTC Logic"
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	AV-321, "DTC Logic"
HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-322, "DTC Logic"
HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-323, "DTC Logic"
HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-324, "DTC Logic"
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-325, "DTC Logic"
DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-326, "DTC Logic"
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV-327, "DTC Logic"
GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-313, "DTC Logic"
GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-314, "DTC Logic"
GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-315, "DTC Logic"
GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-316, "DTC Logic"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-328, "DTC Logic"
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-330, "DTC Logic"
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	AV-331, "DTC Logic"
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-333, "DTC Logic"
AV COMM CIRUICT [U1300]	AV-334, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-335, "DTC Logic"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

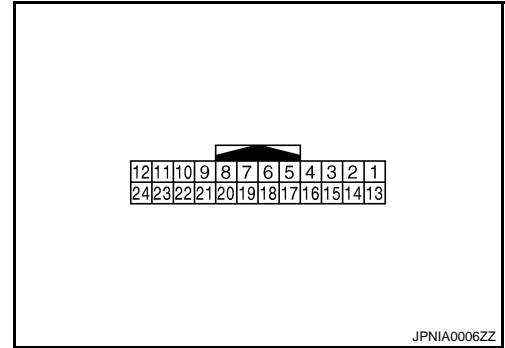
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001450655

TERMINAL LAYOUT



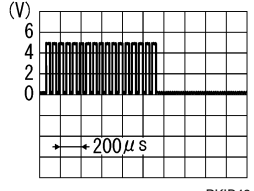
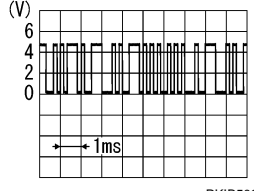
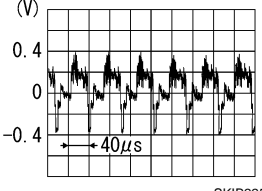
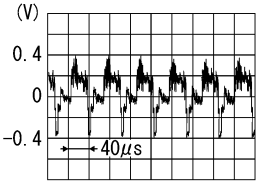
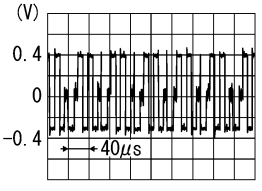
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
3 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12V
4 (W)	Ground	DVD video (-)	—	Ignition switch ON	When DVD mode is select- ed	0V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB2236J</p>
7	—	RGB ground	—	—	—	—
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

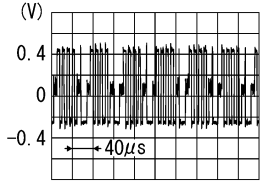
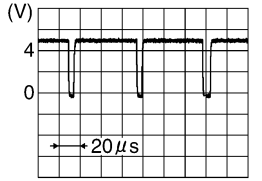
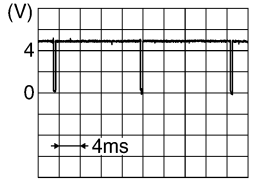
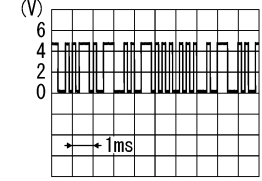
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed  PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
12 (W)	14	Rear view camera video (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Transmission in reverse  SKIB2251J
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14	Ground	Rear view camera video (-)	—	Ignition switch ON	Transmission in reverse 0V
15 (O)	4 (W)	DVD video (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD mode is selected  SKIB2251J
17 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
18 (Y)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB2237J</p>
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3603E</p>
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	—	—	—
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

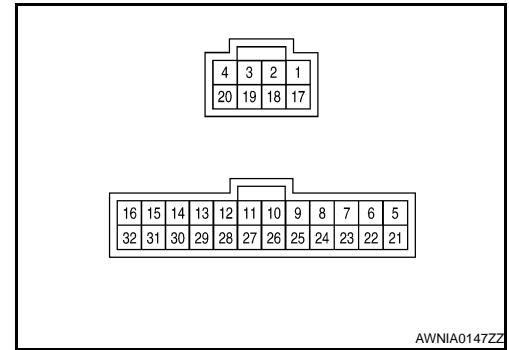
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

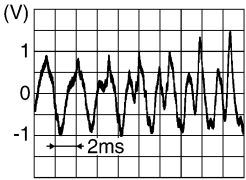
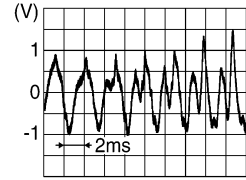
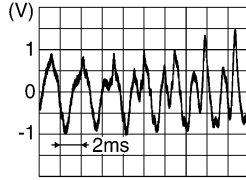
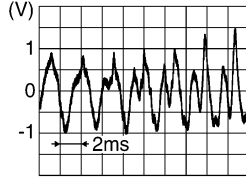
Reference Value

INFOID:000000001507379

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
9 (B)	10 (G)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
11 (GR)	12 (O)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
13 (LG)	14 (L)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
15 (W)	16 (R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

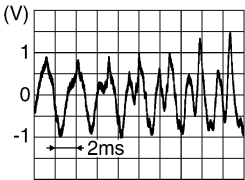
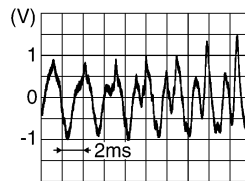
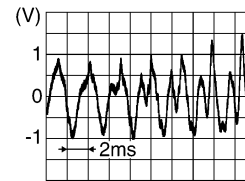
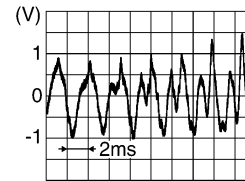
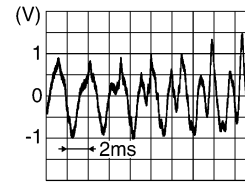
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
19 (SB)	3 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
22 (Y)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	Audio output	12V
24 (R)	23 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
26 (L)	25 (Y)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
28 (G)	27 (W)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
30 (R)	29 (B)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
31 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	12V

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

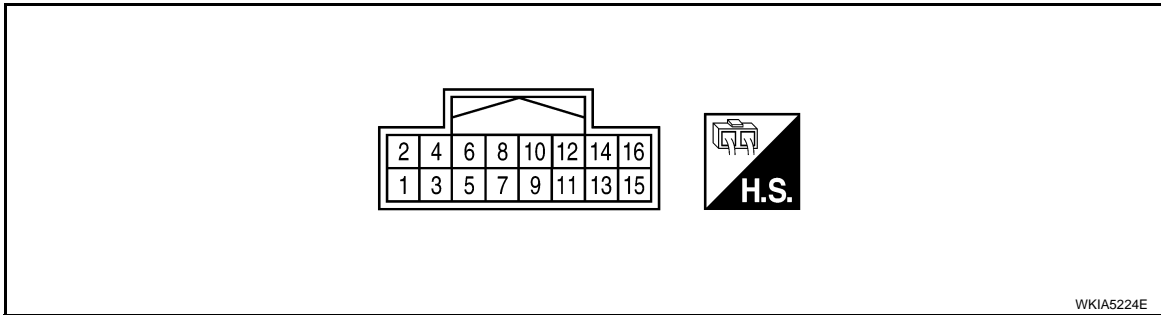
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001470311

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

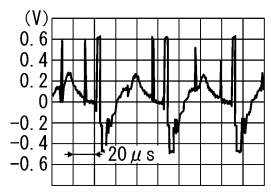
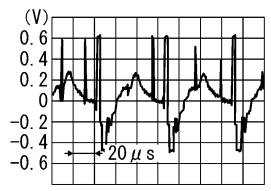
Terminal			Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
	+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage	
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage	
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V	
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage	
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V	
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V	
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—	
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V	
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V	
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>(V) 0.6 0.4 0.2 0 -0.2 -0.4 -0.6 20 µs</p>	

SKIA4894E

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

DVD PLAYER

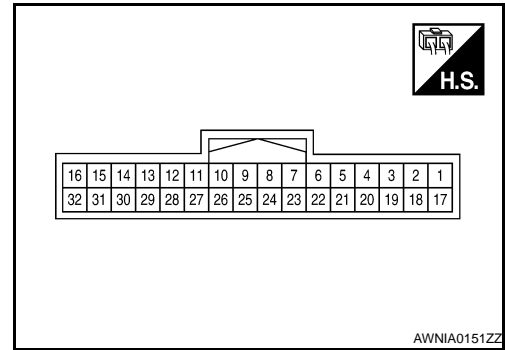
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001470310



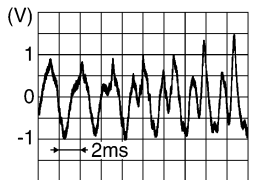
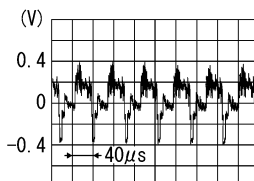
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (W)	2 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	
3 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
30	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001450659

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-336 AV-295
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-368 AV-295
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. ON signal BOSE speaker amp. power and ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-336 AV-367 AV-338 AV-428 AV-295
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear tweeter Rear door speaker Subwoofer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-352 AV-355 AV-361 AV-358 AV-364

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-336 AV-295
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-368 AV-295
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-370 AV-368 AV-295

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-336 AV-295
Steering switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-368 AV-295
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-370 AV-368 AV-423

REAR VIEW MONITOR

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear view camera control unit power and ground circuit Reverse signal circuit Camera ON signal circuit Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera to rear view camera control unit) Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera control unit to AV control unit) Rear view camera control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-340 AV-407 AV-407 AV-407 AV-407 AV-407

DVD PLAYER

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power supply and ground circuits• DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-336• AV-342
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Audio signal circuits• AV control unit• DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-409• AV-295• AV-409
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Power supply and ground circuits• Video out circuit• DVD player• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-336• AV-129• AV-342• AV-343
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DVD player• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-372• AV-372
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Headphone batteries• Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit• AV control unit• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-372• AV-372• AV-372

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000001450660

AUDIO SYSTEM

The majority of the audio troubles are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

Noise

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

Vehicle Mark

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.

Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

Voice Guide

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

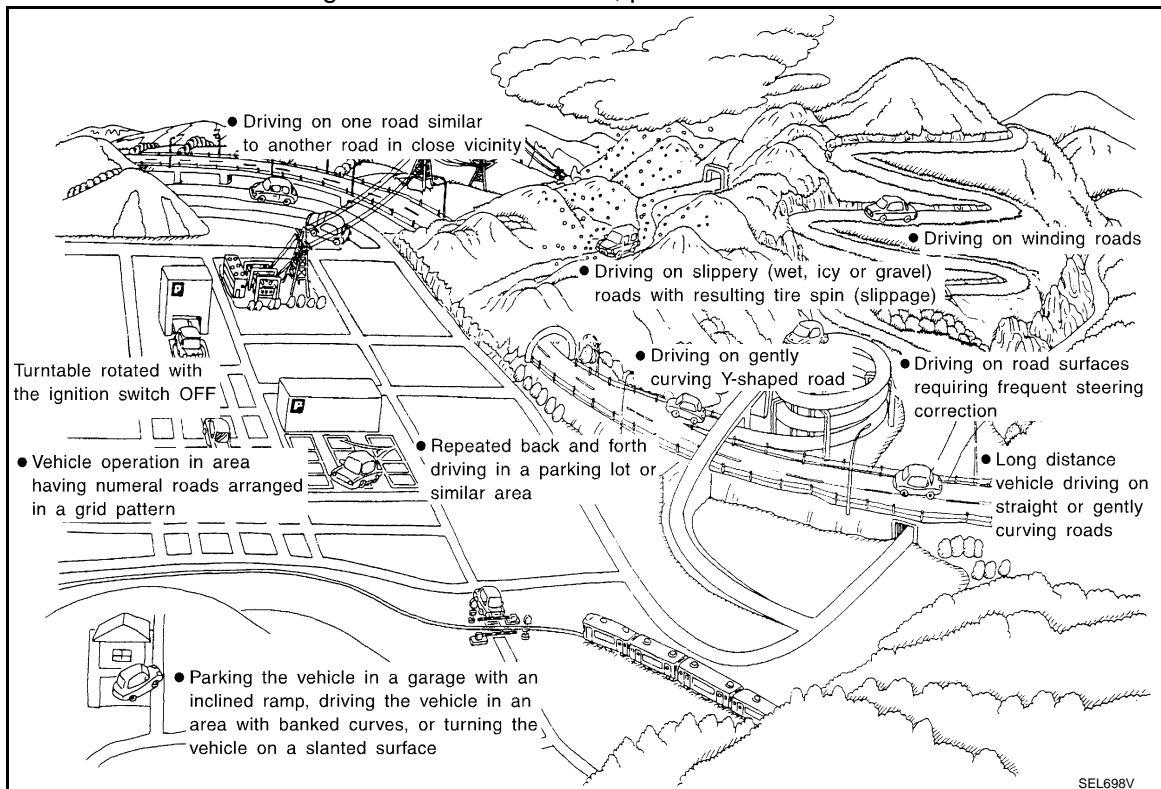
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

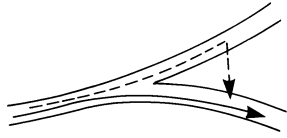
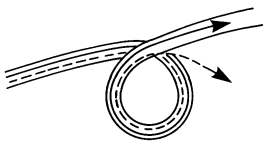
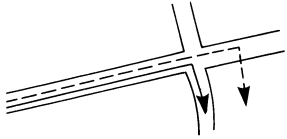
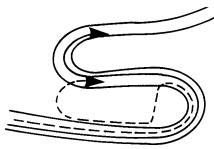
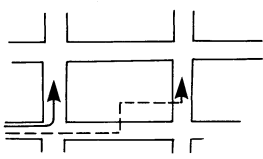
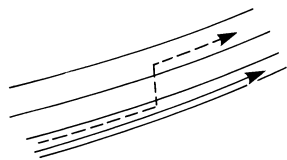
Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.



NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition) –: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
<p>Y-intersections</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0192D</p>	<p>At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.</p>	<p>If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.</p>
<p>Spiral roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0193D</p>	<p>When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Straight roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0194D</p>	<p>When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.</p>	
<p>Zigzag roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0195D</p>	<p>When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Roads laid out in a grid pattern</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0196D</p>	<p>When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
<p>Parallel roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0197D</p>	<p>When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideways), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	

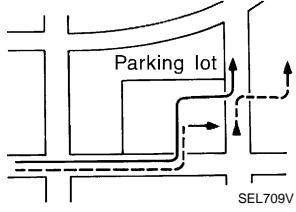
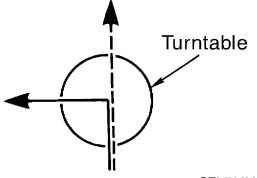
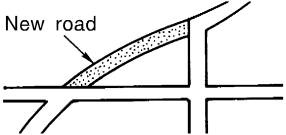
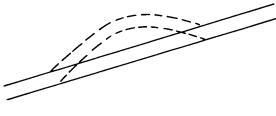
Road configuration

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

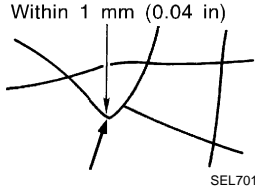
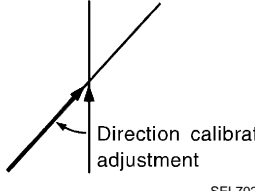
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Cause (condition)	-: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable to perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVUE™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

- When map matching has been done
 - If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
 - If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to a location which is not on a road.

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000001731056

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIRBAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIRBAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000001281897

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

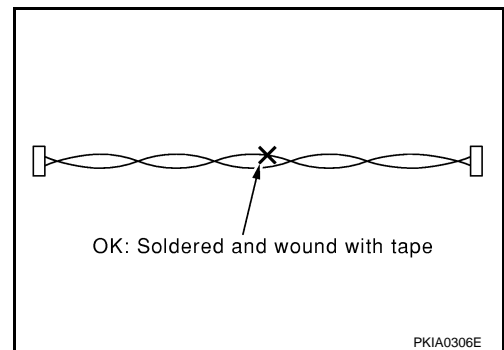
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

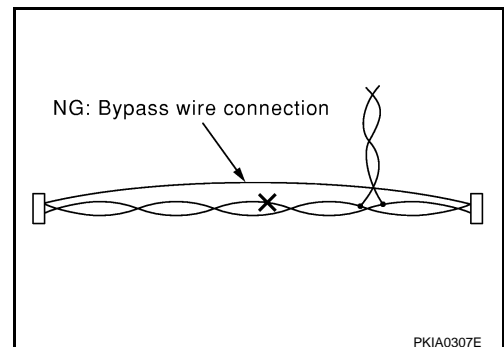
INFOID:000000001281898

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



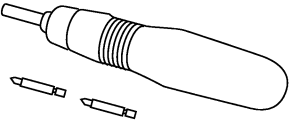
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000001281899

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316083

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-266, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001329003

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-136. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316085

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316086

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316087

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-270. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316084

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-272. "Removal and Installation"](#).

WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001329004

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-273. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001329103

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-141, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUDIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000001316088

For location of antenna, refer to [AV-142. "Location of Antenna"](#).

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000001316089

For window antenna repair, refer to [AV-142. "Window Antenna Repair"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

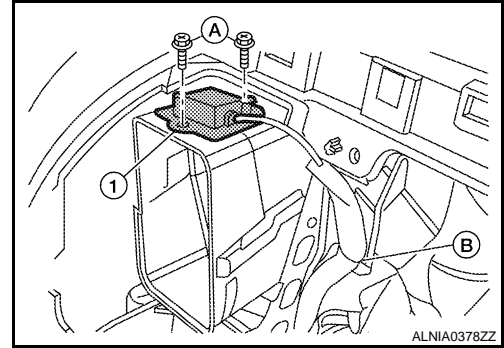
GPS ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316082

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-10. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the GPS antenna screws (A), detach the GPS antenna harness clip (B).
3. Remove GPS antenna and feeder assembly out of the instrument panel.



INSTALLATION

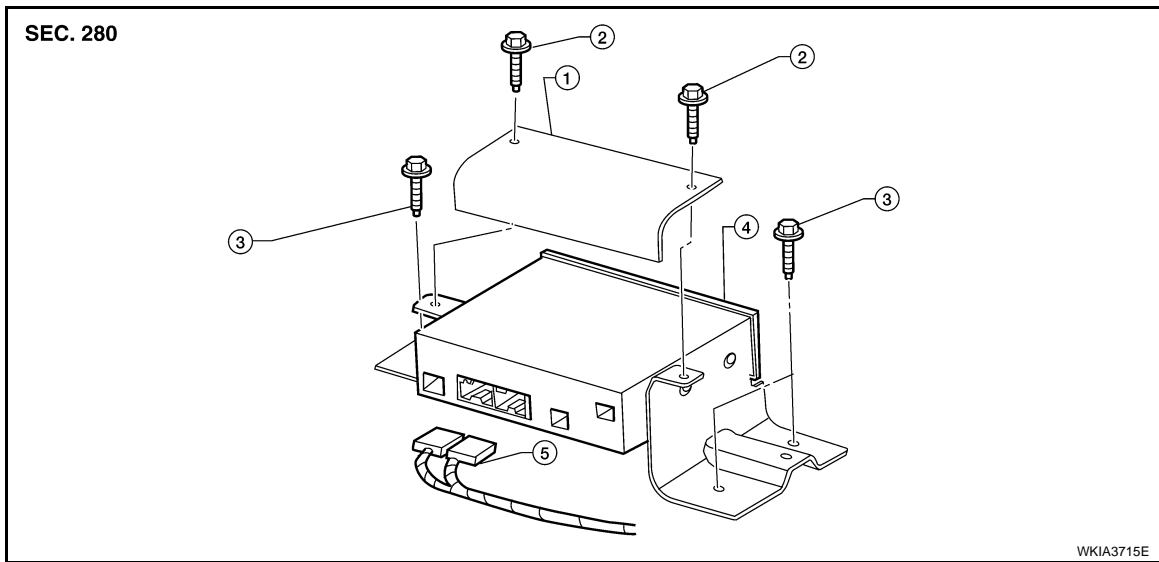
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NAVI CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001679759

NAVI CONTROL UNIT



- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Kick shield | 2. Kick shield screws | 3. NAVI control unit self-tapping screws |
| 4. NAVI control unit | 5. Connectors | |

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

To avoid damage, eject map DVD-ROM before removing the NAVI control unit.

1. Remove the passenger front seat. Refer to [SE-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the NAVI control unit kick shield screws.
3. Disconnect the NAVI control unit connectors.
4. Remove the NAVI control unit screws and remove the NAVI control unit.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001329002

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316090

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-140. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MICROPHONE

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

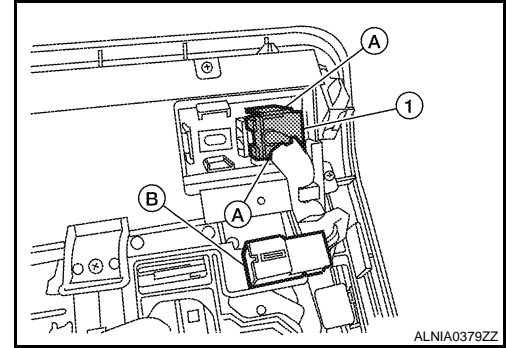
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316091

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front console finisher tabs (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

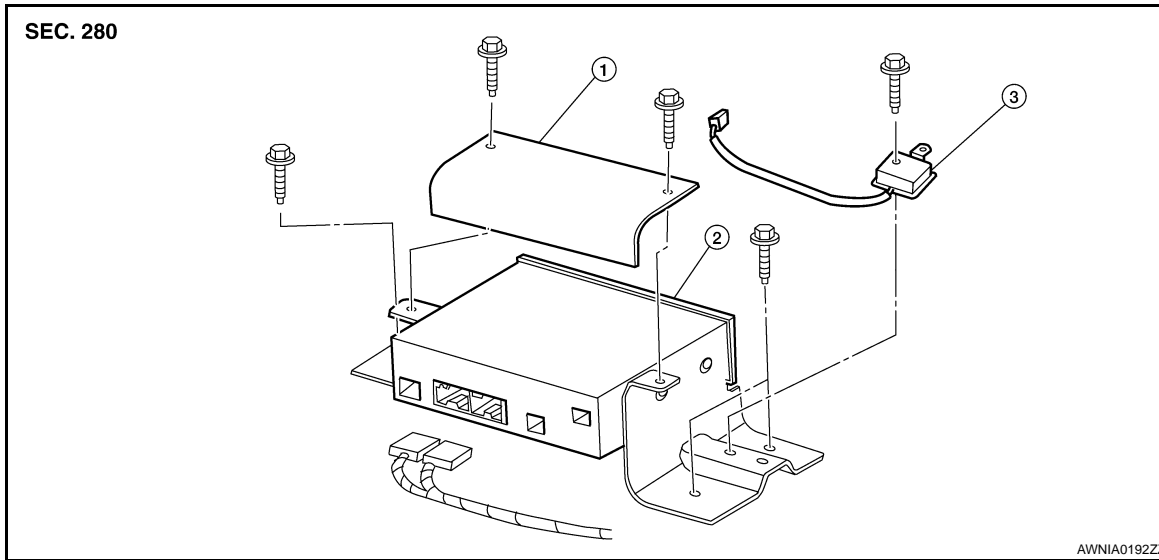
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001679843

BLUETOOTH ANTENNA



1. Kick shield

2. NAVI control unit

3. Bluetooth antenna

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

To avoid damage, eject map DVD-ROM before removing the NAVI control unit.

1. Remove the passenger front seat. Refer to [SE-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the NAVI control unit kick shield screws and remove the kick shield.
3. Disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector.
4. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screw and remove the Bluetooth antenna.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316140

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001316141

For removal and installation, refer to [AV-147. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P